

Appendix **B1**

- Landowner Notifications **for Phezukomoya** Wind Energy Facility
- Surrounding Landowner Notification (**English and Afrikaans**), including **Proof of Delivery, Registered Mail and E-mail**



20 April 2016

Dear Landowner;

RE: Application for Environmental Authorisation for the Proposed Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facility and Associated Infrastructure in the Eastern and Northern Cape Provinces

Arcus Renewable Energy Consulting Ltd ('Arcus') has been appointed by InnoWind (Pty) Ltd (the applicant) as the independent environmental impact assessment practitioner (EAP). Arcus will undertake the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) processes for the proposed 140 MW Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facility (WEF) and associated grid infrastructure. A background information document will be available and distributed shortly.

- The exact location of each turbine, and the routing of the powerlines will be determined during the EIA process and confirmed in the EIA phase, aided through the investigations of environmental, technical and financial constraints. The study area within which the project will be developed (Figure 1) is located approximately 62 km south of Colesberg and 8 km south east of the town of Noupoort in the Northern Cape, bordering the Eastern Cape.

The proposed development requires Environmental Authorisation (EA) under Chapter 5 of the National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998 – NEMA) as amended. An application for authorisation will be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA). This application for EA and necessary EIA processes will be carried out in terms of the EIA Regulations (GN R 982) promulgated under Section 24(5) of the NEMA (as amended), 2014.

This notification is the first step in the Public Participation Process (PPP) to be undertaken for the proposed development. The PPP is intended to afford Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs) the opportunity to obtain information, review reports, raise issues and concerns, ask questions and collaborate in the EIA process. You are receiving this notification, as your property has been included as part of the study area of the proposed development, and as such you have been registered as an I&AP for the EIA process.

To assist Arcus in ensuring all I&AP have been informed of the proposed developments, we kindly request your assistance in obtaining contact details of labourers and occupiers on your properties. Arcus will include them on our database and ensure that they have been included as part of the EIA process.

Should you have any comments, questions, queries or concerns about the proposed development at any stage of the EIA process, please contact Arcus through the following ways (quoting Arcus Reference 2245 Phezukomoya):

Post: Office 220 Cube Workspace, Cnr Long Street and Hans Strijdom Road, Cape Town, 8001

Telephone: +27 21 412 1529

Fax: +27 86 762 2885

Email: phezukomya@arcusconsulting.co.za



26 April 2016

Geagte Grondeienaar

INSAKE: Aansoek om Omgewingsmagtiging vir die Voorgestelde Phezukomoya-windkragfasiliteit en Gepaardgaande Infrastruktuur in die Oos- en Noord-Kaap

Arcus Renewable Energy Consulting Bpk. ("Arcus") is deur InnoWind (Edms.) Bpk. (die aansoeker) as die onafhanklike omgewingsimpak-assesseringspraktisyn (EAP) aangestel. Arcus sal die Omgewingsimpak-assesseringsproses (EIA) vir die voorgestelde Phezukomoya-windkragfasiliteit (WEF) van 140 MW en gepaardgaande netwerk-infrastruktuur onderneem. 'n Agtergrondinligtingsdokument sal binnekort beskikbaar wees en versprei word.

- Die presiese ligging van elke turbine, asook die roete van die kraglyne sal gedurende die EIA-proses bepaal en in die EIA-fase bevestig word, met behulp van die ondersoek na omgewing-, tegniese en finansiële beperkings. Die gebied van ondersoek waarbinne die projek ontwikkel sal word (Figuur 1) is geleë ongeveer 62 km suid van Colesberg en 8 km suidoos van die dorp Noupoot in die Noord-Kaap, aangrensend aan die Oos-Kaap.

Die voorgestelde ontwikkeling vereis dat 'n Omgewingsmagtiging (EA) ingevolge Hoofstuk 5 van die Nasionale Omgewingsbestuurswet (Wet 107 van 1998 – NEMA), soos gewysig, verkry word. 'n Aansoek om magtiging sal aan die Departement van Omgewingsake (DEA) gerig word. Hierdie aansoek om EA en die nodige EIA-prosesse sal gedoen word ooreenkomstig die EIA-regulasies (GN R982), gepromulgeer ingevolge Artikel 24(5) van NEMA (soos gewysig), 2014.

Hierdie kennisgewing is die eerste stap in die Openbare-deelnameproses (PPP) wat met betrekking tot die voorgestelde ontwikkeling onderneem word. Die PPP is bedoel om Belanghebbende en Geaffekteerde Partye (I&AP's) die geleentheid te gee om inligting te bekom, verslae te bestudeer, kwessies en bekommernisse te opper, vrae te vra en mee te doen aan die EIA-proses. Jy ontvang hierdie kennisgewing omdat jou eiendom ingesluit is by die gebied van ondersoek vir die voorgestelde ontwikkeling. As sodanig is jy as 'n I&AP vir die EIA-proses geregistreer.

Om Arcus te help om seker te maak alle I&AP's is ingelig oor die voorgestelde ontwikkelings, rig ons 'n vriendelike versoek aan jou vir bystand met die verkryging van kontakbesonderhede van werkers en inwoners op jou eiendomme. Arcus sal hulle op ons databasis plaas en seker maak dat hulle ingesluit is as deel van die EIA-proses.

Indien jy in enige stadium van die EIA-proses enige kommentaar, vrae, navrae of kommer oor die voorgestelde ontwikkeling het, kontak Arcus asseblief op die volgende maniere (meld die Arcus-verwysing 2245 Phezukomoya):

Pos: Kantoor 220 Cube Workspace, H/v Langstraat en Hans Strijdomweg, Kaapstad, 8001

Telefoon: +27 21 412 1529

Faks: +27 86 762 2885

E-pos: phezukomoya@arcusconsulting.co.za



20 April 2016

Dear Landowner;

RE: Application for Environmental Authorisation for the Proposed San Kraal Wind Energy Facility and Associated Infrastructure in the Northern and Eastern Cape Provinces

Arcus Renewable **Energy Consulting Ltd ('Arcus')** has been appointed by InnoWind (Pty) Ltd (the applicant) as the independent environmental impact assessment practitioner (EAP). Arcus will undertake the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) processes for the proposed 140 MW San Kraal Wind Energy Facility (WEF) and associated grid infrastructure. A background information document will be available and distributed shortly.

The exact location of each turbine, and the routing of the powerlines will be determined during the EIA process and confirmed in the EIA phase, aided through the investigations of environmental, technical and financial constraints. The study area within which the project will be developed (Figure 1) is located approximately 58-59 km south of Colesberg and 6 km south east of the town of Noupoort in the Northern Cape, bordering the Eastern Cape Province.

The proposed development requires Environmental Authorisation (EA) under Chapter 5 of the National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998 – NEMA) as amended. An application for authorisation will be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA). This application for EA and necessary EIA processes will be carried out in terms of the EIA Regulations (GN R 982) promulgated under Section 24(5) of the NEMA (as amended), 2014.

This notification is the first step in the Public Participation Process (PPP) to be undertaken for the proposed development. The PPP is intended to afford Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs) the opportunity to obtain information, review reports, raise issues and concerns, ask questions and collaborate in the EIA process. You are receiving this notification, as your property is adjacent to the study area of the proposed development, and as such you have been registered as an I&AP for the EIA process.

To assist Arcus in ensuring all I&AP have been informed of the proposed developments, we kindly request your assistance in obtaining contact details of labourers and occupiers on your properties. Arcus will include them on our database and ensure that they have been included as part of the EIA process.

Should you have any comments, questions, queries or concerns about the proposed development at any stage of the EIA process, please contact Arcus through the following ways (quoting Arcus Reference 2244 San Kraal):

Post: Office 220 Cube Workspace, Cnr Long Street and Hans Strijdom Road, Cape Town, 8001

Telephone: +27 21 412 1529

Fax: +27 86 762 2885

Email: sankraal@arcusconsulting.co.za



26 April 2016

Geagte Grondeienaar

INSAKE: Aansoek om Omgewingsmagtiging vir die Voorgestelde San Kraal-windkragfasiliteit en Gepaardgaande Infrastruktuur in die Noord- en Oos-Kaap

Arcus Renewable Energy Consulting Bpk. ("Arcus") is deur InnoWind (Edms.) Bpk. (die aansoeker) as die onafhanklike omgewingsimpak-assesseringspraktisyn (EAP) aangestel. Arcus sal die Omgewingsimpak-assesseringsproses (EIA) vir die voorgestelde San Kraal-windkragfasiliteit (WEF) van 140 MW en gepaardgaande netwerk-infrastruktuur onderneem. 'n Agtergrondinligtingsdokument sal binnekort beskikbaar wees en versprei word.

Die presiese ligging van elke turbine, asook die roete van die kraglyne sal gedurende die EIA-proses bepaal en in die EIA-fase bevestig word, met behulp van die ondersoek na omgewing-, tegniese en finansiële beperkings. Die gebied van ondersoek waarbinne die projek ontwikkel sal word (Figuur 1) is geleë ongeveer 55 km suid van Colesberg en 4 km suidoos van die dorp Noupoot in die Noord-Kaap, aangrensend aan die Oos-Kaap.

Die voorgestelde ontwikkeling vereis 'n Omgewingsmagtiging (EA) ingevolge Hoofstuk 5 van die Nasionale Omgewingsbestuurswet (Wet 107 van 1998 – NEMA) soos gewysig. 'n Aansoek om magtiging sal aan die Departement van Omgewingsake (DEA) gerig word. Hierdie aansoek om EA en die nodige EIA-prosesse sal gedoen word ooreenkomstig die EIA-regulasies (GN R982), gepromulgeer ingevolge Artikel 24(5) van die NEMA-wet (soos gewysig), 2014.

Hierdie kennisgewing is die eerste stap in die Openbare-deelnameproses (PPP) wat met betrekking tot die voorgestelde ontwikkeling onderneem word. Die PPP is bedoel om Belanghebbende en Geaffekteerde Partye (I&AP's) die geleentheid te gee om inligting te bekom, verslae deur te gaan, kwessies en bekommernisse te opper, vrae te vra en mee te doen aan die EIA-proses. Jy ontvang hierdie kennisgewing omdat jou eiendom grens aan die gebied van ondersoek vir die voorgestelde ontwikkeling. As sodanig is jy as 'n I&AP vir die EIA-proses geregistreer.

Om Arcus te help om seker te maak alle I&AP's is ingelig oor die voorgestelde ontwikkelings, rig ons 'n vriendelike versoek aan jou vir bystand met die verkryging van kontakbesonderhede van werkers en inwoners op jou eiendomme. Arcus sal hulle op ons databasis plaas en seker maak dat hulle ingesluit is as deel van die EIA-proses.

Indien jy in enige stadium van die EIA-proses enige kommentaar, vrae, navrae of kommer oor die voorgestelde ontwikkeling het, kontak Arcus asseblief op die volgende maniere (meld die Arcus-verwysing 2244 San Kraal):

Pos: Kantoor 220 Cube Workspace, H/v Langstraat en Hans Strijdomweg, Kaapstad, 8001

Telefoon: +27 21 412 1529

Faks: +27 86 762 2885

E-pos: sankraal@arcusconsulting.co.za



22 April 2016

Dear Landowner;

RE: Application for Environmental Authorisation for the proposed Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facility and Associated Infrastructure in the Northern and Eastern Cape Provinces

Arcus Renewable **Energy Consulting Ltd ('Arcus')** has been appointed by InnoWind (Pty) Ltd (the applicant) as the independent environmental impact assessment practitioner (EAP). Arcus will undertake the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) processes for the proposed 140 MW Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facility (WEF) and associated grid infrastructure. A background information document will be available and distributed shortly.

The exact location of each turbine, and the routing of the powerlines will be determined during the EIA process and confirmed in the EIA phase, aided through the investigations of environmental, technical and financial constraints. The study area within which the project will be developed (Figure 1) is located approximately 62 km south of Colesberg and 8 km south east of the town of Noupoot in the Northern Cape, bordering the Eastern Cape.

The proposed development requires Environmental Authorisation (EA) under Chapter 5 of the National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998 – NEMA) as amended. An application for authorisation will be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA). This application for EA and necessary EIA processes will be carried out in terms of the EIA Regulations (GN R 982) promulgated under Section 24(5) of the NEMA (as amended), 2014.

This notification is the first step in the Public Participation Process (PPP) to be undertaken for the proposed development. The PPP is intended to afford Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs) the opportunity to obtain information, review reports, raise issues and concerns, ask questions and collaborate in the EIA process. You are receiving this notification, as your property is adjacent to the study area of the proposed development, and as such you have been registered as an I&AP for the EIA process.

To assist Arcus in ensuring all I&AP have been informed of the proposed developments, we kindly request your assistance in obtaining contact details of labourers and occupiers on your properties. Arcus will include them on our database and ensure that they have been included as part of the EIA process.

Should you have any comments, questions, queries or concerns about the proposed development at any stage of the EIA process, please contact Arcus through the following ways (quoting Arcus Reference 2245 Phezukomoya):

Post: Office 220 Cube Workspace, Cnr Long Street and Hans Strijdom Road, Cape Town, 8001

Telephone: +27 21 412 1529

Fax: +27 86 762 2885

Email: Phezukomoya@arcusconsulting.co.za



April 2016

Geagte Grondeienaar

INSAKE: Aansoek om Omgewingsmagtiging vir die voorgestelde Phezukomoya-windkragfasiliteit en Gepaardgaande Infrastruktuur in die Noord- en Oos-Kaap

Arcus Renewable Energy Consulting Bpk. ("Arcus") is deur InnoWind (Edms.) Bpk. (die aansoeker) as die onafhanklike omgewingsimpak-assesseringspraktisyn (EAP) aangestel. Arcus sal die Omgewingsimpak-assesseringsproses (EIA) vir die voorgestelde Phezukomoya-windkragfasiliteit (WEF) van 140 MW en gepaardgaande netwerk-infrastruktuur onderneem. 'n Agtergrondinligtingsdokument sal binnekort beskikbaar wees en versprei word.

Die presiese ligging van elke turbine, asook die roete van die kraglyne sal gedurende die EIA-proses bepaal en in die EIA-fase bevestig word, met behulp van die ondersoek na omgewing-, tegniese en finansiële beperkings. Die gebied van ondersoek waarbinne die projek ontwikkel sal word (Figuur 1) is geleë ongeveer 62 km suid van Colesberg en 8 km suidoos van die dorp Noupoot in die Noord-Kaap, aangrensend aan die Oos-Kaap.

Die voorgestelde ontwikkeling vereis dat 'n Omgewingsmagtiging (EA) ingevolge Hoofstuk 5 van die Nasionale Omgewingsbestuurswet (Wet 107 van 1998 – NEMA), soos gewysig, verkry word. 'n Aansoek om magtiging sal aan die Departement van Omgewingsake (DEA) gerig word. Hierdie aansoek om EA en die nodige EIA-prosesse sal gedoen word ooreenkomstig die EIA-regulasies (GN R982), gepromulgeer ingevolge Artikel 24(5) van die NEMA-wet (soos gewysig), 2014.

Hierdie kennisgewing is die eerste stap in die Openbare-deelnameproses (PPP) wat met betrekking tot die voorgestelde ontwikkeling onderneem word. Die PPP is bedoel om **Belanghebbende en Geaffekteerde Partye (I&AP's) die geleentheid te gee om inligting te** bekom, verslae deur te gaan, kwessies en bekommernisse te opper, vrae te vra en mee te doen aan die EIA-proses. Jy ontvang hierdie kennisgewing omdat jou eiendom grens aan die gebied van **ondersoek vir die voorgestelde ontwikkeling. As sodanig is jy as 'n I&AP** vir die EIA-proses geregistreer.

Om Arcus te help om seker te maak alle I&AP's is ingelig oor die voorgestelde ontwikkelings, rig ons 'n vriendelike versoek aan jou vir bystand met die verkryging van kontakbesonderhede van werkers en inwoners op jou eiendomme. Arcus sal hulle op ons databasis plaas en seker maak dat hulle ingesluit is as deel van die EIA-proses.

Indien jy in enige stadium van die EIA-proses enige kommentaar, vrae, navrae of kommer oor die voorgestelde ontwikkeling het, kontak Arcus asseblief op die volgende maniere (meld die Arcus-verwysing 2245 Phezukomoya):

Pos: Kantoor 220 Cube Workspace, H/v Langstraat en Hans Strijdomweg, Kaapstad, 8001

Telefoon: +27 21 412 1529

Faks: +27 86 762 2885

E-pos: phezukomoya@arcusconsulting.co.za

REGISTERED LETTER
GEREGISTREERDE BRIEF



(with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie)

Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor

Addressed to/Geadresseer aan

Circus

7

Postcode
Postkode

The value of the contents of this letter is as indicated and compensation is not payable for a letter received unconditionally. Compensation is limited to R100.00. No compensation is payable without documentary proof. Optional insurance up to R2 000.00 is available and applies to domestic registered letters only.

Die waarde van die inhoud van hierdie brief is soos aangedui en vergoeding sal nie betaal word vir 'n brief wat sonder voorbehoud ontvang word nie. Vergoeding is beperk tot R100.00. Geen vergoeding is sonder dokumentêre bewys betaalbaar nie. Opsionele versekering tot R2 000.00 is beskikbaar en slegs op binnelandse geregistreerde briewe van toepassing.

Postage paid R _____ C
Service fee/Diensgeld R _____ C
Insurance/Versekering R _____ C
Total/Totaal R _____ C

Insured value of contents
Versekerde waarde van inhoud R _____ C

Enquiries/Navrae
Toll-free number
Tolvry nommer
0800 111 502

Initial of
accepting
officer

Date stamp

[Handwritten signature]

ROOGEBAAI P.O.
29 APR 2016
COUNTER 4
TEL: 012 46520

701281

Affix Track and Trace
customer copy

Paraaf van
aaneem-
beampte

Datumstempel

Plate Volg-en-Spoor-
kliëntafskrif

List of REGISTERED LETTERS Lys van GEREGISTREERDE BRIEWE (with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie)



Post Office

Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor

Name and address of sender:

Naam en adres van afsender: Arcus
Office 220 Cube Workspace
Long Street Cape town 8001

Enquiries/Navrae
Toll-free number
Tolvry nommer
0800 111 502

No	Name and address of addressee Naam en adres van geadresseerde	Insured amount Versekerde bedrag	Insurance fee Versekeringsgeld	Postage Posgeld	Service fee Diensgeld	Affix Track and Trace customer copy Plak Volg-en-Spoor-klëntafskrif
1	Groenkloof trust PO Box 52 Noupoort, 5950					INSURED PARCEL ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za PA 427 846 149 ZA CUSTOMER COPY 301012
2	Gillroy trust PO Box 124 Noupoort 5950					INSURED PARCEL ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za PA 427 846 206 ZA CUSTOMER COPY 301012
3	W.H.J Van Beeren PO Box 42 Noupoort 5950					INSURED PARCEL ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za PA 427 846 387 ZA CUSTOMER COPY 301012
4	Wonderheuwel trust PO Box 58 Middelburg 5900					INSURED PARCEL ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za PA 427 846 444 ZA CUSTOMER COPY 301012
5	J. Lessing PO Box 52 Noupoort 5950					INSURED PARCEL ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za PA 427 846 268 ZA CUSTOMER COPY 301012
6	G. Moore PO Box 64 Middelburg 5900					INSURED PARCEL ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za PA 427 846 325 ZA CUSTOMER COPY 301012
7	Pieter Jordaan trust PO Box 521 Middelburg 5900					INSURED PARCEL ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za PA 427 846 427 ZA CUSTOMER COPY 301012
8						
9						
10						

Number of letters posted
Getal briewe gepos

7

Total
Totaal

R R R R

Signature of client

Handtekening van kliënt

Signature of accepting officer

Handtekening van aanneembeampte



The value of the contents of these letters is as indicated and compensation is not payable for a letter received unconditionally. Compensation is limited to R100,00. No compensation is payable without documentary proof. Optional insurance of up to R200,00 is available and applies to domestic registered letters only.

Die waarde van die inhoud van hierdie briewe is soos aangedui en vergoeding sal nie betaal word vir 'n brief wat sonder voorbehoud ontvang word nie. Vergoeding is beperk tot R100,00. Geen vergoeding is sonder dokumentere bewys betaalbaar nie. Opsionele versekering van tot R2 000,00 is beskikbaar en is slegs op binnelandse geregistreerde briewe van toepassing.

Datumstempel

37)

367
05/05

TXN 139SI

R28,55

14/19/224

10

ROGGEBAAI P.O.
29 APR 2010
POSTCOUNTER 4
TEL: 021 821 4920

~~Att: W. H. J. Van Reenen
PO Box 42, Noupboort
5950
South Africa~~

Arcus
Office 220 Cube Workspace
Cnr Long Street and Hans Strijdom Road
Cape Town
8001



V INSURED PARCEL
• Full Domestic tracking and tracing
• Domestic Enquiries:
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
PA 427 846 387 ZA

A PA 427 846 387 ZA



1st

PA 427 846 387 ZA



D

PA 427 846 387 ZA

RECIPIENT NAME (please print clearly)

From: sankraal
Sent: 22 April 2016 14:58
To: 'tomvdwalt@gmail.com'
Subject: Surrounding Landowner Initial Notification of San Kraal Wind Energy facility
Attachments: Locality_map_ San Kraal.pdf; San Kraal_ Surrounding Landowner Initial Notifications_(AFR).pdf; San Kraal_ Surrounding Landowner Initial Notification.pdf

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

RE: Application for Environmental Authorisation for the proposed San Kraal Wind Energy Facility and Associated Infrastructure in the Northern and Eastern Cape Provinces

You are receiving this notification, as your property has been identified as a surrounding landowner for the proposed San Kraal Wind Energy Facility, and as such you have been registered as an I&AP for the EIA process. This email provides notification of the proposed development and is the first step in the Public Participation Process (PPP).

Please find the attached letter and Locality map for your interest:

- 1.) Surrounding Landowner Notification of San Kraal Wind Energy facility (with Afrikaans translation)

Should you wish to no longer receive notifications for the abovementioned projects and the EIA process, please respond accordingly.

Please do not hesitate to contact me, should you have any further concerns or requirements.

Kind Regards,

Arcus Consulting

Tel: +27 (0) 21 412 1529

Email: sankraal@arcusconsulting.co.za

Arcus

Office 220 Cube Workspace

Cnr Long Street and Hans Strijdom Road

Cape Town

8001

www.arcusconsulting.co.uk



From: phezukomoya
Sent: 26 April 2016 16:11
To: 'hennie@triotrust.co.za'
Subject: Landowner Initial Notification of Phezukomoya Wind Energy facility & Surrounding Landowner Notification of San Kraal Wind Energy Facility
Attachments: Phezukomoya Landowner Initial Notification.pdf; Phezukomoya landowner Surrounding San Kraal WEF_ Initial Notification.pdf; Locality_map_ San Kraal.pdf; Locality_map_Phezukomoya.pdf; Phezukomoya Landowner Surrounding San Kraal WEF(AFR).pdf; Phezukomoya_ Landowner Initial Notifications(AFR).pdf

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

RE: Application for Environmental Authorisation for the proposed Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facility and Associated Infrastructure in the Northern and Eastern Cape Provinces

You are receiving this notification, as your property has been included as part of the study area of the proposed Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facility development, and as such you have been registered as an I&AP for the EIA process. This email provides notification of the proposed development and is the first step in the Public Participation Process (PPP).

Additionally, you have been identified as a surrounding Landowner for the proposed San Kraal Wind Energy Facility, and as such you will also receive notifications regarding this development.

Both applications for Environmental Authorisations for the two proposed Wind Energy Facilities are similar and related, details of each can be found in the attached letters. However, the developments are treated separately for the Environmental Impact Assessment undertaken by Arcus Consulting.

Please find attached letters for your interest with the available Afrikaans translation on request:

- 1.) Landowner Initial Notification of Phezukomoya Wind Energy facility (Available in Afrikaans)
- 2.) Surrounding Landowner Notification of San Kraal Wind Energy facility (Available in Afrikaans)

Should you wish to no longer receive notifications for the abovementioned projects and the EIA process, please respond accordingly.

Please do not hesitate to contact me, should you have any further concerns or requirements.

Kind Regards,

Arcus Consulting

Tel: +27 (0) 21 412 1529
Email: phezukomoya@arcusconsulting.co.za

Arcus
Office 220 Cube Workspace
Cnr Long Street and Hans Strijdom Road
Cape Town
8001

www.arcusconsulting.co.uk

From: sankraal
Sent: 10 May 2016 15:11
To: 'elizetaljaard5@gmail.com'
Subject: Background Information Documents for the Proposed San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities
Attachments: San Kraal_Background_information_document.pdf; San Kraal_BID(Afrikaans).pdf; Phezukomoya_Background_information_document.pdf; Phezukomoya_BID_(Afrikaans).pdf

Dear Landowner,

Please find attached the Background Information Document for the two proposed Wind Energy facilities (including the Afrikaans Translated Documents):

- 1.) San Kraal Wind Energy Facility and
- 2.) Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facility

These documents provide additional information regarding the two proposed projects and outlines The Environmental Impact Assessment Process which is currently being undertaken. Kindly note the projects are currently in the scoping phase.

As you have been identified as a Key Interested and Affected Party you will be receiving further updates regarding the two projects and kept informed on the progress of both projects, throughout the Environmental Impact Assessment process.

Please do not hesitate to contact me further should you have any additional queries or concerns.

Kind Regards,

Arcus Consulting

Tel: +27 (0) 21 412 1529
Email: sankraal@arcusconsulting.co.za

Arcus
Office 220 Cube Workspace
Cnr Long Street and Hans Strijdom Road
Cape Town
8001

www.arcusconsulting.co.uk



From: sankraal
Sent: 10 May 2016 15:38
To: 'elizetaljaard5@gmail.com'
Subject: FW: Background Information Documents for the Proposed San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities
Attachments: Phezukomoya_Background_information_document.pdf; Phezukomoya_BID_(Afrikaans).pdf; San Kraal_Background_information_document.pdf; San Kraal_BID(Afrikaans).pdf
Importance: High

Dear Landowner,

Please find attached the Background Information Document for the two proposed Wind Energy facilities (including the Afrikaans Translated Documents):

- 1.) San Kraal Wind Energy Facility and
- 2.) Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facility

These documents provide additional information regarding the two proposed projects and outlines The Environmental Impact Assessment Process which is currently being undertaken. Kindly note the projects are currently in the scoping phase.

As you have been identified as a Key Interested and Affected Party you will be receiving further updates regarding the two projects and kept informed on the progress of both projects, throughout the Environmental Impact Assessment process.

Please do not hesitate to contact me further should you have any additional queries or concerns.

Kind Regards,

Arcus Consulting

Tel: +27 (0) 21 412 1529
Email: sankraal@arcusconsulting.co.za

Arcus
Office 220 Cube Workspace
Cnr Long Street and Hans Strijdom Road
Cape Town
8001

www.arcusconsulting.co.uk



From: sankraal
Sent: 11 May 2016 13:21
To: 'tomvdwalt@gmail.com'
Subject: Background Information Document for the Proposed San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities.
Attachments: Phezukomoya_BID_ (Afrikaans).pdf; San Kraal_BID(Afrikaans).pdf

Dear Landowner,

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

RE: Background Information Document for the Proposed San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities.

Please find attached the Background Information Document, also available in Afrikaans on request, for the proposed wind energy facilities.

This document provides additional information and specifications for each of the proposed wind energy facilities. It also outlines the Environmental Impact Assessment Process currently being undertaken which is in the scoping phase.

As you have been identified as a key Interested and affected party, we will continue to update you on the progress of both projects and notify you of any developments.

Please do not hesitate to contact me should you have any further queries or concerns.

Wishing you a pleasant week ahead.

Kind Regards,

Arcus Consulting

Tel: +27 (0) 21 412 1529
Email: sankraal@arcusconsulting.co.za

Arcus
Office 220 Cube Workspace
Cnr Long Street and Hans Strijdom Road
Cape Town
8001

www.arcusconsulting.co.uk



From: phezukomoya
Sent: 20 April 2016 16:23
To: 'gearboxclinic@telkmosa.net'
Subject: Landowner Initial Notification of Phezukomoya Wind Energy facility & Surrounding
Landowner Notification of San Kraal Wind Energy Facility
Attachments: Phezukomoya Landowner Initial Notification.pdf; Phezukomoya landowner
Surrounding San Kraal WEF_ Initial Notification.pdf

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

RE: Application for Environmental Authorisation for the proposed Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facility and Associated Infrastructure in the Northern and Eastern Cape Provinces

You are receiving this notification, as your property has been included as part of the study area of the proposed Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facility development, and as such you have been registered as an I&AP for the EIA process. This email provides notification of the proposed development and is the first step in the Public Participation Process (PPP).

Additionally, you have been identified as a surrounding Landowner for the proposed San Kraal Wind Energy Facility, and as such you will also receive notifications regarding this development.

Both applications for Environmental Authorisations for the two proposed Wind Energy Facilities are similar and related, details of each can be found in the attached letters. However, the developments are treated separately for the Environmental Impact Assessment undertaken by Arcus Consulting.

Please find attached letters for your interest with the available Afrikaans translation on request:

- 1.) Landowner Initial Notification of Phezukomoya Wind Energy facility (Available in Afrikaans)
- 2.) Surrounding Landowner Notification of San Kraal Wind Energy facility (Available in Afrikaans)

Should you wish to no longer receive notifications for the abovementioned projects and the EIA process, please respond accordingly.

Please do not hesitate to contact me, should you have any further concerns or requirements.

Kind Regards,

Arcus Consulting

Tel: +27 (0) 21 412 1529
Email: phezukomoya@arcusconsulting.co.za

Arcus
Office 220 Cube Workspace
Cnr Long Street and Hans Strijdom Road
Cape Town
8001

www.arcusconsulting.co.uk

From: sankraal
Sent: 20 April 2016 16:10
To: 'elizetaljaard5@gmail.com'
Subject: Landowner Initial Notification of San Kraal Wind Energy facility & Surrounding Landowner Notification of Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facility
Attachments: San Kraal Landowner Surrounding Phezukomoya WEF Initial Notifications.pdf; San Kraal_ Landowner Initial Notification.pdf

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

RE: Application for Environmental Authorisation for the proposed San Kraal Wind Energy Facility and Associated Infrastructure in the Northern and Eastern Cape Provinces

You are receiving this notification, as your property has been included as part of the study area of the proposed San Kraal Wind Energy Facility development, and as such you have been registered as an I&AP for the EIA process. This email provides notification of the proposed development and is the first step in the Public Participation Process (PPP).

Additionally, you have been identified as a surrounding Landowner for the proposed Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facility, and as such you will also receive notifications regarding this development.

Both applications for Environmental Authorisations for the two proposed Wind Energy Facilities are similar and related, details of each can be found in the attached letters.

However, the developments are treated separately for the Environmental Impact Assessment undertaken by Arcus Consulting.

Please find attached letters for your interest, with an available Afrikaans translation on request:

- 1.) Landowner Initial Notification of San Kraal Wind Energy facility (Available in Afrikaans)
- 2.) Surrounding Landowner Notification of Phezukomoya Wind Energy facility (Available in Afrikaans)

Should you wish to no longer receive notifications for the abovementioned projects and the EIA process, please respond accordingly.

Please do not hesitate to contact me, should you have any further concerns or requirements.

Kind Regards,

Arcus Consulting

Tel: +27 (0) 21 412 1529
Email: sankraal@arcusconsulting.co.za

Arcus
Office 220 Cube Workspace
Cnr Long Street and Hans Strijdom Road
Cape Town
8001

www.arcusconsulting.co.uk



Wed 20/04/2016 16:10

sankraal

Landowner Initial Notification of San Kraal Wind Energy facility & Surrounding Landowner Notification of Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facility

To 'elizetajaard5@gmail.com'

Bcc 'beskuitfontein@gmail.com'; 'birtus@umsobomvumun.co.za'; Annesley Crisp



Wed 20/04/2016 16:23

phezukomoya

Landowner Initial Notification of Phezukomoya Wind Energy facility & Surrounding Landowner Notification of San Kraal Wind Energy Facility

To 'gearboxclinic@telkmosa.net'

Bcc 'jaleekop@yahoo.com'; 'tollie@isat.co.za'; 'jean.gillmer@karoomail.co.za'; 'birtus@umsobomvumun.co.za'



Thu 21/04/2016 09:15

sankraal

Initial Notification of San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities

To 'hwabisa.qwanyashe@dmr.gov.za'

Bcc 'Nokuthula.Mbeje@energy.gov.za'; 'precian@gcis.gov.za'; 'MmaphakaT@daff.gov.za'; 'DGOoffice@drrdr.gov.za'; 'Mdakanep@dwa.gov.za'; 'selepeg@dot.gov.za'; 'nozipo@doc.gov.za'; 'vbaduza@sahra.org.za'; Annesley Crisp



Thu 21/04/2016 09:30

sankraal

Initial Notification of San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities

To 'mpela@umsobomvumun.co.za'

Bcc 'pixley@telkmosa.net'; 'dmoleko@ncpg.gov.za'; 'ncorns@ncpg.gov.za'; 'jpetersen@ncpg.gov.za'; 'jacolineM@daff.gov.za'; 'lthatelo@salga.org.za'; 'fortunec@ncpg.gov.za'; 'vmothibi@ncpg.gov.za'; 'sunday.mabaso@dmr.gov.za'; 'obed.mvula@drrdr.gov.za'; 'abrahams.a@dws.gov.za'; 'mariusn@gcis.gov.za'



Thu 21/04/2016 09:46

sankraal

Initial Notification of San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities

To 'mzwandle@ym.gov.za'

Bcc 'mmene@christianidm.gov.za'; 'gerry.pienaar@dedia.gov.za'; 'Zukiswa.Ngwane@dpw.escape.gov.za'; 'lerato.sebiloane@edgta.gov.za'; 'thozi.manyisana@agr.ecprov.gov.za'; 'bongkhaya.dayimani@drrdr.gov.za'; 'Vuyokazi.sangoni@ecdsd.gov.za'; 'ZINTLEH@ecds.gov.za'; 'angie.majongile@dot.ecprov.gov.za'; 'Mathemba.Gcasamba@drrdr.gov.za'; 'MakhanyaP@dwa.gov.za'; 'AzwiHangwisi.Mulauzi@dmr.gov.za'; 'hdlelantle@gcis.gov.za'



Thu 21/04/2016 09:56

sankraal

Initial Notification of San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities

To 'ksofeleng@nc.sahra.org.za'

Bcc 'lungle@ec.sahra.org.za'; 'muna@africa.com'; 'john.geeringh@eskom.co.za'; 'hudzani.memukula@wessa.co.za'; 'wessanc.conservaion@yahoo.com'; 'eddie.seaton@transnet.net'; 'energy@birdlife.org.za'; 'enquiry@arc.agric.za'; 'constanth@ewt.org.za'; 'wep@ewt.org.za'; 'lourensl@ewt.org.za'; 'stohl@caa.co.za'; 'hunkel@nra.co.za'; 'Kleinhansm@nra.co.za'; 'ShawLS@telkom.co.za'; 'thembani.bukula@nersa.org.za'; 'Andile.Gxashaka@nersa.org.za'; 'rtimothy@nbkb.org.za'; 'johan@sawea.org.za'; 'office@sessa.org.za'; 'alwyn@saaea.org.za'; 'thea@agrisa.co.za'; 'ncagric@worldonline.co.za'; 'hatastja.barkhuizen@agrie.co.za'; 'northerncape@tourism@telkmosa.net'; 'makayam@etns.co.za'; 'madaboutbats@gmail.com'; 'kate@wvs-sa.co.za'



Fri 22/04/2016 14:58

sankraal

Surrounding Landowner Initial Notification of San Kraal Wind Energy facility

To 'tomvdwalt@gmail.com'



Tue 26/04/2016 16:11

phezukomoya

Landowner Initial Notification of Phezukomoya Wind Energy facility & Surrounding Landowner Notification of San Kraal Wind Energy Facility

To 'hennie@triotrust.co.za'



Tue 10/05/2016 09:54

phezukomoya

Background Information Document for the Proposed San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities and Site Boundaries

To 'Siphiwe Phakathi'



Tue 10/05/2016 10:52

sankraal

Background Information Document of San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities and Site Boundaries

To 'Leonard Shaw (LS)'



Tue 10/05/2016 15:11

sankraal

Background Information Documents for the Proposed San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities

To 'elizetajaard5@gmail.com'

Bcc 'beskuitfontein@gmail.com'; 'birtus@umsobomvumun.co.za'; 'perasmus@ovk.co.za'; 'Jean.gillmer@karoomail.co.za'; 'jdv@eik.co.za'; 'tollie@isat.co.za'; 'hennie@triotrust.co.za'; 'attsec@mindek.co.za'



Tue 10/05/2016 11:28

sankraal

Background Information Document and Site Boundaries for the proposed San kraal and Phezukomoya Wind

To 'Lizelle Stroh'



Tue 10/05/2016 15:38

sankraal

FW: Background Information Documents for the Proposed San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities

To 'elizetajaard5@gmail.com'

Bcc 'tollie@isat.co.za'; 'jdv@eik.co.za'; 'attsec@mindek.co.za'; 'hennie@triotrust.co.za'; 'birtus@umsobomvumun.co.za'; 'Jean.gillmer@karoomail.co.za'; 'perasmus@ovk.co.za'; 'beskuitfontein@gmail.com'

Appendix **B2**

Background Information Document and Site Notices including **P**roof of Placement.



BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT

FOR THE PROPOSED

PHEZUKOMOYA WIND ENERGY FACILITY AND ASSOCIATED
INFRASTRUCTURE, NORTHERN AND EASTERN CAPE PROVINCES

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS

MAY 2016



INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND

InnoWind (Pty) Ltd is proposing the development of the Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facility (WEF), on a site located near the town of Noupoort in the Northern Cape Province, within the Umsobomvu Local Municipality and a small portion of the site transcending into the Eastern Cape Province in the Inxuba Yethemba Local Municipality. Phezukomoya Wind Power (Pty) Ltd is a Special Purpose Vehicle (SPV) established under InnoWind for the development of the Proposed Phezukomoya WEF and associated infrastructure.

InnoWind has appointed Arcus Consultancy Services Ltd (Arcus) as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner that will undertake the environmental authorisation process for the proposed development.

InnoWind (Pty) Ltd is a South African based integrated renewable energy company that develops, finances, builds, owns and operates commercial wind-powered generation facilities to supply energy into the national power grid. InnoWind is a subsidiary of the French company EDF Energies Nouvelles, a market leader in green electricity production. EDF EN currently owns and operate 5525 MW of installed wind energy capacity worldwide (<http://www.edfenergies-nouvelles.com>).

An application for Environmental Authorisation (EA) will be submitted to the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) under the provisions of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act 107 of 1998) (NEMA), as amended, and the requirements of the relevant Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations.

Once granted environmental authorisation, the project aims to participate in the Renewable Energy Independent Power Producer Procurement Programme (REIPPPPP), introduced by the Department of Energy (DoE) in 2011, to select the most competitive renewable projects **proposed by different IPP's in a competitive bidding process**. In accordance with the REIPPPPP bid requirements, InnoWind has established Phezukomoya Wind Power (Pty) Ltd as the SPV to obtain the Environmental Authorisation.

If the project is selected as a preferred bidder, InnoWind will enter into an implementation agreement with the DoE and a Power Purchase Agreement (PPA) with Eskom. Once operational the electricity would be sold to Eskom under the PPA at the agreed bid price. Eskom then distributes the energy through the National Grid to the energy users.

PURPOSE OF THIS DOCUMENT

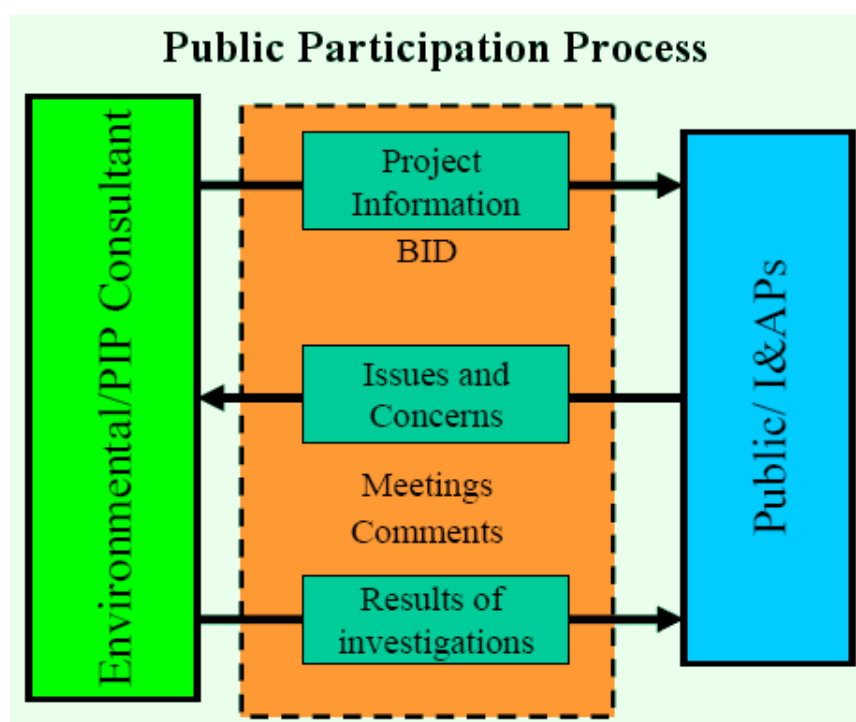
This Background Information Document (BID) serves to inform all Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs) of the proposed development.

Public Participation is an important part of the environmental authorisation process. It offers I&APs the opportunity to obtain information, comment, raise issues of concern and collaborate in the authorization process. This BID aims to provide the reader with basic information regarding the proposed project including:

- An introduction of the project, including location details;
- An overview of the proposed activities and the legal framework in which the project is executed;

- An overview of the potential environmental impacts and alternatives that may potentially occur;
- An explanation of the Public Participation Process (PPP) to be followed; and
- An explanation of how to get involved as an I&AP.

Information sharing forms an important component of the public participation process and provides interested and affected parties with the opportunity to be involved with the project from the outset. Comments, suggestions and inputs from the public, along with specialists assessments of the various environmental impacts of the project will assist the Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) in their decision making process.



PROJECT DESCRIPTION

InnoWind (Pty) Ltd proposes to develop a 140 MW Wind Energy Facility (WEF) located approximately 8 km south of the town of Noupoort in the Northern Cape, bordering the Eastern Cape.

The exact location of each turbine and the routing of the powerlines will be determined during the EIA process and confirmed in the EIA phase, aided through the investigations of environmental, technical and financial constraints.

Figure 1 shows the preliminary layout of the WEF.

Table 1 below provides an indication of the development details of the WEF.

Table 1 Project Information

Aspect	Description
Site Name	Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facility
Special Purpose Vehicle (SPV)	Phezukomoya Wind Power (Pty) Ltd
Number of turbines Capacity	Up to 55 140 MW
Hub height	Up to 150 m
Blade length	Up to 70 m
Rotor diameter	Up to 140 m
Area occupied by transformer /switching station/substations	5,000 m ²
Capacity of onsite substation	2 x 80 MVA
Area occupied by permanent laydown areas	Approximately 10,000 m ² per turbine
Width of internal roads during construction	6-12m (12m width is required for curves in order to allow trucks to turn)
Total size of WEF site	150,000,000 m ²
Number of met masts	5
Transmission lines: Distance, kV, single or double string	15 km, up to 400 kV single or double string to the Umsobomvu Substation
Operations and maintenance buildings (O&M building) with parking area	Approximately 5 625 m ²
Predicted life span of the WEF	20 - 40 years
Borrow Pits	It is likely that borrow pits will be required during the construction of the WEF. The need for this will be assessed during the EIA process and the relevant permits through the Department of Mineral Resources will be obtained.
Batching Plants	It is likely that a batching plant will be constructed on site during the construction phase of the WEF due to the potential volumes of concrete that is required, the need for this will be assessed during the EIA process.
Fuel Storage	It is likely that fuel will be required to be stored on site during the construction and operation of the WEF. The need and volumes of the storage will be assessed during the EIA process.

THE EIA PROCESS

An EIA process is a planning and decision making tool, to describe and assess the physical, biological, social, and economic impacts which a given development may have. To be able to inform the decision-making process, it is important for public issues and concerns to be identified timeously, to enable the EIA team to evaluate them.

The EIA process allows for the environmental consequences of a proposed development to be identified up-front, investigated through the impact assessment process, and taken into consideration by the decision-making authorities. The Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) and various specialists also identify potential negative and positive impacts that could arise as a result of the proposed development and identify applicable mitigation measures required, to avoid or reduce negative impacts and to enhance positive impacts.

LEGAL REQUIREMENTS

On 4 December 2014, the Minister of Environmental Affairs promulgated new regulations in terms of Chapter 5 of the NEMA, viz, the EIA Regulations 2014 (Government Notices (GN) No. R. 982, R. 983, R. 984 and R. 985 in Government Gazette No. 38282 of 4 December 2014). These regulations came into effect on 8 December 2014.

The EIA Regulations 2014 published in Government Notice (GN) No. R982, provide for the control of certain Listed Activities. These activities are listed in GN No. R983 (Listing Notice (LN) 1 – Basic Assessment), R984 (Listing Notice 2 – Scoping & EIA Process) and R985 (Listing Notice 3 – Basic Assessment) of 4 December, and are prohibited until environmental authorisation has been obtained from the competent authority, in this case, the Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA).

The Listed Activities applicable to this proposed project are presented in Table 2 below. All potential impacts associated with these Listed Activities will be considered and assessed in this EIA.

As this proposal triggers Listed Activities in Listing Notices 1 – 3, a full Scoping and EIA process is to be followed for this application.

Depending on the final design of the WEF there may be a requirement for the following additional permits/ authorisations:

- Waste Management License/s as required by the NEMA;
- Mining Permits as required by the Minerals and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (MPRDA) (Act No. 28 of 2002)(MPRDA); and
- Water Use Licenses as required by the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Table 2: Applicable Listed Activities in terms of the NEMA

Government Notice Listing Number	Description of Listed Activities
GN R.983 12 (iii) (x) and (xi)	The construction of- (iii) bridges exceeding 100 square meters in size; (x) buildings exceeding 100 square meters in size; (xii) infrastructure or structures with a physical footprint of 100 square meters or more; where such development occurs – (a) within a watercourse; or (c) if no developments setback exists, within 32 metres of a watercourse, measured from the edge of a watercourse.
GN R.983 19	The infilling or depositing of any material of more than 5 cubic metres into, or the dredging, excavation, removal or moving of soil, sand, shells, shell grit, pebbles or rock of more than 5 cubic metres from - (i) a watercourse
GN R983 28 (ii)	Residential, mixed, retail, commercial, industrial or institutional developments where such land was used for agriculture or afforestation on or after 01 April 1998 and where such development (ii) will occur outside an urban area, where the total land to be developed is bigger than 1 hectare.
GN R.983 30	Any process or activity identified in terms of section 53(1) of the National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act, 2004 (Act No. 10 of 2004).
GN R.983 48 (iii)	The expansion of (iii) bridges where the bridge is expanded by 100 square meters or more in size; where such development occurs – (a) within a watercourse; (b) in front of a development setback; or (c) if no developments setback exists, within 32 metres of a watercourse, measured from the edge of a watercourse.
GN R.983 56 (i) and (ii)	The widening of a road by more than 6 m, or the lengthening of a road by more than 1 kilometre – (i) where the existing reserve is wider than 13,5 metres; or (ii) where no reserve exists, where the existing road is wider than 8 metres.
GN R.984 1	The development of facilities or infrastructure for the generation of electricity from a renewable resource where the electricity output is 20 megawatts or more.

Government Notice Listing Number	Description of Listed Activities
GN R.984 15	The clearance of an area of 20 hectares or more of indigenous vegetation, excluding where such clearance of indigenous vegetation is required for (i) the undertaking of a linear activity; or (ii) maintenance purposes undertaken in accordance with a maintenance plan.
GN R.985 4	The development of a road wider than 4 metres with a reserve less than 13.5 metres. (a) in Northern Cape: (ii) areas outside urban areas; (aa) a protected area identified in terms of NEMPAA, excluding disturbed areas; (bb) National Protected Area Expansion Strategy Focus; (ee) Critical biodiversity areas or ecosystem service areas as identified in systematic biodiversity plans adopted by the competent authority or in bioregional plans. (b) In Eastern Cape (ii) outside urban areas; (aa) a protected area identified in terms of NEMPAA, excluding disturbed areas; (bb) National Protected Area Expansion Strategy Focus; (ee) Critical biodiversity areas or ecosystem service areas as identified in systematic biodiversity plans adopted by the competent authority or in bioregional plans.
GN R.985 14	The development of (iii) bridges exceeding 10 square meters in size; (x) buildings exceeding 10 square metres in size and (xi) infrastructure or structures with a physical footprint of 10 square metres or more; Where such development occurs – (a) within a watercourse and (c) if no development setback has been adopted, within 32 metres of a watercourse, measured from the edge of a watercourse. (a) In Northern Cape: (c) In Eastern Cape (ii) outside urban areas, in: (aa) a protected area identified in terms of NEMPAA, excluding disturbed areas; (bb) National Protected Area Expansion Strategy Focus; (ee) Critical biodiversity areas or ecosystem service areas as identified in systematic biodiversity plans adopted by the competent authority or in bioregional plans.
GN R.984 18 (a)	The widening of a road by more than 4 metres; or the lengthening of a road by more than 1 kilometre (a) In Northern Cape: (ii) All areas outside urban areas: (aa) a protected area identified in terms of NEMPAA, excluding disturbed areas; (bb) National Protected Area Expansion Strategy Focus; (ee) Critical biodiversity areas or ecosystem service areas as identified in systematic biodiversity plans adopted by the competent authority or in bioregional plans.

PRELIMINARY IDENTIFICATION OF IMPACTS

The EIA process will consider the potential impact of the development through its construction and operation. These impacts will be assessed by the EAP and a team of **appointed specialists**. **To date the need for specialist's studies has been identified and the specialists appointed as described below.** Further potential impacts maybe identified during the scoping stage and added to this list.

Table 3 Specialist Assessments

Impact Type	Appointed Specialist	Impact Assessment
Bird Impact Assessment and Monitoring	Chris van Rooyen Consulting: Mr. Chris van Rooyen	<p>The key potential impact types on avifauna from WEFs and associated infrastructure are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> •Collision with turbines; •Electrocution; •Collision with power lines; •Disturbance and displacement; •Disruption of bird movements; and •Habitat destruction. <p>The impact assessment study will include the 12 months of monitoring on site according to the Birds and Wind Energy Best Practice Guidelines</p>
Bats Impact Assessment and Monitoring	Animalia: Mr. Werner Marais	<p>WEFs have the potential to impact bats directly through collisions and barotrauma resulting in mortality and indirectly through the modification of habitats. The impact assessment study will include 12 months of monitoring on site, according the South African Good Practice Guidelines for Surveying Bats in Wind Energy Facility Developments – Pre-Construction</p>
Terrestrial Ecological Impact Assessment (Flora and Fauna)	Simon Todd Consulting: Mr. Simon Todd	<p>Any form of development has the potential to impact flora and fauna, this includes removal of important habitats of flora and fauna. The specialist impact assessment study will determine the extent, if any, of the proposed development on flora and fauna.</p>
Heritage Impact Assessment	ACO Associates: Dr. Tim Hart	<p>Any form of development has the potential to impact on important and unknown heritage, archaeological and paleontological features. The specialist impact assessment study will determine the extent, if any, of the proposed development on these features</p>
Paleontology Assessment	Dr. John Almond (via ACO Associates)	
Aquatic/Wetland Assessment	Scherman Colloty and Associates: Dr. Brian Colloty	<p>Potential impacts on water courses and wetland by the proposed development will be assessed by this study. If required a water use license will be submitted for the proposed development.</p>

Noise Impact Assessment	Enviro-Acoustics Research: Mr. Morne de Jager	The potential effect of noise from the wind turbines and Potential intrusion caused by heavy construction vehicles and cranes, stockpiling of materials, construction camps, and excavations from borrow pits, including dust and noise will be assessed in the noise impact assessment study.
Visual and Landscape Assessment	Bernard Oberholzer Landscape Architects and Meirelles Lawson Burger Architects: Mr. Bernard Oberholzer and Mr Quinton Lawson	WEFs have the potential for visual intrusion on the skyline and on scenic resources due to the number and height of wind turbines. The visual impact assessment study will be will be conducted to determine the visibility of the proposed development as well as identification of important viewpoints and view corridors, and a photographic survey from selected viewpoints, taking into account possible sensitive receptors.
Soils and Agriculture	Agricultural Research Council: Mr Gary Patterson	Potential impacts on soils by the proposed development, as well as the agricultural potential of the site will be determined during this study.
Social Impact Assessment	Tony Barbour Environmental Consultant and Researcher: Mr. Tony Barbour	The potential socio-economic impacts of the proposed development on the surrounding community will be assessed by the specialist.

The key steps involved in a typical EIA process are depicted in Figure 2 and described below:

Initial Notification and Call to Register as I&AP's: Advertisements, site notices, posters, letters to landowners and pre-identified I&APs serve to invite members of the **public to register on the project's I&AP database**. The aim of this step is to inform the public of the proposed development and to encourage initial comment and feedback.

Scoping Phase: This includes collation of initial comments, concerns, objections and specialist investigations, into a concise report (Scoping Report) which provides feedback on the following:

- Nature of the activity;
 - Description of the receiving environment;
 - Description of specialist studies to be conducted;
 - Identification of potential feasible alternatives; identification of potential positive and negative impacts; and
 - Identification of knowledge gaps.
- **EIA Phase:** The primary aim of this phase is to investigate and comparatively assess the impact on the environment of the various identified alternatives and make a recommendation of the most preferred alternative for consideration by DEA. In addition, the identified impacts are assessed and relevant management and mitigation measures listed for inclusion in an Environmental Management Programme (EMPr). The EIA culminates in the compilation of an EIA Report which is sent to DEA for decision making.

Ongoing Public Consultation: Throughout the process, the public and specifically the registered I&APs will be consulted and involved. This involvement may be through

dissemination of information by means of public meetings and focus group meetings, draft reports (Scoping & EIA), and project updates. I&APs are encouraged to participate as far as possible.

Once the EIA Phase has been completed and the Final Environmental Impact Assessment Report has been submitted to the competent authority (DEA), the DEA will review the application and make an informed decision. I&APs will be informed of the decision and their right to appeal in the event that they disagree with the decision.

HOW TO GET INVOLVED

I&APs are invited to be a part of the public participation from the beginning of the project. Comments, objections and advices raised by I&APs will help focus the EIA process and enhance the quality of the information provided to the authorities for decision making.

As an I&AP you need to ensure that you are registered for the project and that you forward your comments to Arcus within the stipulated timeframes at the details provided in this document.

You can become involved by:

In order to ensure your involvement in this EIA process, please register with Arcus by submitting your contact information (name, contact details, interest in the project) to:

Arcus Renewable Energy Consulting Ltd
Office 220 Cube Workspace
Cnr Long Street and Hans Strijdom Road, Cape Town, 8001
Telephone: +27 21 412 1529
Fax: +27 86 762 2885
Email: phezukomoya@arcusconsulting.co.za
Arcus Reference: 2245 Phezukomoya



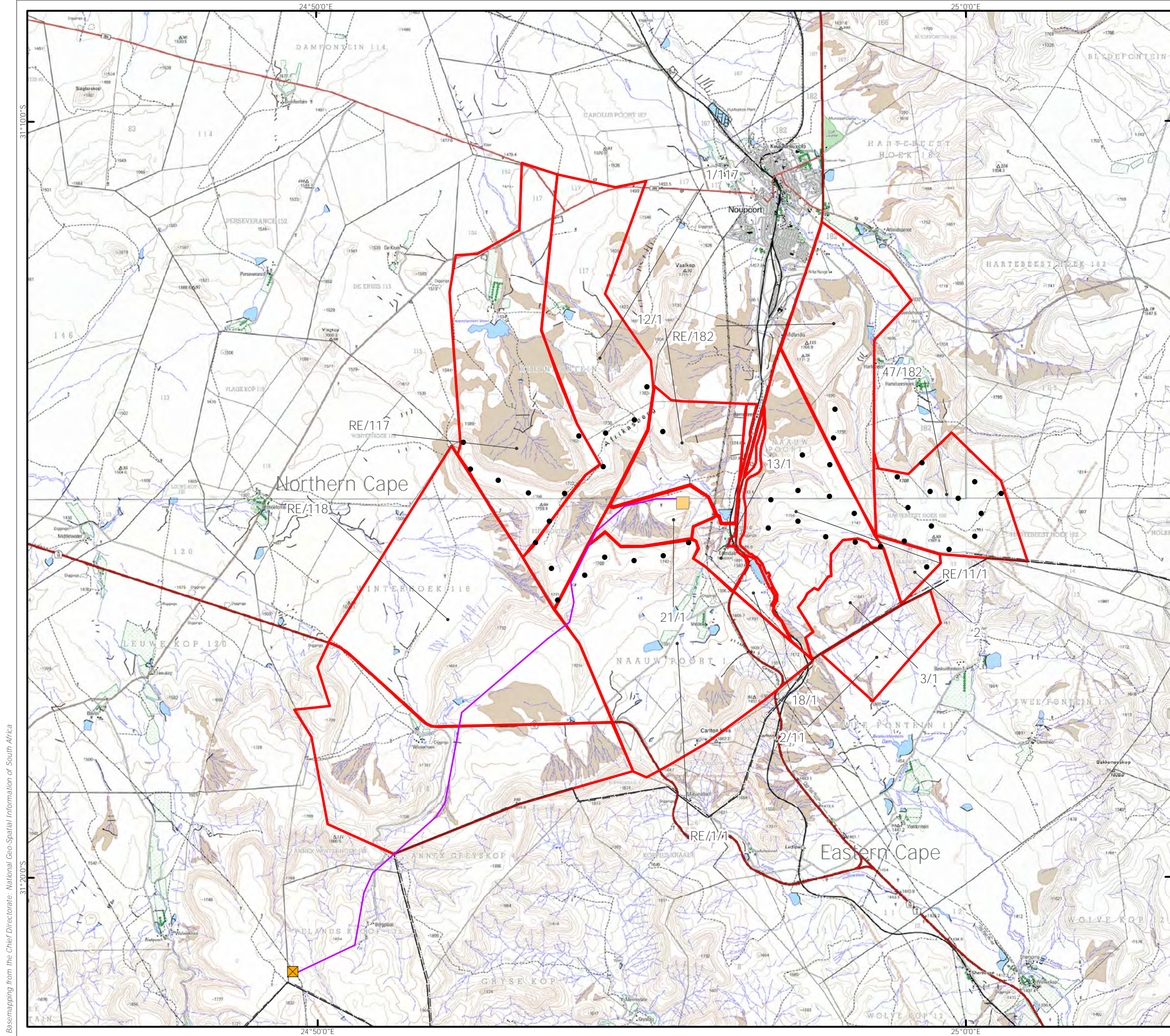
Registering yourself by e-mail, fax, letter or phone as an I&AP;

Submitting the Registration Form/ Questionnaire and mailing or faxing it to the contact person provided;

Attending the open days/ public meetings (as applicable). As a registered I&AP you will automatically be invited to these events;

Reviewing and commenting on the draft Scoping and EIA Reports within the allowed review periods; and

Contacting the contact persons below with your comments, queries, suggestions, or request for further project information.



Basemapping from the Chief Directorate: National Geo-Spatial Information of South Africa



- Landowner Boundaries
- Proposed Turbine Location
- Proposed Grid Connection
- Phezukomoya Substation
- Umsobomvu Eskom 400/132kV Substation



1:90,000 Scale @ A3

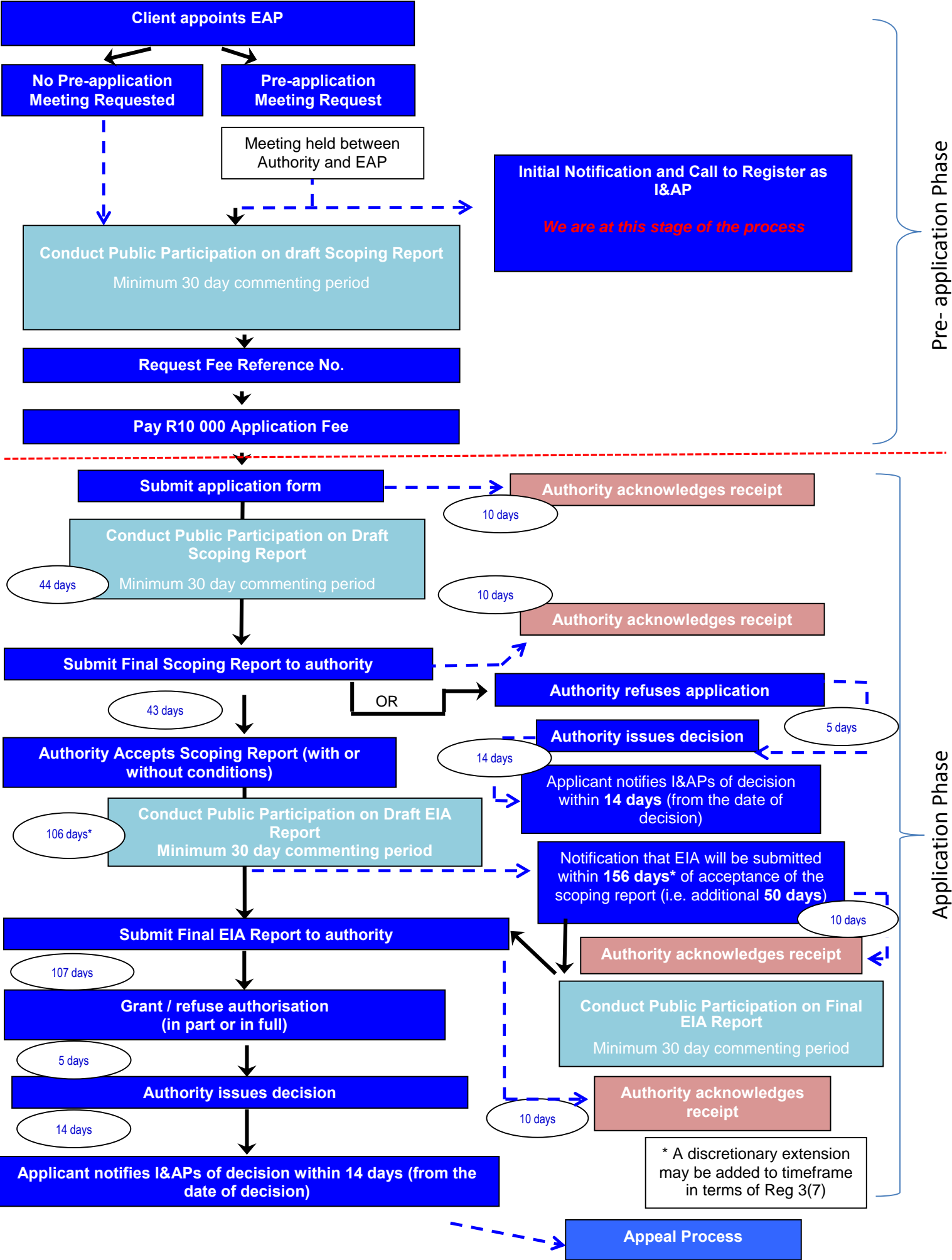
0 1.5 3 km

Produced: JA Ref: 2245/PUB/002
 Reviewed: SC Date: 29/04/2016
 Approved: AB

Proposed Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facility and Grid Connection
Figure 1

Phezukomoya WEF BID

SCOPING / EIR PROCESS



NOTIFICATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS: PROPOSED PHEZUKOMOYA WIND ENERGY FACILITY, EASTERN AND NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCES

Notice is hereby given of a Public Participation Process to be undertaken in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended.

DEA Reference Number: To be allocated upon submission of application.

- **Nature and Location of Activity:** Phezukomoya Wind Power (Pty) Ltd intend to develop the Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facility and associated grid connections, with a maximum generation capacity of 140 MW. The Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facility would be located in the Northern Cape Province, with a small portion also being located across the border of the Eastern Cape Province, 62 km south of Colesberg and 8 km south east of the town of Noupoort in the Northern Cape, bordering the Eastern Cape.

An application for a Scoping and Environmental Impact Assessment process for the proposed development will be submitted to the competent authority, the Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA), for a decision.

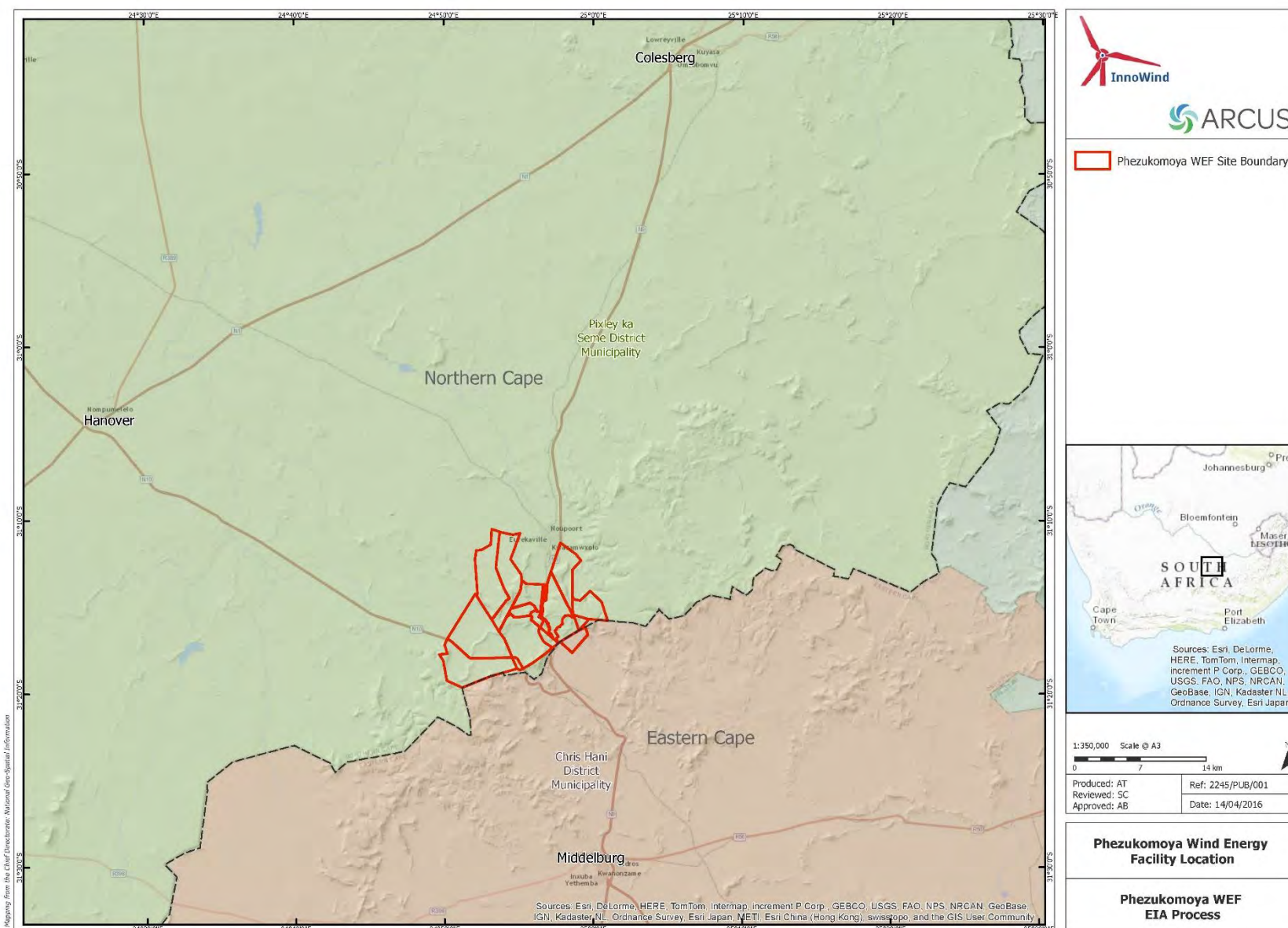
Listed Activities: LN1 GN R983_11(i); 12 (iii, x, xii); 19 (i); 24 (ii); 27; 48 (iii); 56 (i, ii). LN2 GN R984 1; 2; 15. 4 (a)(ii) & (b)(ii); 10(a)(ii) & (b)(ii); 12(a)(ii) & (d)(ii); 14 (a)(ii) & (c)(ii); 18 (a)(ii) & (b)(ii); 23(a)(ii) & (b)(ii).

Should you wish to be registered as an **Interested and Affected Party (I&AP)** and/or receive a copy of the **Background Information Document (BID)**, please respond to this notification by submitting your name, interest in the project, email address, postal address and telephone number as well as any comments in writing to the address below:

Correspondence throughout the remainder of the PPP and EIA Process will only be distributed to Registered I&APs. Registration is possible throughout the EIA Process.

In order to ensure your involvement in this EIA process, please register with Arcus by submitting your contact information (name, contact details, interest in the project to:

Arcus Renewable Energy Consulting Ltd
 Office 220 Cube Workspace
 Cnr Long Street and Hans Strijdom Road, Cape Town, 8001
 Telephone: +27 21 412 1529
 Fax: +27 86 762 2885
 Email: phezukomoya@arcusconsulting.co.za
 Arcus Reference: 2245 Phezukomoya



KENNISGEWING VAN OMGEWINGSIMPAK-ASSESSERINGSPROSES: VOORGESTELDE PHEZUKOMOYA-WINDKRAGFASILITEIT, OOS- EN NOORD-KAAP

Kennis word hiermee gegee dat 'n Proses van Openbare Deelname (PPP) ingevolge die Wet op Nasionale Omgewingsbestuur, 1998 (Wet Nr. 107 van 1998), soos gewysig, onderneem word.

DEA se verwysingsnommer: Sal toegeken word by indiening van aansoek.

- **Aard en ligging van aktiwiteit:** Phezukomoya Wind Power (Edms.) Bpk. beoog om die Phezukomoya-windkragfasiliteit en gepaardgaande netwerkverbindings met 'n maksimum opwekkingsvermoë van 140 MW op te rig. Die Phezukomoya-windkragfasiliteit sal in die Noord-Kaap geleë wees, met 'n klein gedeelte wat oor die grens van die naasliggende Oos-Kaap sal strek. Die terrein is 62 km suid van Colesberg en 8 km suidoos van die dorp Noupoot in die Noord-Kaap en grens aan die Oos-Kaap.

'n Aansoek om 'n Omvangbepaling- en Omgewingsimpak-assesseringsproses vir die voorgestelde ontwikkeling sal aan die bevoegde owerheid, die Departement van Omgewingsake (DEA), vir 'n besluit voorgelê word.

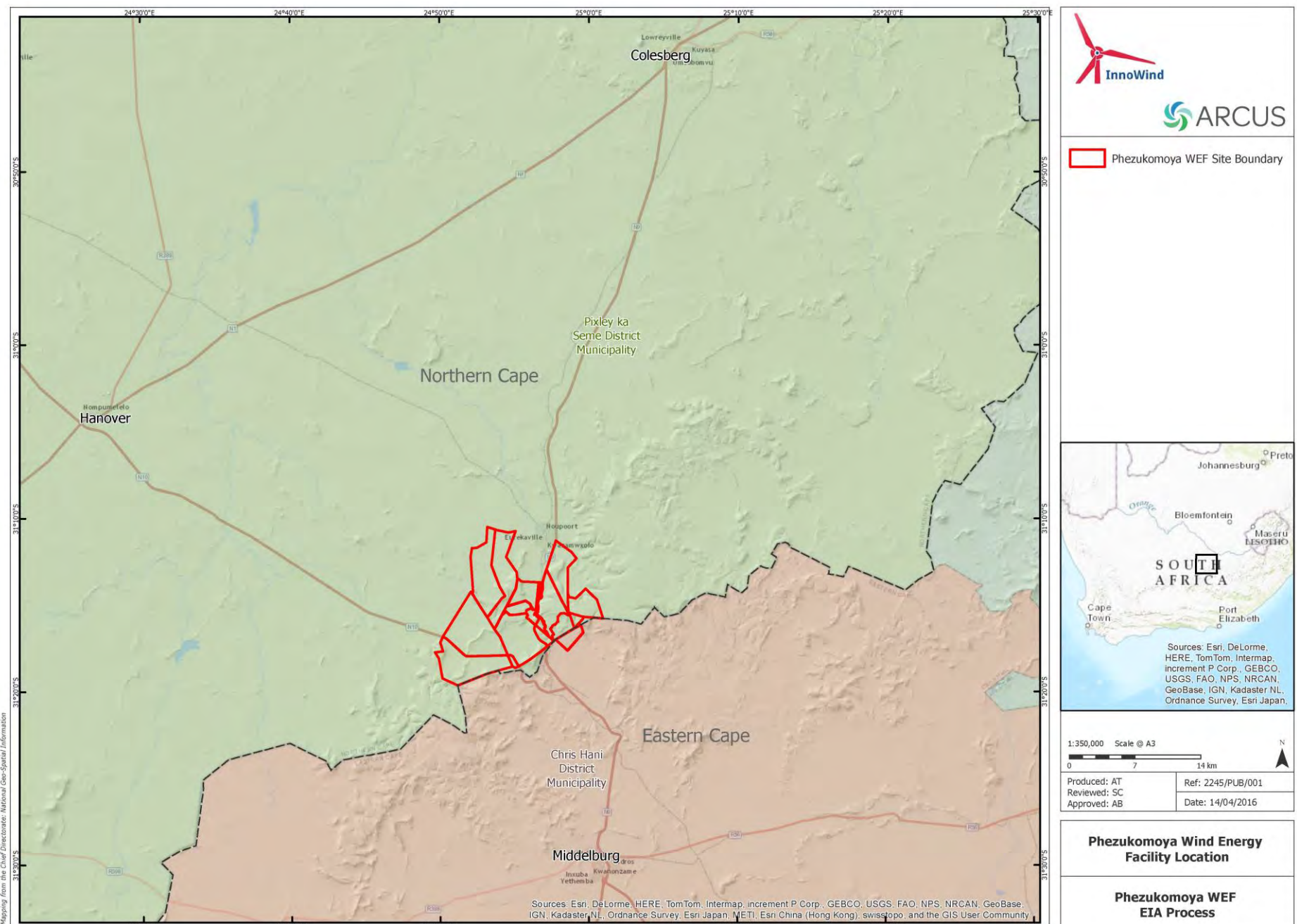
Gelyste aktiwiteite: LN1 GN R983_11(i); 12 (iii, x, xii); 19 (i); 24 (ii); 27; 48 (iii); 56 (i, ii). LN2 GN R984_1; 2; 15. 4 (a)(ii) & (b)(ii); 10(a)(ii) & (b)(ii); 12(a)(ii) & (d)(ii); 14 (a)(ii) & (c)(ii); 18 (a)(ii) & (b)(ii); 23(a)(ii) & (b)(ii).

Indien jy as 'n **Belanghebbende en Geaffekteerde Party (I&AP)** wil registreer en/of 'n afskrif van die **Agtergrondinligtingsdokument (BID)** wil ontvang, reageer asseblief op hierdie kennisgewing deur jou naam, belang by die projek, e-posadres, posadres en telefoonnommer, sowel as enige skriftelike kommentaar aan die adres hieronder te stuur:

Korrespondensie in die res van die PPP- en EIA-proses sal slegs aan geregistreerde I&AP's gestuur word. Registrasie is in die loop van die hele EIA-proses moontlik.

Om jou betrokkenheid by hierdie EIA-proses te verseker, registreer asseblief by Arcus deur jou inligting (naam, kontakbesonderhede, belang by die projek) in te dien by:

Arcus Renewable Energy Consulting Bpk.
Kantoor 220 Cube Workspace
H/v Langstraat en Hans Strijdomweg, Kaapstad, 8001
Telefoon: +27 21 412 1529
Faks: +27 86 762 2885
E-pos: phezukomoya@arcusconsulting.co.za
Arcus-verwysing: 2245 Phezukomoya



Site Notices Placed on the Boundary of Phezukomoya WEF

	Latitude	Longitude
Site Notice 1	-31.186689°	24.896658°
Site Notice 2	-31.281722°	24.836230°
Site Notice 3	-31.261460°	24.941261°

*A3 Posters and Background Information Documents were left at Noupoort Police Station, in town



© 2016 AfrigIS (Pty) Ltd.
Image © 2016 DigitalGlobe
Image © 2016 CNES / Astrium
© 2016 Google

Google earth

Imagery Date: 2/14/2016 lat -31.251655° lon 24.908678° elev 1589 m eye alt 27.01 km









Appendix **B3**

Newspaper Advertisements- including Proof of Placement



NOTIFICATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS

Notice is hereby given of a Public Participation Process to be undertaken in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended.

DEA Reference Number: To be allocated upon submission of application.

Nature and Location of Activity: InnoWind (Pty) Ltd proposes the development of:

- Phezukomoya 140 MW Wind Energy Facility (WEF) to be developed through Phezukomoya Wind Power (Pty) Ltd in the Northern and Eastern Cape Provinces approximately 62 km south of Colesberg and 8 km south east of the town of Noupoort in the Northern Cape, bordering the Eastern Cape.

An application for the Scoping and Environmental Impact Assessment process for the Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facility will be submitted to the competent authority, the Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) for a decision.

Applicable Listed Activities in terms of the NEMA: LN1 GN R983 1 11(i); 12 (iii, x); 19 (j); 24 (ii); 27; 56 (i, ii). LN2 GN R984 1; 2; 15. LN3 GN R985 4 (a)(ii) & (b)(ii); 10(a)(ii) & (b)(ii); 12(a)(ii) & (d)(ii); 14 (a)(ii) & (c)(ii); 18 (a)(ii) & (b)(ii); 23(a)(ii) & (b)(ii).

Should you wish to be registered as an **Interested & Affected Party (I&AP)** for the project and/or receive a copy of the **Background Information Document (BID)** please respond to this notification by submitting your name, your interest in the project, an email address, a postal address and a telephone number, as well as any comments in writing to the address below:

Phezukomoya WEF
Contact Person: Emily Herschell
Arcus Renewable Energy Consulting Ltd Office 220 Cube Workspace, Cnr Long Street and Hans Strijdom Road, Cape Town, 8001
Telephone: +27 21 412 1529
Fax: +27 86 762 2885
E-mail: phezukomoya@arcusconsulting.co.za
Arcus Reference: 2245 Phezukomoya

Correspondence throughout the remainder of the PPP and EIA Process will only be distributed to Registered I&APs. Registration is possible throughout the EIA Process.

Arcus Renewable Energy Consulting

Office 220 Cube Workspace, Cnr Long Street and Hans Strijdom Road, Cape Town, 8001

T: +27 21 412 1529 **E:** office@arcusconsulting.co.za **W:** www.arcusconsulting.co.za

Registered in South Africa No. 2012/215000/10



KENNISGEWING VAN OMGEWINGSIMPAK-ASSESSERINGSPROSES:

Kennis word hiermee gegee dat 'n Proses van Openbare Deelname (PPP) ingevolge die Wet op Nasionale Omgewingsbestuur, 1998 (Wet Nr. 107 van 1998), soos gewysig, onderneem word.

DEA se verwysingsnommer: Sal toegeken word by indiening van aansoek.

Aard en ligging van aktiwiteit: InnoWind (Edms.) Bpk. stel die ontwikkeling voor van:

- Die Phezukomoya-windkragfasiliteit van 140 MW wat deur Phezukomoya Wind Power (Edms.) Bpk. in die Noord-Kaap en Oos-Kaap, ongeveer 62 km suid van Colesberg en 8 km suidoos van die dorp Noupoot in die Noord-Kaap, aangrensend aan die Oos-Kaap, opgerig sal word.

'n Aansoek om die Omvangbepaling- en Omgewingsimpak-assesseringsproses vir die Phezukomoya-windkragfasiliteit sal aan die bevoegde owerheid, die Departement van Omgewingsake (DEA), vir 'n besluit voorgelê word.

Gelyste aktiwiteite van toepassing ingevolge die NEMA-wet: LN1 GN R983 1 11(i); 12 (iii, x); 19 (i); 24 (ii); 27; 56 (i, ii). LN2 GN R984 1; 2; 15. LN3 GN R985 4 (a)(ii) & (b)(ii); 10(a)(ii) & (b)(ii); 12(a)(ii) & (d)(ii); 14 (a)(ii) & (c)(ii); 18 (a)(ii) & (b)(ii); 23(a)(ii) & (b)(ii).

Indien jy as 'n **Belanghebbende en Geaffekteerde Party (I&AP) vir die projek** geregistreer wil word en/of 'n afskrif van die **Agtergrondinligtingsdokument (BID)** wil ontvang, reageer asseblief op hierdie kennisgewing deur jou naam, jou belang by die projek, 'n e-posadres, 'n posadres en 'n telefoonnommer, sowel as enige skriftelike kommentaar aan die adres hieronder te stuur:

Phezukomoya WEF
Kontakpersoon: Emily Herschell
Arcus Renewable Energy Consulting Bpk. Kantoor 220 Cube Workspace, H/v Langstraat en Hans Strijdomweg, Kaapstad, 8001
Telefoon: +27 21 412 1529
Faks: +27 86 762 2885
E-pos: phezukomoya@arcusconsulting.co.za
Arcus-verwysing: 2245 Phezukomoya

Korrespondensie gedurende die res van die PPP- en EIA-proses sal slegs aan geregistreerde I&AP's gestuur word. Registrasie is in die loop van die hele EIA-proses moontlik.

KAROO FOOD Festival

www.karoospace.co.za

CRADOCK — This coming weekend, from Friday, April 29 to May 1, Cradock turns into a Food Town, full of farm produce and food lovers.

This year the festival coincides with the fabulous Swaershoek Mountain Bike Challenge. At 6pm on Friday evening, 29 April, the Karoo Food Festival begins with a Carnival at the Cradock High School (The Meeting Ground). Here you'll find some of the true comfort foods of the Karoo: delicious skaapstertjies, bazaar sosaties, gourmet Boeries, Karoo Sushi, melktertjuffe, lamb burgers and much more! Build your own feast and linger around the demo stage sipping KarooBrew artisanal beer or a sundowner.

There will be live music and you will you will get a glimpse of the talented local chefs with some spectacular foodie concoctions. At 7pm, there will be a Tequila Tasting (R50 per person). Don't miss it! Because the Deli-Market is so popular, it will be held from 10am to 4pm on Saturday AND Sunday, at The Meeting Ground. This is when you can wander around stalls, finding delicious local farm produce and everything from kudu salami to raspberry juice, ginger beer, biltong, homemade jams, relishes, salad dressing and cupcakes, more lamb burgers, locally roasted coffee and the best rusks this side of the Gariep Dam. Entry fee is R20 per person (kids under 5 free). On Saturday evening, Cradock turns into Food Town, with various restaurants in and around the town offering their speciality Karoo Food Festival dishes. Meanwhile, there will be various food

demonstrations throughout the weekend. Slow Food chef Gordon Wright will share his secret Biltong Spices recipe (for free!) on the Demo Stage at between 11 and noon, with plenty of other food demonstrations to come. Saturday's 'How-To' workshops include: Karoo Comfort Food (R250 per person) Homemade On-Trend Ice Cream (R150) Cupcakes and Cookies for kids (R50) Venison Fillet 3-ways by 3 Generations of Lombard Ladies (R400) and Contemporary Cakes (R100). On Sunday, the Swaershoek Mountain Bike Challenge will

be leaving from the Meeting Ground at 7.30am. The Deli-Market follows along with more food demonstrations. On Sunday there will be a buffet dinner at the Victoria Hotel, and Chris Chameleon dinner performance at True Living. Book early for the food demo's (space is limited) by emailing karoofoodfestival@gmail.com.



Karoo ghoif speel in Oos Londen

COLESBERG — Verlede naweek het die Karoo Ghoifspan aan 'n toernooi op Oos Londen gaan

deelnem. Hul het te staan gekom teen Oos-Kaap; Suid-Kaap, Grens en OP Mid-delande. Die Karoo-span, wat algeheel vierde geëindig het, wil ook net die span van Bernie Vorster geluk wens met hul derde plek. Groot dank gaan ook uit aan elke speler en borg wat so 'n ongelooflike naweek moontlik gemaak het. Ghoifers kan solank uitsien na die naweek van 3 en 4 Junie wat Colesberg Ghoifklub se jagnaweek sal wees. Meer inligting sal later bekend gemaak word. Intussen is eerskomende naweek 'n gewone ghoifdag en 7 Mei sal daar weer klub kampioenskappe gespeel word.

ARCUS KENNISGEWING VAN OMGEWINGSIMPAK-ASSESSERINGSPROSES

Kennis word hiermee gegee dat 'n Proses van Openbare Deelname (PPP) ingevolge die Wet op Nasionale Omgewingsbestuur, 1998 (Wet Nr. 107 van 1998), soos gewysig, onderneem word. DEA se verwysingsnommer: Sal toegeken word by indiening van aansoek. Aard en ligging van aktiwiteit: InnoWind (Edms.) Bpk. stel die ontwikkeling voor van: Die Phezukomoya-windkragfasiliteit van 140 MW wat deur Phezukomoya Wind Power (Edms.) Bpk. in die Noord-Kaap en Oos-Kaap, ongeveer 62 km suid van Colesberg en 8 km suidoos van die dorp Noupoort in die Noord-Kaap, aangrensend aan die Oos-Kaap, opgerig sal word. 'n Aansoek om die Omgewingsimpak- en Omgewingsimpak-assesseringsproses vir die Phezukomoya-windkragfasiliteit sal aan die bevoegde owerheid, die Departement van Omgewingsake (DEA), vir 'n besluit voorgelê word. Gelyste aktiwiteite van toepassing ingevolge die NEMA-wet: LN1 GN R983 1 11(i); 12 (iii, x); 19 (i); 24 (ii); 27: 56 (i, ii); LN2 GN R984 1: 2: 15. LN3 GN R985 4 (a)(ii) & (b)(ii); 10(a)(ii) & (b)(ii); 12(a)(ii) & (d)(ii); 14 (a)(ii) & (c)(ii); 18 (a)(ii) & (b)(ii); 23(a)(ii) & (b)(ii). Indien jy as 'n Belanghebbende en Geaffekteerde Party (I&AP) vir die projek geregistreer wil word en/of 'n afskrif van die Agtergrondinligtingsdokument (BID) wil ontvang, reageer asseblief op hierdie kennisgewing deur jou naam, jou belang by die projek, 'n e-posadres, 'n posadres en 'n telefoonnommer, sowel as enige skriftelike kommentaar aan die adres hieronder te stuur:

Phezukomoya WEF
Kontakpersoon: Emily Herschell
Arcus Renewable Energy Consulting Bpk.
Kantoor 220 Cube Workspace, H/v Langstraat en Hans Strijdomweg, Kaapstad, 8001 Telefoon: +27 21 412 1529/ Faks: +27 86 762 2885
E-pos: phezukomoya@arcusconsulting.co.za
Arcus-verwysing: 2245 Phezukomoya

Korrespondensie gedurende die res van die PPP- en EIA-proses sal slegs aan geregistreerde I&AP's gestuur word. Registrasie is in die loop van die hele EIA-proses moontlik.

gm200130

UMSOBOMVU MUNICIPALITY PUBLIC NOTICE CALLING FOR INSPECTION OF SUPPLEMENTARY VALUATION ROLL AND LODGING OF OBJECTIONS

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 49 (1)(a)(i) read together with section 78(2) of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004), hereinafter referred to as the "Act", that the Second Supplementary Valuation Roll for the financial year 2015/16 is open for public inspection at the Colesberg MPCC, Mongezi Juda Library, Colesberg Library, Noupoort Library, Colesberg municipal offices, Noupoort municipal offices and Norvalspont municipal offices as from 29 April 2016 to 28 May 2016.

An invitation is hereby made in terms of Section 49 (1)(a)(i) read together with Section 78(2) of the Act that any owner of a property or other person who so desires should lodge an objection with the Municipal Manager in respect of any matter reflected in, or omitted from the Supplementary Valuation Roll within the above-mentioned period.

Attention is specifically drawn to the fact that in terms of section 50(2) of the Act an objection must be in relation to a specific individual property and not against the Supplementary Valuation Roll as such.

The form for the lodging of an objection is obtainable at the Municipal Manager at **21 A Church Street, Colesberg, 9795**, per request by electronic mail from birtus@umsobomvu-mun.co.za, or at the abovementioned places. The completed forms must be returned to the following address: The Municipal Manager, Private Bag X6, Colesberg, 9795.

For enquiries please telephone **051-753 0777** or e-mail birtus@umsobomvumun.co.za

A. C. MPELA
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

NOTICE NO. 20/2016
DATE: 29 April 2016

gm200136

ARCUS NOTIFICATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS

Notice is hereby given of a Public Participation Process to be undertaken in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended. DEA Reference Number: To be allocated upon submission of application. Nature and Location of Activity: InnoWind (Pty) Ltd proposes the development of: San Kraal 140 MW Wind Energy Facility (WEF) to be developed through Phezukomoya Wind Power (Pty) Ltd in the Northern and Eastern Cape Provinces, approximately 58-59 km south of Colesberg and 6 km south east of the town of Noupoort in the Northern Cape, bordering the Eastern Cape. An application for the Scoping and Environmental Impact Assessment process for the San Kraal Wind Energy Facility will be submitted to the competent authority, the Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) for a decision. Applicable Listed Activities in terms of the NEMA: LN1 GN R983 1 11(i); 12 (iii, x); 19 (i); 24 (ii); 27: 56 (i, ii); LN2 GN R984 1: 2: 15. LN3 GN R985 4 (a)(ii) & (b)(ii); 10(a)(ii) & (b)(ii); 12(a)(ii) & (d)(ii); 14 (a)(ii) & (c)(ii); 18 (a)(ii) & (b)(ii); 23(a)(ii) & (b)(ii). Should you wish to be registered as an Interested & Affected Party (I&AP) for the project and/or receive a copy of the Background Information Document (BID) please respond to this notification by submitting your name, your interest in the project, an email address, a postal address and a telephone number, as well as any comments in writing to the address below:

San Kraal WEF
Contact Person: Anja Teroerde
Arcus Renewable Energy Consulting Ltd
Office 220 Cube Workspace, Cnr Long Street and Hans Strijdom Road, Cape Town, 8001
Telephone: +27 21 412 1529/
Fax: +27 86 762 2885
E-mail: sankraal@arcusconsulting.co.za
Reference: 2244 San Kraal

Korrespondensie gedurende die res van die PPP- en EIA-proses sal slegs aan geregistreerde I&AP's gestuur word. Registrasie is in die loop van die hele EIA-proses moontlik.

gm200132

ARCUS KENNISGEWING VAN OMGEWINGSIMPAK-ASSESSERINGSPROSES

Kennis word hiermee gegee dat 'n Proses van Openbare Deelname (PPP) ingevolge die Wet op Nasionale Omgewingsbestuur, 1998 (Wet Nr. 107 van 1998), soos gewysig, onderneem word. DEA se verwysingsnommer: Sal toegeken word by indiening van aansoek. Aard en ligging van aktiwiteit: InnoWind (Edms.) Bpk. stel die ontwikkeling voor van: Die San Kraal-windkragfasiliteit van 140 MW wat deur San Kraal Wind Power (Edms.) Bpk. in die Noord-Kaap en Oos-Kaap, ongeveer 58-59 km suid van Colesberg en 6 km suidoos van die dorp Noupoort in die Noord-Kaap, aangrensend aan die Oos-Kaap, opgerig sal word. 'n Aansoek om die Omgewingsimpak- en Omgewingsimpak-assesseringsproses vir die San Kraal-windkragfasiliteit sal aan die bevoegde owerheid, die Departement van Omgewingsake (DEA), vir 'n besluit voorgelê word. Gelyste aktiwiteite van toepassing ingevolge die NEMA-wet: LN1 GN R983 1 11(i); 12 (iii, x); 19 (i); 24 (ii); 27: 56 (i, ii); LN2 GN R984 1: 2: 15. LN3 GN R985 4 (a)(ii) & (b)(ii); 10(a)(ii) & (b)(ii); 12(a)(ii) & (d)(ii); 14 (a)(ii) & (c)(ii); 18 (a)(ii) & (b)(ii); 23(a)(ii) & (b)(ii). Indien jy as 'n Belanghebbende en Geaffekteerde Party (I&AP) vir die projek geregistreer wil word en/of 'n afskrif van die Agtergrondinligtingsdokument (BID) wil ontvang, reageer asseblief op hierdie kennisgewing deur jou naam, jou belang by die projek, 'n e-posadres, 'n posadres en 'n telefoonnommer, sowel as enige skriftelike kommentaar aan die adres hieronder te stuur:

San Kraal WEF
Kontakpersoon: Anja Teroerde
Arcus Renewable Energy Consulting Bpk.
Kantoor 220 Cube Workspace, H/v Langstraat en Hans Strijdomweg, Kaapstad, 8001 Telefoon: +27 21 412 1529/ Faks: +27 86 762 2885
E-pos: sankraal@arcusconsulting.co.za
Arcus-verwysing: 2244 San Kraal

Korrespondensie gedurende die res van die PPP- en EIA-proses sal slegs aan geregistreerde I&AP's gestuur word. Registrasie is in die loop van die hele EIA-proses moontlik.

gm200133

ESTATE NOTICES
In the Estate of the late NADEEMA FARRAT, Identity No. 450518-0128-08-8...

ESTATE NOTICES
In the Estate of the late WANDA KITCHING, Identity No. 590302-0004-08-1...

ESTATE NOTICES
In the Estate of the late CAROLINA WILHELMINA SUSANNA SWART, Identity No. 491216-0033-08-2...

ESTATE NOTICES
In the Estate of the late EDWARD NORTON, Identity No. 321128-5012-08-4...

ESTATE NOTICES
In the Estate of the late WILHELMINA HENDRIKA BRUMMER, divorced, died on 5 December 2013...

ESTATE NOTICES
In the Estate of the late EDWARD NORTON, Identity No. 321128-5012-08-4...

ESTATE NOTICES
In the Estate of the late EDWARD NORTON, Identity No. 321128-5012-08-4...

ESTATE NOTICES
In the Estate of the late EDWARD NORTON, Identity No. 321128-5012-08-4...

LEGAL NOTICES
PLUG INTO TENDER LEADS!
Contact us for more info on: 0860 836 337

LEGAL NOTICES
PLUG INTO TENDER LEADS!
Contact us for more info on: 0860 836 337

LEGAL NOTICES
PLUG INTO TENDER LEADS!
Contact us for more info on: 0860 836 337

LEGAL NOTICES
PLUG INTO TENDER LEADS!
Contact us for more info on: 0860 836 337

LEGAL NOTICES
PLUG INTO TENDER LEADS!
Contact us for more info on: 0860 836 337

LEGAL NOTICES
PLUG INTO TENDER LEADS!
Contact us for more info on: 0860 836 337

LEGAL NOTICES
PLUG INTO TENDER LEADS!
Contact us for more info on: 0860 836 337

LEGAL NOTICES
PLUG INTO TENDER LEADS!
Contact us for more info on: 0860 836 337

LEGAL NOTICES
PLUG INTO TENDER LEADS!
Contact us for more info on: 0860 836 337

LEGAL NOTICES
PLUG INTO TENDER LEADS!
Contact us for more info on: 0860 836 337

LEGAL NOTICES
PLUG INTO TENDER LEADS!
Contact us for more info on: 0860 836 337

LEGAL NOTICES
PLUG INTO TENDER LEADS!
Contact us for more info on: 0860 836 337

LEGAL NOTICES
nelson mandela bay MUNICIPALITY
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (SCM)
Tenders are invited for the following: Documents for the following tender can be obtained at the applicable non-refundable amount per set at Supply Chain Management Tender Office...

LEGAL NOTICES
nelson mandela bay MUNICIPALITY
TRI-ANNUAL TENDER
Period: Tenders are invited for a 12 - 36 months' period.
SCM No. Services/Goods/Other - Value exceeding R1 000 000, including VAT

LEGAL NOTICES
nelson mandela bay MUNICIPALITY
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS
MISCELLANEOUS APPLICATIONS
PORT ELIZABETH
COUNCIL'S SPECIAL CONSENT (SC 98/2016) : ERF 4, WESTERING (499 CAPE ROAD) (CF27/00004) (SN)

LEGAL NOTICES
nelson mandela bay MUNICIPALITY
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS
MISCELLANEOUS APPLICATIONS
UITENHAGE
TOWN PLANNING AMENDMENT 8873 : REZONING OF ERF 31278, KWANOBUHLE (90 THIRD AVENUE) (CF46/31278) (TN)

LEGAL NOTICES
nelson mandela bay MUNICIPALITY
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS
MISCELLANEOUS APPLICATIONS
UITENHAGE
ZONING SCHEME DEPARTURE 4531 : PORTION 0 OF ERF 5351, KWANOBUHLE (45 NXUKWEBE CRESCENT) (CF46/5153) (FN)

LEGAL NOTICES
nelson mandela bay MUNICIPALITY
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS
MISCELLANEOUS APPLICATIONS
UITENHAGE
ZONING SCHEME DEPARTURE 8972 : ERF 2075, KWANOBUHLE (24 TYULI STREET) (CF46/20775) (FN)

LEGAL NOTICES
nelson mandela bay MUNICIPALITY
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS
MISCELLANEOUS APPLICATIONS
UITENHAGE
REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS
PORT ELIZABETH
Notice is given in terms of Section 47 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) that the undermentioned applications have been received and are open to inspection at the offices of the Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality...

LEGAL NOTICES
nelson mandela bay MUNICIPALITY
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS
MISCELLANEOUS APPLICATIONS
UITENHAGE
REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS
PORT ELIZABETH
Notice is given in terms of Section 47 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) that the undermentioned applications have been received and are open to inspection at the offices of the Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality...

BID NOTICE
Province of the EASTERN CAPE
ROADS & PUBLIC WORKS
Bids are hereby invited for the Security Services for the following sites/clusters:

Table with 3 columns: No., PROJECT NAME, BID NO.
1. HEALTH AND SAFETY CLUSTER, SCMU5-16/17-0006

Completed bid documents and any supporting documentation in a sealed envelope endorsed with the relevant bid number and bid description, must be deposited at the bid box, 3rd floor, Qhasana Building, Independence Avenue, Bisho, Department of Roads and Public Works, not later than 11:00 on 24 May 2016...

Other Conditions of bid
The Department will not contract with any service provider before registration on the National Centralized Suppliers Database has been confirmed (www.csod.gov.za) • A valid original or certified copy of BBEE certificate must be submitted with the bid OR "Sworn Affidavit in terms of the amended BBEE codes must be submitted in order to qualify for preference points for BBEE...

Table with 2 columns: Criteria, Points
Phase 2 - Functionality (maximum of 100) - 100
Previous experience in the provision of Security Services - 60

Bidders who score below 70 points will not qualify for further evaluation. In-locu inspection will be conducted to verify the offices for evaluation purposes.
Phase Three: Bidders passing all stages above will thereafter be evaluated on PPFPA Phase

LEGAL NOTICES
PPFPA PRESENTATIONAL PROCUREMENT POLICY FRAMEWORK ACT (PPFPA) POINTS WILL BE AWARDED AS FOLLOWS:
Maximum points on price - 90 points
Maximum points for BBEE - 10 points
Maximum points - 100 points

NOTICE OF BASIC ASSESSMENT PROCESS
BULK STORMWATER INFRASTRUCTURE, UPPER CHATY, NMBM
Notice of a Basic Assessment (BA) and associated Public Participation Process is given in terms of Section 41(2) of the EIA regulations published in Government Gazette No. R.992 under Section 24(5) of the National Environmental Management Act (Act No. 107 of 1998) that an application will be submitted to the Department of Economic Development, Environmental Affairs & Tourism (DEDEAT) for the proposed installation of the bulk stormwater infrastructure in the Chatty area, Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality, Eastern Cape.

NOTICE OF BASIC ASSESSMENT PROCESS
BULK STORMWATER INFRASTRUCTURE, UPPER CHATY, NMBM
Proposed Activities: The main listed activities associated with the proposed project are listed under GN R. 983 Items 12 and 14.

NOTICE OF BASIC ASSESSMENT PROCESS
BULK STORMWATER INFRASTRUCTURE, UPPER CHATY, NMBM
Description: The proposed activities involve the installation of bulk stormwater infrastructure for the Chatty area, in the upper catchment of the Chatty river, being a detention pond in the drainage line east of Chatty; protective gabion structures where the indicative floodlines reflected a risk to properties or erosion; and three watercourse crossings by road infrastructure.

NOTICE OF BASIC ASSESSMENT PROCESS
BULK STORMWATER INFRASTRUCTURE, UPPER CHATY, NMBM
Date of Advertisement: 22 April 2016

NOTIFICATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS
ARCUS
Notice is hereby given of a Public Participation Process to be undertaken in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended.

NOTIFICATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS
ARCUS
Notice is hereby given of a Public Participation Process to be undertaken in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended.

NOTIFICATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS
ARCUS
Notice is hereby given of a Public Participation Process to be undertaken in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended.

NOTIFICATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS
ARCUS
Notice is hereby given of a Public Participation Process to be undertaken in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended.

Appendix **B4**

Key Interested and Affected Party Notification, **Including Proof of Delivery**



21 April 2016

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

RE: Notice of Application for Environmental Authorisation for the Proposed Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facility and Associated Infrastructure near Noupoot in the Eastern and Northern Cape Provinces

Arcus Renewable **Energy Consulting Ltd ('Arcus')** has been appointed by InnoWind (Pty) Ltd, to conduct the environmental impact assessment process for the proposed Phezukomoya 140 MW Wind Energy Facility and associated grid connection, to be developed through Phezukomoya Wind Power (Pty) Ltd.

The exact location of each turbine, and the routing of the powerlines will be determined during the EIA process and confirmed in the EIA phase, aided through the investigations of environmental, technical and financial constraints. The study area within which the project will be developed (Figure 1) is located approximately 62 km south of Colesberg and 8 km south east of the town of Noupoot in the Northern Cape, bordering the Eastern Cape.

The proposed development require Environmental Authorisation (EA) under Chapter 5 of the National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998 – NEMA) as amended. An application for authorisation will be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA). This application for EA and necessary EIA processes will be carried out in terms of the EIA Regulations (GN R 982) of the NEMA (as amended), 2014.

This notification is the first step in the Public Participation Process (PPP) to be undertaken for the proposed development. The PPP is intended to afford Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs) the opportunity to obtain information, review reports, raise issues and concerns, ask questions and collaborate in the EIA process. You are receiving this notification, as you have been identified as a key I&AP for the proposed development. Should you wish to no longer be included as an I&AP for the proposed development, or you wish to received more information regarding the proposed development or the EIA process, please contact us in one of the following ways (quoting Arcus Reference 2245 Phezukomoya):

Post: Office 220 Cube Workspace, Cnr Long Street and Hans Strijdom Road, Cape Town, 8001

Telephone: +27 21 412 1529

Fax: +27 86 762 2885

Email: phezukomoya@arcusconsulting.co.za

From: sankraal
Sent: 21 April 2016 09:30
To: 'mpela@umsobomvumun.co.za'
Subject: Initial Notification of San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities
Attachments: Phezukomoya WEF_Key_I&AP Initial Notification.pdf; San Kraal WEF Key_I&AP Initial Notification.pdf

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

RE: Application for Environmental Authorisation for the proposed San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities and Associated Infrastructure in the Northern and Eastern Cape Provinces

You are receiving this notification, as you have been identified as a key Interested and Affected Party for the proposed developments.

This email provides notification of the proposed developments and is the first step in the Public Participation Process (PPP).

Both applications for Environmental Authorisations for the two proposed Wind Energy Facilities are similar and related, details of each can be found in the attached letters.

However, the developments are treated separately for the Environmental Impact Assessment undertaken by Arcus Consulting.

Please find attached letters for your interest, with the available Afrikaans translation on request:

- 1.) Initial Notification of Phezukomoya Wind Energy facility (Available in Afrikaans)
- 2.) Initial Notification of San Kraal Wind Energy facility (Available in Afrikaans)

Should you wish to no longer receive notifications for the abovementioned projects and the EIA process, please respond accordingly.

Please do not hesitate to contact me, should you have any further concerns or requirements.

Kind Regards,

Arcus Consulting

Tel: +27 (0) 21 412 1529

Email: sankraal@arcusconsulting.co.za / phezukomoya@arcusconsulting.co.za

Arcus
Office 220 Cube Workspace
Cnr Long Street and Hans Strijdom Road
Cape Town
8001

www.arcusconsulting.co.uk



From: sankraal
Sent: 21 April 2016 09:46
To: 'mzwandile@iym.gov.za'
Subject: Initial Notification of San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities
Attachments: Phezukomoya WEF_Key_I&AP Initial Notification.pdf; San Kraal WEF Key_I&AP Initial Notification.pdf

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

RE: Application for Environmental Authorisation for the proposed San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities and Associated Infrastructure in the Northern and Eastern Cape Provinces

You are receiving this notification, as you have been identified as a key Interested and Affected Party for the proposed developments.

This email provides notification of the proposed developments and is the first step in the Public Participation Process (PPP).

Both applications for Environmental Authorisations for the two proposed Wind Energy Facilities are similar and related, details of each can be found in the attached letters.

However, the developments are treated separately for the Environmental Impact Assessment undertaken by Arcus Consulting.

Please find attached letters for your interest, with the available Afrikaans translation on request:

- 1.) Initial Notification of Phezukomoya Wind Energy facility (Available in Afrikaans)
- 2.) Initial Notification of San Kraal Wind Energy facility (Available in Afrikaans)

Should you wish to no longer receive notifications for the abovementioned projects and the EIA process, please respond accordingly.

Please do not hesitate to contact me, should you have any further concerns or requirements.

Kind Regards,

Arcus Consulting

Tel: +27 (0) 21 412 1529

Email: sankraal@arcusconsulting.co.za / phezukomoya@arcusconsulting.co.za

Arcus
Office 220 Cube Workspace
Cnr Long Street and Hans Strijdom Road
Cape Town
8001

www.arcusconsulting.co.uk



From: sankraal
Sent: 21 April 2016 09:56
To: 'ksofeleng@nc.sahra.org.za'
Subject: Initial Notification of San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities
Attachments: Phezukomoya WEF_Key_I&AP Initial Notification.pdf; San Kraal WEF Key_I&AP Initial Notification.pdf

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

RE: Application for Environmental Authorisation for the proposed San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities and Associated Infrastructure in the Northern and Eastern Cape Provinces

You are receiving this notification, as you have been identified as a key Interested and Affected Party for the proposed developments.

This email provides notification of the proposed developments and is the first step in the Public Participation Process (PPP).

Both applications for Environmental Authorisations for the two proposed Wind Energy Facilities are similar and related, details of each can be found in the attached letters.

However, the developments are treated separately for the Environmental Impact Assessment undertaken by Arcus Consulting.

Please find attached letters for your interest, with the available Afrikaans translation on request:

- 1.) Initial Notification of Phezukomoya Wind Energy facility (Available in Afrikaans)
- 2.) Initial Notification of San Kraal Wind Energy facility (Available in Afrikaans)

Should you wish to no longer receive notifications for the abovementioned projects and the EIA process, please respond accordingly.

Please do not hesitate to contact me, should you have any further concerns or requirements.

Kind Regards,

Arcus Consulting

Tel: +27 (0) 21 412 1529

Email: sankraal@arcusconsulting.co.za / phezukomoya@arcusconsulting.co.za

Arcus
Office 220 Cube Workspace
Cnr Long Street and Hans Strijdom Road
Cape Town
8001

www.arcusconsulting.co.uk



From: phezukomoya
Sent: 10 May 2016 09:54
To: 'Siphiwe Phakathi'
Subject: Background Information Document for the Proposed San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities and Site Boundaries
Attachments: Phezukomoya_Background_information_document.pdf; Phezukomoya_Site boundaries.kml; San Kraal Site Boundaries.kml; San Kraal_Background_information_document.pdf

Good Day Siphiwe,

Please find attached for your information the Background Information Document for the two proposed Wind Energy facilities:

- 1.) San Kraal Wind Energy Facility and
- 2.) Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facility

These documents provide additional information regarding the two proposed projects, and outlines The Environmental Impact Assessment Process which is currently being undertaken.

Additionally, please find attached the requested KML files, highlighting the Site Boundaries and exact locations of the two projects.

Please note, for the purpose of the EIA process the proposed wind energy facilities are treated as separate projects.

Please do not hesitate to contact me further should you have any further queries or concerns.

Kind Regards

Arcus Consulting

Tel: +27 (0) 21 412 1529
Email: phezukomoya@arcusconsulting.co.za

Arcus
Office 220 Cube Workspace
Cnr Long Street and Hans Strijdom Road
Cape Town
8001

www.arcusconsulting.co.uk



From: sankraal
Sent: 10 May 2016 10:52
To: 'Leonard Shaw (LS)'
Subject: Background Information Document of San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities and Site Boundaries
Attachments: San Kraal Site Boundaries.kml; San Kraal_Background_information_document.pdf; Phezukomoya_Background_information_document.pdf; Phezukomoya_Site boundaries.kml

Good Day Leonard,

Please find attached for your information the Background Information Document for the two proposed Wind Energy facilities:

- 1.) San Kraal Wind Energy Facility and
- 2.) Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facility

These documents provide additional information regarding the two proposed projects and outlines The Environmental Impact Assessment Process which is currently being undertaken.

Additionally, please find attached the requested KML files, highlighting the Site Boundaries and exact locations of the two projects.

Please note, for the purpose of the EIA process the proposed wind energy facilities are treated as separate projects.

Please do not hesitate to contact me further should you have any further queries or concerns.

Kind Regards

Arcus Consulting

Tel: +27 (0) 21 412 1529

Email: sankraal@arcusconsulting.co.za / phezukomoya@arcusconsulting.co.za

Arcus
Office 220 Cube Workspace
Cnr Long Street and Hans Strijdom Road
Cape Town
8001

www.arcusconsulting.co.uk



From: Leonard Shaw (LS) [mailto:ShawLS@telkom.co.za]
Sent: 05 May 2016 11:44
To: sankraal <sankraal@arcusconsulting.co.za>
Subject: RE: Initial Notification of San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities

Dear applicant,

For Telkom to determine if we are an affected party we need the area of the study area.
Please note that no Figure 1 is present in either of the submitted document.

To enable us to reply promptly can you supply and electronic file (e.g KML polygon) of the study area.

Kind regards,

Leonard S Shaw Pr.Tech.(Eng.)
Specialist : Network Transformation and Planning

Tel: +27 (0)12 311-2012
Mobile: +27 (0)81 428-6729



This e-mail is subject to the Telkom electronic communication legal notice,
available at: <http://www.telkom.co.za/TelkomEMailLegalNotice.PDF>

From: sankraal [<mailto:sankraal@arcusconsulting.co.za>]
Sent: Thursday, April 21, 2016 9:56 AM
To: ksofeleng@nc.sahra.org.za
Subject: Initial Notification of San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

RE: Application for Environmental Authorisation for the proposed San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities and Associated Infrastructure in the Northern and Eastern Cape Provinces

You are receiving this notification, as you have been identified as a key Interested and Affected Party for the proposed developments.

This email provides notification of the proposed developments and is the first step in the Public Participation Process (PPP).

Both applications for Environmental Authorisations for the two proposed Wind Energy Facilities are similar and related, details of each can be found in the attached letters.
However, the developments are treated separately for the Environmental Impact Assessment undertaken by Arcus Consulting.

Please find attached letters for your interest, with the available Afrikaans translation on request:

- 1.) Initial Notification of Phezukomoya Wind Energy facility (Available in Afrikaans)
- 2.) Initial Notification of San Kraal Wind Energy facility (Available in Afrikaans)

Should you wish to no longer receive notifications for the abovementioned projects and the EIA process, please respond accordingly.

Please do not hesitate to contact me, should you have any further concerns or requirements.

Kind Regards,

Arcus Consulting

Tel: +27 (0) 21 412 1529
Email: sankraal@arcusconsulting.co.za / phezukomoya@arcusconsulting.co.za

From: sankraal
Sent: 10 May 2016 11:28
To: 'Lizelle Stroh'
Subject: Background Information Document and Site Boundaries for the proposed San kraal and Phezukomoya Wind
Attachments: Phezukomoya_Background_information_document.pdf; San Kraal_Background_information_document.pdf; San Kraal Site Boundaries.kml; Phezukomoya_Site boundaries.kml

Good Day Lizell,

The two proposed projects are currently in the scoping phase, please find attached for your information the Background Information Document for the two proposed Wind Energy facilities:

- 1.) San Kraal Wind Energy Facility and
- 2.) Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facility

These documents provide additional information regarding the two proposed projects and outlines The Environmental Impact Assessment Process which is currently being undertaken.

Additionally, please find attached the requested KML files, highlighting the Site Boundaries and exact locations of the two projects. Kindly note the projects are currently in the scoping phase, Options for the proposed overhead electric power line route are still being identified, as soon as this process is completed, they will be made available to you.

Please note, for the purpose of the EIA process the proposed wind energy facilities are treated as separate projects.

As you are identified as a Key Interested and Affected party you will receive further updates regarding the two projects, and kept informed on the progress of both projects throughout the Environmental Impact Assessment process.

Please do not hesitate to contact me further should you have any further queries or concerns.

Kind Regards

Arcus Consulting

Tel: +27 (0) 21 412 1529

Email: sankraal@arcusconsulting.co.za / phezukomoya@arcusconsulting.co.za

Arcus
Office 220 Cube Workspace
Cnr Long Street and Hans Strijdom Road
Cape Town
8001

www.arcusconsulting.co.uk



From: sankraal
Sent: 11 May 2016 13:30
To: 'Nokuthula.Mbeje@energy.gov.za'
Subject: Background Information Document for the Proposed San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities.
Attachments: San Kraal_Background_information_document.pdf;
Phezukomoya_Background_information_document.pdf

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

RE: Background Information Document for the Proposed San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities.

Please find attached the Background Information Document, also available in Afrikaans on request, for the proposed wind energy facilities (WEFs).

This document provides additional information and specifications for each of the proposed WEFs. It also outlines the Environmental Impact Assessment process which is being undertaken and is currently in the scoping phase.

As you have been identified as a key Interested and affected party, we will continue to update you on the progress of both projects and notify you of any developments.

Please do not hesitate to contact me should you have any further queries or concerns.

Wishing you a pleasant week ahead.

Kind Regards,

ARCUS CONSULTING

Tel: +27 (0) 21 412 1529

Email: sankraal@arcusconsulting.co.za/ phezukomoya@arcusconsulting.co.za

Arcus
Office 220 Cube Workspace
Cnr Long Street and Hans Strijdom Road
Cape Town
8001

www.arcusconsulting.co.uk



From: sankraal
Sent: 11 May 2016 13:41
To: 'muna@iafrica.com'
Subject: FW: Background Information Document for the Proposed San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities.
Attachments: San Kraal_Background_information_document.pdf;
Phezukomoya_Background_information_document.pdf

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

RE: Background Information Document for the Proposed San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities.

Please find attached the Background Information Document, also available in Afrikaans on request, for the proposed wind energy facilities (WEFs).

This document provides additional information and specifications for each of the proposed WEFs. It also outlines the Environmental Impact Assessment process which is being undertaken and is currently in the scoping phase.

As you have been identified as a key Interested and affected party, we will continue to update you on the progress of both projects and notify you of any developments.

Please do not hesitate to contact me should you have any further queries or concerns.

Wishing you a pleasant week ahead.

Kind Regards,

ARCUS CONSULTING

Tel: +27 (0) 21 412 1529

Email: sankraal@arcusconsulting.co.za/ phezukomoya@arcusconsulting.co.za

Arcus
Office 220 Cube Workspace
Cnr Long Street and Hans Strijdom Road
Cape Town
8001

www.arcusconsulting.co.uk



From: sankraal
Sent: 02 June 2016 09:04
To: 'Karoo News Group'
Subject: The Proposed San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities
Attachments: Phezukomoya_Background_information_document.pdf; San Kraal_Background_information_document.pdf

To Whom it May Concern,

Thank-you for your enquiry, you have been added to the I&AP database as requested and will therefore receive updates regarding the two proposed projects.

We are currently finalising the draft scoping reports, as soon as these are complete and open to public review you will be notified.

The two proposed Wind Energy Facilities (WEFs) are separate projects with a shared public participation process. The applicant is InnoWind (Pty) Ltd. I have attached the Background Information Documents for both San Kraal WEF and Phezukomoya WEF, these are also available in Afrikaans upon request.

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you have any further queries or concerns.

Kind Regards,

Arcus Consulting

Tel: +27 (0) 21 412 1529
Email: sankraal@arcusconsulting.co.za

Arcus
Office 220 Cube Workspace
Cnr Long Street and Hans Strijdom Road
Cape Town
8001

www.arcusconsulting.co.uk



From: sankraal
Sent: 21 April 2016 09:15
To: 'nwabisa.qwanyashe@dmr.gov.za'
Subject: Initial Notification of San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities
Attachments: Phezukomoya WEF_Key_I&AP Initial Notification.pdf; San Kraal WEF Key_I&AP Initial Notification.pdf

Tracking:	Recipient	Delivery	Read
	'nwabisa.qwanyashe@dmr.gov.za'		
	'Nokuthula.Mbeje@energy.gov.za'		
	'precian@gcis.gov.za'		
	'MmaphakaT@daff.gov.za'		
	'DGOoffice@drrlr.gov.za'		
	'Mdakanep@dwa.gov.za'		
	'selepeg@dot.gov.za'		
	'nozipho@doc.gov.za'		
	'vbaduza@sahra.org.za'		
	Annesley Crisp	Delivered: 21/04/2016 09:15	Read: 21/04/2016 09:22

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

RE: Application for Environmental Authorisation for the proposed San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities and Associated Infrastructure in the Northern and Eastern Cape Provinces

You are receiving this notification, as you have been identified as a key Interested and Affected Party for the proposed developments.

This email provides notification of the proposed developments and is the first step in the Public Participation Process (PPP).

Both applications for Environmental Authorisations for the two proposed Wind Energy Facilities are similar and related, details of each can be found in the attached letters. However, the developments are treated separately for the Environmental Impact Assessment undertaken by Arcus Consulting.

Please find attached letters for your interest, with the available Afrikaans translation on request:

- 1.) Initial Notification of Phezukomoya Wind Energy facility (Available in Afrikaans)
- 2.) Initial Notification of San Kraal Wind Energy facility (Available in Afrikaans)

Should you wish to no longer receive notifications for the abovementioned projects and the EIA process, please respond accordingly.

Please do not hesitate to contact me, should you have any further concerns or requirements.

Kind Regards,

Arcus Consulting

Tel: +27 (0) 21 412 1529

Email: sankraal@arcusconsulting.co.za / phezukomoya@arcusconsulting.co.za



Wed 20/04/2016 16:10

sankraal

Landowner Initial Notification of San Kraal Wind Energy facility & Surrounding Landowner Notification of Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facility

To 'elizetajaard5@gmail.com'

Bcc 'beskuitfontein@gmail.com'; 'birtus@umsobomvumun.co.za'; Annesley Crisp



Wed 20/04/2016 16:23

phezukomoya

Landowner Initial Notification of Phezukomoya Wind Energy facility & Surrounding Landowner Notification of San Kraal Wind Energy Facility

To 'gearboxclinic@telkmosa.net'

Bcc 'jaleekop@yahoo.com'; 'tollie@isat.co.za'; 'jean.gillmer@karoomail.co.za'; 'birtus@umsobomvumun.co.za'



Thu 21/04/2016 09:15

sankraal

Initial Notification of San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities

To 'hwabisa.qwanyashe@dmr.gov.za'

Bcc 'Nokuthula.Mbeje@energy.gov.za'; 'precian@gcis.gov.za'; 'MmaphakaT@daff.gov.za'; 'DGOoffice@drrdr.gov.za'; 'Mdakanep@dwa.gov.za'; 'selepeg@dot.gov.za'; 'nozipo@doc.gov.za'; 'vbaduza@sahra.org.za'; Annesley Crisp



Thu 21/04/2016 09:30

sankraal

Initial Notification of San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities

To 'mpela@umsobomvumun.co.za'

Bcc 'pixley@telkmosa.net'; 'dmoleko@ncpg.gov.za'; 'ncorns@ncpg.gov.za'; 'jpetersen@ncpg.gov.za'; 'jacolineM@daff.gov.za'; 'lthatelo@salga.org.za'; 'fortunec@ncpg.gov.za'; 'vmothibi@ncpg.gov.za'; 'sunday.mabaso@dmr.gov.za'; 'obed.mvula@drrdr.gov.za'; 'abrahams.a@dws.gov.za'; 'mariusn@gcis.gov.za'



Thu 21/04/2016 09:46

sankraal

Initial Notification of San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities

To 'mzwandle@ym.gov.za'

Bcc 'mmene@christianidm.gov.za'; 'gerry.pienaar@dedia.gov.za'; 'Zukiswa.Ngwane@dpw.ecape.gov.za'; 'lerato.sebiloane@edgta.gov.za'; 'thozi.manyisana@agr.ecprov.gov.za'; 'bongkhaya.dayimani@drrdr.gov.za'; 'Vuyokazi.sangoni@ecdsd.gov.za'; 'ZINTLEH@ecds.gov.za'; 'angie.majongile@dot.ecprov.gov.za'; 'Mathemba.Gcasamba@drrdr.gov.za'; 'MakhanyaP@dwa.gov.za'; 'Azwihangwisi.Mulauzi@dmr.gov.za'; 'hdlelantle@gcis.gov.za'



Thu 21/04/2016 09:56

sankraal

Initial Notification of San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities

To 'ksofeleng@nc.sahra.org.za'

Bcc 'lungle@ec.sahra.org.za'; 'muna@africa.com'; 'john.geeringh@eskom.co.za'; 'hudzani.memukula@wessa.co.za'; 'wessanc.conservaion@yahoo.com'; 'eddie.seaton@transnet.net'; 'energy@birdlife.org.za'; 'enquiry@arc.agric.za'; 'constanth@ewt.org.za'; 'wep@ewt.org.za'; 'lourensl@ewt.org.za'; 'stohl@caa.co.za'; 'hunkel@nra.co.za'; 'Kleinhansm@nra.co.za'; 'ShawLS@telkom.co.za'; 'thenbani.bukula@nersa.org.za'; 'Andile.Gxashaka@nersa.org.za'; 'rtimothy@nbkb.org.za'; 'johan@sawea.org.za'; 'office@sessa.org.za'; 'alwyn@saaea.org.za'; 'thea@agrisa.co.za'; 'ncagric@worldonline.co.za'; 'hatastja.barkhuizen@agrie.co.za'; 'northerncape@tourism@telkmosa.net'; 'makayam@etns.co.za'; 'madaboutbats@gmail.com'; 'kate@wvs-sa.co.za'



Fri 22/04/2016 14:58

sankraal

Surrounding Landowner Initial Notification of San Kraal Wind Energy facility

To 'tomvdwalt@gmail.com'



Tue 26/04/2016 16:11

phezukomoya

Landowner Initial Notification of Phezukomoya Wind Energy facility & Surrounding Landowner Notification of San Kraal Wind Energy Facility

To 'hennie@triotrust.co.za'



Tue 10/05/2016 09:54

phezukomoya

Background Information Document for the Proposed San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities and Site Boundaries

To 'Siphiwe Phakathi'



Tue 10/05/2016 10:52

sankraal

Background Information Document of San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities and Site Boundaries

To 'Leonard Shaw (LS)'



Tue 10/05/2016 15:11

sankraal

Background Information Documents for the Proposed San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities

To 'elizetajaard5@gmail.com'

Bcc 'beskuitfontein@gmail.com'; 'birtus@umsobomvumun.co.za'; 'perasmus@ovk.co.za'; 'Jean.gillmer@karoomail.co.za'; 'jdv@eik.co.za'; 'tollie@isat.co.za'; 'hennie@triotrust.co.za'; 'attsec@mindek.co.za'



Tue 10/05/2016 11:28

sankraal

Background Information Document and Site Boundaries for the proposed San kraal and Phezukomoya Wind

To 'Lizelle Stroh'



Tue 10/05/2016 15:38

sankraal

FW: Background Information Documents for the Proposed San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities

To 'elizetajaard5@gmail.com'

Bcc 'tollie@isat.co.za'; 'jdv@eik.co.za'; 'attsec@mindek.co.za'; 'hennie@triotrust.co.za'; 'birtus@umsobomvumun.co.za'; 'Jean.gillmer@karoomail.co.za'; 'perasmus@ovk.co.za'; 'beskuitfontein@gmail.com'



Wed 11/05/2016 13:21

sankraal

Background Information Document for the Proposed San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities.

To 'tomvdwalt@gmail.com'



Wed 11/05/2016 13:30

sankraal

Background Information Document for the Proposed San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities.

To 'Nokuthula.Mbeje@energy.gov.za'

Bcc 'precian@gcis.gov.za'; 'MmaphakaT@daff.gov.za'; 'DGOoffice@drrr.gov.za'; 'Mdakanep@dwa.gov.za'; 'selepeg@dot.gov.za'; 'nozpho@doc.gov.za'; 'vbaduza@sahra.org.za'; 'mpela@umsobomvumun.co.za'; 'pixley@telkomsa.net'; 'dmoleko@ncpg.gov.za'; 'ncorns@ncpg.gov.za'; 'jpetersen@ncpg.gov.za'; 'thathelo@salga.org.za'; 'vmothibi@ncpg.gov.za'; 'sunday.mabaso@dmr.gov.za'; 'fortunec@ncpg.gov.za'; 'obed.mvula@drrr.gov.za'; 'mzwandle@ym.gov.za'; 'mmene@chrishandm.gov.za'; 'gerry.pienaar@dedeza.gov.za'; 'Zukiswa.Ngwane@dpw.ecape.gov.za'; 'thozi.manyisana@agr.ecprov.gov.za'; 'Vuyokazi.sangoni@ecdsd.gov.za'; 'ZINTLEH@ecds.gov.za'; 'angie.majongile@dot.ecprov.gov.za'; 'Mathemba.Gcasamba@drrr.gov.za'; 'MakhanyaP@dwa.gov.za'; 'Azwiangwisi.Mulaudzi@dmr.gov.za'; 'ndlelante@gcis.gov.za'



Wed 11/05/2016 13:41

sankraal

FW: Background Information Document for the Proposed San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities.

To 'muna@africa.com'

Bcc 'john.geeringh@eskom.co.za'; 'rudzani.memukula@wessa.co.za'; 'energy@birdlife.org.za'; 'enquiry@arc.agric.za'; 'wep@ewt.org.za'; 'lourensl@ewt.org.za'; 'runkelc@nra.co.za'; 'kleinhansm@nra.co.za'; 'thembari.bukula@nersa.org.za'; 'Andile.Gxasheka@nersa.org.za'; 'timothy@nkb.org.za'; 'johan@sawea.org.za'; 'office@sessa.org.za'; 'alwyn@saaea.org'; 'thea@agrissa.co.za'; 'ncagric@worldonline.co.za'; 'hatasja.barkhuizen@agric.co.za'; 'makayam@atns.co.za'; 'Malebo.Baloi@drrr.gov.za'

Appendix **B5**

Issues Trail **and Original Comments**

Table B5: Issues Trail.

	Commentator	Comment	Respondent	Response
1	Stefan Cramer SAFCEI Science advisor 29/04/2016	Please supply documentation of the work done so far.	Arcus	Please find attached BID for your interest, The project is currently in the scoping phase of the EIA process. You will be notified once the draft scoping report is made available for public comment.
2	Thandeka Nohoyeka Transnet Chief property technician Geospatial: central region 03/05/2016	Please supply locality maps to determine how far/near the project will be from Transnet land in the Eastern Cape.	Arcus	Please find attached Locality maps for your consideration. Should you require any additional information please do not hesitate to ask.
3	Jacoline Mans Designation: Chief Forester (NFA Regulation) Directorate: Forestry Management (Other Regions) Northern Cape Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries 04/05/2016	The project must consider the following comments: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The 2 X 140 MW proposed Wind Energy Facilities (WEF), Phezukomoya and San Kraal, are located approximately 62km south of Colesberg and 8km South East of Noupoot in the Northern Cape, bordering the Eastern Cape. The impacts on NFA listed protected trees should be assessed (if any) and avoided as far as possible. Where impacts cannot be avoided, the developer must apply for and obtain a valid Forest Act License prior to disturbance of protected trees. The Forest Act License application must be submitted to the DAFF after obtaining a positive Environmental Authorisation and Preferred Bidder Status, but at least 3 months prior to construction to allow sufficient time for processing of the license. 2. The proposed developments may also need a Flora Permit from the Provincial Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC) for destruction of common indigenous, protected or specially protected plant species under the Northern Cape Nature Conservation Act, Act 9 of 2009 (NCNCA). Also assess potential impacts TOPS or CITES listed plant species. 3. Please send a hard copy of Environment Impact Assessment reports to this office for comments. Alternately send an electronic copy. 	Arcus	Thank you for your comments, which have been acknowledged. As an I&AP you will receive copies of the Reports when these are available, and you will be kept informed of any project updates.
4	Nicole Abrahams SANRAL (western region)	Please supply Locality maps for both proposed projects	Arcus	Please find attached locality maps for your consideration.

	Commentator	Comment	Respondent	Response
	26/04/2016			
5	Siphiwe Phakathi Professional Town and Regional Planner Environmental Planning Services Department of Rural Development and Land Reform 10/05/2016	In order to comment on the above mentioned projects, the Department would need to know the exact locations (the actual farm portions). Please urgently provide.	<i>Arcus</i>	Please find attached the Background Information Document for the two proposed Wind Energy facilities, additionally please find attached KML file of both projects and landowner farm portions.
6	Leonard S Shaw Specialist : Network Transformation and Planning 05/05/2016	Dear applicant, For Telkom to determine if we are an affected party we need the area of the study area. Please note that no Figure 1 is present in either of the submitted document. To enable us to reply promptly can you supply and electronic file (e.g KML polygon) of the study area.	<i>Arcus</i>	Please find attached the Background Information Document for the two proposed Wind Energy facilities: Additionally, please find attached KML files, highlighting the Site Boundaries and exact locations of the two projects.
7	Lizell Stroh SA Civil Aviation Authority Obstacle Specialist PANS-OPS (Procedures for Air navigation Services – Aircraft Operations) Air Navigation Services 05/05/2016	Good day I don't find the two mentioned wind farms on our database could you please indicate to the client to get a wind farm application in as soon as possible. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kindly provide a .kml (Google Earth) file reflecting the footprint of the proposed development site <u>including</u> the proposed overhead electric power line route that will evacuate the generated power to the national grid. Also indicate the highest structure of the project & the overhead electric power transmission line. 	<i>Arcus Innowind</i>	Please find attached the Background Information Document for the two proposed Wind Energy facilities: Additionally, please find attached KML files, highlighting the Site Boundaries and exact locations of the two projects. Please note that the project is in scoping phase and as soon as more information is available you will be updated.
8	Leonard S Shaw Specialist : Network Transformation and Planning 11/05/2016	The San Kraal site is clear but Phezukomoya project has a Telkom radio link running through the site. I have attached a file with the radio links for your reference. Please check that turbines clear radio links by 300m.	<i>Arcus/ InnoWind</i>	Thank-you for your comment which has been noted and will be considered in the EIA process. The request for clearance will be adhered to during design of layout phase.
9	Ms Rene de Kock SANRAL-	SANRAL confirmed receipt of BID please provide a locality plan indicating the site in relation to the national road. If access is required from the N9 the owner must apply for written permission from SANRAL.	<i>Arcus Innowind</i>	Thank-you for your comments. The requirements have been noted and will be passed on to the client. Please find attached locality maps for your consideration.

	Commentator	Comment	Respondent	Response
	statutory control 16/05/2016			As you are an I&AP you will be notified during the course of the EIA process of any changes/developments to the proposed projects.
10	John Geeringh Senior consultant Environmental Management ESKOM 13/05/2016	ESKOM- attached requirements for works near Eskom infrastructure. Please provide KMZ files of the proposed developments, land portions and substations, line routes and turbine layouts.	Arcus/ Innowind	Thank-you for your comments provided. The requirements have been noted, and will be passed on to the client. Please note the project is in Scoping phase, therefore layout plans are not yet available, but you will be informed as the EIA process progresses and sent these in due course.
11	Natasha Higgitt Heritage Officer: Archaeology, Paleontology and Meteorites Unit South African Heritage Resources Agency (SAHRA) 12/05/2016	Thank you for notifying SAHRA of the Proposed Developments. Please note that SAHRA does not accept hardcopy, emailed or posted submissions. Please ensure that an application is created on the South African Heritage Resources Information System (SAHRIS) and all documents are uploaded to the case file. Please follow the step-by-step tutorial videos on the SAHRIS homepage (http://sahra.org.za/sahris/). Please inform me when this has been completed and I will process the case. Please note that SAHRA has a 21 working day turnaround time, so please ensure that documents are submitted to us within the relevant review periods to ensure that all comments are received within your project time frames.	<i>Arcus</i>	Thank-you for your comments provided. As an identified I&AP you will be notified when the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Reports are finalised these will be uploaded onto SAHRIS, and Natasha Higgitt will be notified.
12	Ms Rene de Kock SANRAL- statutory control 24/05/2016	Thank-you for your email dated 16 May 2016: The South African National Roads Agency SOC Limited (SANRAL) has the following comments: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1.) If abnormal loads have to be transported by road to the site, a permit needs to be obtained from the provincial government Northern Cape (PGNC) 2.) For safety reasons, SANRAL requires turbines to be located not less than 1.5X the turbine height, inclusive of the blade tip height from the road reserve fence. 3.) Access from the national road to the site will be taken from existing roads, which could be either gravel farm roads or public roads. 4.) SANRAL requires detail plans for approval of any alteration or upgrading measures that will be required at an access-intersection with the N9 & N10 national roads. The plans must be produced by an ECSA registered consulting engineer. All costs associated with any alteration or upgrading measures will be for the applicant's account. 	<i>Arcus/ Innowind</i>	Thank-you for your comments provided, which have been noted and passed onto the client. These Requests will be incorporated into the EIA and BA processes. As an I&AP you will be kept informed of the project progress which is currently in the scoping phase.

	Commentator	Comment	Respondent	Response
13	Karoo News Group NGO 01/06/2016	Please register the Karoo News Group as a I &AP for both WEF and supporting grid infrastructure applications Please advise where the information is available as it is not on Arcus website Please confirm who the applicant is and that these are 2 separate EIA applications	Arcus	Thank-you for your enquiry, you have been added to the I&AP database as requested and will therefore receive updates regarding the two proposed projects. We are currently finalising the draft scoping reports, as soon as these are complete and open to public review you will be notified. The two proposed Wind Energy Facilities (WEFs) are separate projects with a shared public participation process. The applicant is InnoWind (Pty) Ltd. I have attached the Background Information Documents for both San Kraal WEF and Phezukomoya WEF, these are also available in Afrikaans upon request.
14	Karoo News Group NGO 21/07/2016	Dear 'Sandkraal' (No contact person has been mentioned in this email?) -Please confirm that there will be a cumulative impact assessment undertaken which considers both WEF applications and their impacts as well as all other energy projects and applications that will have an impact on this area? -Please confirm that Van Rooyen will undertake a cumulative impacts assessment for all priority Avian species considering all impacts as per NEMA requirements -Please confirm the heritage impacts assessment will consider the cumulative impact on the Karoo's sense of place at this site -Please also be advised that the site lies on a very important Interval on the Southern Great Escarpment and that the Scoping needs to consider this context. -Please advise who is the EAP as it is not in the BID document Sincerely KNG	Arcus	Thank you for your email received on 21st July 2016 . Please supply us with the name and contact details of a representative of your group so that the group's registration may be completed on the Interested and Affected Party database. In response to your query, the following can be confirmed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A cumulative impact assessment will be undertaken which considers both WEF applications and their impacts as well as any other energy projects in the area; • The bird specialist will undertake a cumulative impacts assessment for all priority Avian species as per the NEMA requirements; • Both the heritage and visual impact assessments will consider the cumulative impact on the Karoo's sense of place. These reports will take the location of the sites on the Southern Great Escarpment into consideration. • The EAP is Ashlin Bodasing, SA Team Leader of Arcus Consulting. As a registered I&AP, you will be kept up to date with the progress of these proposals. Please do not hesitate to contact us should you have any further queries or concerns.
15	Karoo News Group NGO 01/08/2016	You have already registered the Karoo News Group – see email below <i>"Thank-you for your enquiry, you have been added to the I&AP database as requested and will therefore receive updates regarding the two proposed projects."</i> Please provide a list of 'other projects in the area that will be included in the various cumulative impact assessments	Arcus	Thank you for your e-mail received 01 August 2016 regarding the proposed San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities. The Draft Scoping Report for each project will detail all other projects that will be included in the cumulative assessment. You will be notified as soon as the Draft

	Commentator	Comment	Respondent	Response
		<p>The bird specialist will need to do a cumulative impacts assessment that takes in all likely and existing impacts. Please provide detail</p> <p>We would like the avaina consultant also to use the Southern Great Escarpments in its context for migrating birds as well as semigrating birds species</p> <p>There has also been a request for a study on the negative impacts on property value in the area outside of the site. The EAP is aware of the negative impacts as she was the EAP in another Karoo site</p> <p>Sincerely KNG</p>		<p>Scoping Report becomes available for you to review and comment on.</p> <p>Details of the avifaunal assessments will also be given in the Draft Scoping Report.</p> <p>The avifaunal specialist will take the location of the site on the Southern Greta Escarpment and migrating species into consideration.</p> <p>The issue of property values will be addressed in the EIA Phase of the project.</p> <p>As a registered I&AP, you will be kept up to date with the progress of these proposals. Please do not hesitate to contact us should you have any further queries or concerns.</p>
16	<p>Karoo News Group NGO 29/08/2016</p>	<p>Dear Arcus</p> <p>Please ask the Avian specialist how he intends to comply with International Bird Conservation Agreements which require a SEA for industrial wind farms which is consider and assess cumulative impacts for priority species for which current RE SEA does not comply</p> <p>Sincerely KNG</p>	Arcus	<p>Dear Karoo News Group</p> <p>Thank you for your comments, please note that the specialist will include cumulative assessment as required by the EIA process. In order to assist the specialist in this assessment and ensure that all vital information is considered, could you kindly send through the specific "International Bird Conservation Agreements" you are referring to below, and we will be sure to consider this as part of the EIA process.</p> <p>Thank you,</p>
17	<p>Karoo News Group NGO 29/08/2016</p>	<p>Dear Arcus</p> <p>We are sure you are aware of what is required, however.....</p> <p>1)Convention on the Conservation of Migratory Species of Wild Animals (CMS) and</p> <p>2) the Agreement on the Conservation of African Eurasian Migratory Waterbirds (AEWA),</p> <p>".... strategic planning on national or sub-national level by carrying out a Strategic Environmental assessment (SEA). This requires that all countries have introduced legal or other provisions to formalize SEA as a planning requirement at national or sub-national levels</p> <p>Strategic Environmental Assessments (SEAs) followed up with site specific Environmental Impact Assessments (EIAs) are the necessary tools to ensure that the impacts of renewable energy deployment on migratory</p>	Arcus	<p>Dear KNG,</p> <p>Thank - you for this, we will forward this to the avifaunal specialist for their consideration into the EIA process.</p> <p>As previously mentioned, cumulative assessments will be undertaken for both the San Kraal WEF and the Phezukomoya WEF during the EIA process for these two proposed projects.</p> <p>Kind Regards, Arcus Consulting</p>

	Commentator	Comment	Respondent	Response
		<p>species are minimized and should be in place and applied. ... SEAs should consider the cumulative effects of multiple renewable energy technology deployments in conjunction with other renewable and non-renewable energy developments in a given region.”</p> <p>Sincerely KNG</p>		
18	<p>Karoo News Group NGO 31/08/2016</p>	<p>Dear Arcus</p> <p>Yes you already have mentioned that you will be a doing a cumulative impact assessment for all relevant studies for your 2 projects however you are missing the point.</p> <p>What is required and is quite clear in the agreements is that a spatial cumulative impact assessment for priority species is a requirement</p> <p>This would mean that</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. all renewable energy developments in the Noupoort area need to be considered 2. cumulative impacts assessments are required that assess all renewable energy impacts on the Great Escarpment <p>Please confirm that the above will be assessed</p> <p>Sincerely KNG</p>	Arcus	<p>Dear Karoo News Group,</p> <p>Thank you for your comment which has been forwarded to the avifaunal specialist for his consideration in the EIA process.</p> <p>Your comment has also been included in the Issues & Response Trail and will be included in the Scoping Report.</p> <p>Kind Regards, Arcus Consulting</p>
19.	<p>Natasha Higgitt</p> <p>Heritage Officer: Archaeology, Palaeontology and Meteorites Unit</p> <p>SAHRA 12/06/2017</p>	<p>Thank you for notifying SAHRA of the proposed development. Please note that SAHRA does not accept emailed, hardcopy, posted or website links as official submissions. Please create an application on the South African Heritage Resources Information System (SAHRIS) and upload all documents to the case. Once all documents are uploaded, please change the status of the application from DRAFT to SUBMITTED. Please inform me when this is completed and reference the SAHRIS Case ID.</p> <p>Please note that SAHRA cannot provide comments for developments in the Eastern Cape Province. Please contact the Eastern Cape Provincial Heritage Resources Authority (ECPHRA) with Africa Maxango (nmaxongo@ecphra.org.za) for comments for that section of the development.</p>	Arcus	<p>Dear Natasha,</p> <p>The San Kraal and Phezukomoya applications have been created on SAHRIS, the status of the applications has been updated and is now "SUBMITTED".</p> <p>The case IDs are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <u>THE PROPOSED SAN KRAAL 390 MW WIND ENERGY FACILITY</u> 2. <u>THE PROPOSED PHEZUKOMOYA 315 MW WIND ENERGY FACILITY</u> <p>Please do not hesitate to contact me should you have any queries.</p> <p>Kindest Regards,</p>
20.	John Geeringh	Please find attached Eskom requirements for developments at or near infrastructure to be taken into consideration during the planning and	Arcus/Innowind	Dear Mr. Geeringh,

	Commentator	Comment	Respondent	Response
	Senior Consultant Environmental Management Eskom GC: Land Development Megawatt Park 12/06/2017	development phases of the proposed WEF. Please send me KMZ files of the proposed land parcels, connector power line routes and layouts when available. Regards John		Thank-you very much for your response and for providing the attached information which will be forwarded to the Project Developer for their consideration during planning and development phases. Both developments (San Kraal and Phezukomoya WEFs) are currently in Scoping Phase. You will be kept updated as the EIA progresses. As soon as we have a final layout we will send you the updated KMZ files as requested. I hope you have wonderful day and week ahead! Kindest Regards, Anna Crisp
21.	Tshego Manale Office of the Director General Department of Rural Development and Land Reform 15/06/2017	Dear Anna Crisp Your email dated 13 June 2017 regarding the above mentioned matter is hereby acknowledged with thanks. Please note that your matter has been referred to Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Branch for further response, May I please request that you contact/ refer for all other future correspondence of this nature to Ms Malebo Baloi e-mail:Malebo.baloi@drdlr.gov.za or Mr Pule Saila e-mail: Ramaleho.saila@drdlr.gov.za Kind regards, Tshego Manale	Arcus	Dear Tshego, Thank-you very much for your reply and for forwarding our communication onto the relevant party. I have taken note of the referral addresses and will send all future correspondence to Ms Malebo Baloie and Mr Pule Saila. Thank-you once again and have a wonderful day further.
22.	Zongezile Bango Control Environmental Officer: Environmental Planning Services Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Branch Department of Rural Development and Land Reform 23/06/2017	Good day Anna Crisp With reference to your email below for the proposed San Kraal Wind Energy Facility, kindly provide the Department, Rural Development and Land Reform, with specific names of Farm Properties traversed or to be affected by the proposed activity for a written consent/ response to be finalised. Regards, Zongezile Bango	Arcus	Dear Mr. Bango, Please find attached Locality Maps indicating Farm Properties, for the two proposed Wind Energy Facilities, Please do not hesitate to contact me should you have any further queries. Have a wonderful weekend! Kind Regards, Anna Crisp
23.	Olwetu Vongwe Mzimvubu to Tsitsikamma Proto-CMA Water Use Authorisation Administration Officer: EWULAAS	The abovementioned reports which were received by our office are being transferred to the Bloemfontein office, in the Free State. The properties/areas in question fall outside the Eastern Cape's Water Management Area. Find attached an official notification letter together with the transfer letter sent to the Bloemfontein office. For further enquiries please contact this office at your convenience	Arcus	Dear Olwetu, Thank-you very much for your correspondence. This email serves to confirm we have received your request to direct all future correspondence relating to the Proposed San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities to Mr. Carlo Schrader.

	Commentator	Comment	Respondent	Response
	26/06/2017			
24.	<p>Mr. Sabelo Malaza</p> <p>Chief Director: Integrated Environmental Authorisations Department of Environmental Affairs</p> <p>07/07/2017</p>	<p>a.) Ensure that all relevant listed activities applied for, are specific and can be linked to the development activity or infrastructure as described in the project description.</p> <p>b.) If the activities applied for in the application form differ from those mentioned in the Draft Scoping Report (DSR), an amended application form must be submitted with the final SR. Please note that the Department's application form template has been amended and can be downloaded from the following link https://www.environment.gov.za/documents/form</p> <p>c.) The Final Scoping Report (FSR) must investigate and identify all traffic impacts associated with the proposed development</p> <p>d.) Please ensure that all issues raised and comments received, during the circulation of the SR, from registered I&APs and organs of state which have jurisdiction (including this Department's Biodiversity Section) in respect of the proposed activity are adequately addressed in the Final SR. Proof of correspondence with the various stakeholders must be included in the Final SR. Should you be unable to obtain comments, proof should be submitted to the Department of the attempts that were made to obtain comments. The Public Participation Process must be conducted in terms of Regulation 39, 40 41, 42, 43 & 44 of the EIA Regulations 2014, as amended</p> <p>e.) Due to the number of similar applications in the area, all the specialist assessments must include a cumulative environmental impact statement. All identified cumulative impacts must be clearly defined, and where possible the size of the identified impact must be quantified and indicated, i.e. hectares of cumulatively transformed land.</p> <p>f.) The identified cumulative impacts associated with the proposed development must be rated with the significance rating methodology</p> <p>g.) The cumulative impacts significance rating must inform the need and desirability of the proposed development</p> <p>h.) Detailed cumulative impact assessments must be provided in the EIAR for all specialist studies conducted. The specialist studies must provide proof that other specialist reports that were conducted for renewable energy projects in the area were reviewed and indicate how the recommendations, mitigation measures and conclusions have been taken into consideration when the conclusion and mitigation measures were drafted for this project</p> <p>i.) It is noted that the noise specialist did not sign the "specialist declaration of interest" form contained within the specialist study, and as such the specialist must sign the declaration of interest form and the signed document must be submitted with the final SR</p>	Arcus	<p>a.) Section 5, Table 5.1 NEMA Listed Activities in Relation to the Proposed Development;</p> <p>b.) The application form dated 2016 and downloaded from the website on day of application was used;</p> <p>c.) Section 15.3.3 and Section 15.4.6 have addressed traffic impacts associated with the proposed development;</p> <p>d.) Section 16, 16.3 Synopsis of Key Issues and Table 16.1 Summary of Issues Raised and Project Team Responses, Appendix B5 I&AP Issues Trail and Comments – Scoping Phase;</p> <p>e.) This is noted and will be addressed and included as part of the EIA Report;</p> <p>f.) Section 18.4 Significance Assessment Methodology to be completed during EIA Phase;</p> <p>g.) This is noted and will be addressed as part of the EIA Report;</p> <p>h.) Section 18 Plan of Study for EIA Phase – see reference Assess potentially significant impacts (direct, indirect and cumulative) associated with the proposed WEF and its grid connection, see reference in section 18.5 Cumulative Impact Assessment;</p> <p>i.) Refer to Volume 2 Specialist Studies Noise Report for Scoping Purposes, see page v – completed and signed Declaration of Interest;</p> <p>j.) The bird specialist has confirmed that monitoring was conducted according to the latest (2015) guidelines. The bat specialist has confirmed that the monitoring was conducted according to the 2014 guidelines which were applicable at the time, but that monitoring was done in line with the 2016 guidelines released thereafter. The specialist reports were amended to reflect this;</p> <p>k.) The bat specialist has amended his report to reflect the correct study area for the Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facility;</p> <p>l.) No other land uses are known to be competing with the proposed development, other than low intensity grazing which can continue at the site if the development proceeds. This will be further evaluated during the EIA phase.</p>

	Commentator	Comment	Respondent	Response
		<p>j.) The 12 months Bird and Bat Monitoring must be conducted in line with the latest guidelines. It is noted that monitoring was done in 2015. As such, this must be amended to include the updated requirements. A copy of the latest guidelines can be found on the BirdLife South Africa's and SABAAP's website</p> <p>k.) It is noted that there is copy paste work on the Scoping Report of a 12 month Long-Term Bat Monitoring study (Page 11), under the study area. The Study area is described as follows. "The Proposed San Kraal wind Energy facility is located on private farm lands approximately 9km directly south-east from Noupoort. A variety of land uses are in practice such as livestock farming, game hunting and tourism." The BAT study must be amended to indicate the correct study area and this must be submitted with the final SR.</p> <p>l.) The final Scoping Report must indicate and describe the competing land uses in the area. This must further motivate the desirability of locating the wind energy facility at the preferred location</p>		
25.	<p>Neil & Laurraine Miller</p> <p>Landia Farming Middelburg Karoo EC 5900</p> <p>11/07/2017</p>	<p>Dear Ashlin</p> <p>Thank you for the correspondence re the above Project. We have some small concerns re the project which I am sure can be dealt with and should not interfere with the progress of the EIA for the project.</p> <p>Our farm in the market to sell. We have advised all our prospective buyers that there is a proposed Wind Farm on our neighboring farms. We have also advised them that we have made our large mountain "Perdeberg" available to be included in the Proposed Wind Farm, but to date have had no feedback from the Attorney who we spoke to. We have to advised the Prospective buyers to prevent Latent Claims against us.</p> <p>I have looked at the layout of the Turbines and it seems that the closest Turbine will be about 600 meters from our boundary. This may be a positive or a negative point of view for a prospective purchaser of our property. In view of the negative I'm quite sure that the owner of the adjoining farm would be happy to share his income on an agreed number of Turbines so that I can pass on the income agreement to the possible new owner of our farm. This would "I feel" will null and void the negative part of having turbines so close to our boundary.</p> <p>The other option would be to incorporate Perdeberg in the site and allocate turbine space.</p> <p>I am one hundred behind energy generated by natural means such as Water, Wind Photovoltaic systems. Any natural system to eliminate the generation of power by nuclear and Shale Gas will be an asset to the world.</p> <p>This letter is not written to put any negative points on the EIA study. The project must go on with our support.</p>	Arcus/ Innowind	<p>Dear Neil,</p> <p>With reference to your letter dated July 11th 2017, Subject: Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facility and Associated Grid Connection</p> <p>We would like to thank you for your correspondence, your comments have been included in the Final Scoping Report.</p> <p>Please be advised that your concerns regarding potential property devaluation and the visual impact for prospective buyers will be further investigated during the EIA Phase. Furthermore, your request to incorporate Perdeberg into the project site has been forwarded to the Project Developer for their consideration.</p> <p>Please do not hesitate to contact me should you have any further queries.</p> <p>Thank-you once again for your involvement and participation in this process.</p>

	Commentator	Comment	Respondent	Response
		<p>We trust that you understand our concerns and look forward to your input. Please don't hesitate to drop me a line if you have any questions or suggestions. Yours Faithfully Neil & Laurraine E Miller</p>		
26.	<p>Natasha Higgitt Heritage Officer: Archaeology, Palaeontology and Meteorites Unit SAHRA 18/07/2017</p>	<p><u>Interim Comment</u> SAHRA Archaeology, Palaeontology and Meteorites (APM) Unit accepts and promotes the recommendations provided by the heritage specialist. The pending HIA must assess all heritage resources as defined in section 3(2) of the National Heritage Resources Act, Act 25 of 1999 (NHRA) and the report must comply with section 38(3) of the NHRA. Additionally, the Visual Impact of the proposed development on heritage resources and any comments provided by the public regarding heritage resources must be taken into consideration. The Scoping report appendices, the draft EIA with all appendices must be submitted along with the heritage reports in order for further comments to be issued.</p>	Arcus	<p>Dear Natasha, With Reference to Case 11193, Arcus would like to thank SAHRA for providing their interim Comment, supplied on 18th July 2017. Arcus will ensure the HIA assesses all heritage resources as defined in section 3(2) of the National Heritage Resources Act, Act 25 of 1999 (NHRA) and the report will comply with section 38(3) of the NHRA. Furthermore, Arcus will ensure that the Visual Impact of the proposed development on heritage resources is addressed and any comments provided by the public regarding heritage resources will be taken into consideration during the EIA Phase. Finally, the Scoping Report, appendices, the draft EIA and appendices including the heritage reports, will be submitted to SAHRIS as soon as these are available. Once again thank-you for your comments supplied.</p>
27.	<p>Ryan Oliver Commission on Restitution of Land Rights 18/07/2017</p>	<p>Dear Sir/ Madam LAND CLAIMS ENQUIRY - Portion 46 (a portion of portion 15) of the Farm Hartbeest Hoek No. 182, Omsobomvu Municipality, Province Northern Cape. Remainder of portion 15 (Oude Hartbeest Hoek) of the Farm Hartbeest Hoek No. 182, Omsobomvu Municipality, Province Northern Cape. Portion 3 (Heathwall) (A portion of portion 1) of the Farm Hartbeest Hoek No. 182, Omsobomvu Municipality, Province Northern Cape. Farm No. 14 (Oude Hartbeest Hoek) of the Farm Hartbeest Hoek No. 182, Omsobomvu Municipality, Province Northern Cape. We confirm that as at the date of this letter no land claims appear on our database in respect of the Property. This includes the database for claims lodged by 31 December 1998; and those lodged between 1 July 2014 and 27 July 2016 in terms of the Restitution of Land Rights Amendment Act, 2014. Whilst the Commission takes reasonable care to ensure the accuracy of the information it provides, there are various factors that are beyond the Commission 's control, particularly relating to claims that have lodged but not yet been gazetted such as:</p>	Arcus	<p>Dear Mr. Oliver, <u>RE: The Proposed San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities, Northern and Eastern Cape Provinces</u> Arcus would like to thank-you for providing us with your comments which were supplied on 18th July 2017. We acknowledge that at this stage there are no land claims on the specified project properties. We have included your comments in the issues trail of the Final Scoping Reports, these will be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs for approval. Once again thank-you for your participation.</p>

	Commentator	Comment	Respondent	Response
		<p>1. Some Claimants referred to properties they claim dispossession of rights in land against using historical property descriptions which may not match the current property description; and</p> <p>2. Some Claimants provided the geographic descriptions of the land they claim without mentioning the particular actual property description they claim dispossession of rights in land against.</p> <p>The Commission therefore does not accept any liability whatsoever if through the process of further investigation of claims it is found that there is in fact a land claim in respect of the above property.</p> <p>If you are aware of any change in the description of the above property after 19 June 1913 kindly supply us with such description so as to enable us to do a further search.</p>		

*Note that contact details of I&APs have been removed from comments in the interests of privacy.

Department of Rural Development and Land Reform Comment:



Thu 15/06/2017 09:40
DG <dg@drdlr.gov.za>

FW: NOTIFICATION OF AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT SCOPING REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED SAN KRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY

To: sankraal

i Follow up. Completed on 22 June 2017.
You replied to this message on 20/06/2017 09:10.
This message was sent with High importance.

Message 2244_DSR Availability Notification Letter SAN KRAAL WEF.pdf (248 KB) 2244.45 Public Meeting Invitation.pdf (214 KB)

Dear Anna Crisp

Your email dated 13 June 2017 regarding the above mentioned matter is hereby acknowledged with thanks.

Please note that your matter has been referred to Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Branch for further response, May I please request that you contact/ refer for all other future correspondence of this nature to Ms Malebo Baloie e-mail:Malebo.baloie@drdlr.gov.za or Mr Pule Saila e-mail: Ramaleho.saila@drdlr.gov.za

Kind regards
Tshego Manale
Office of the Director General
Department of Rural Development and Land Reform
Presidential Hotline and Call Center



Tue 20/06/2017 09:11

sankraal

RE: NOTIFICATION OF AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT SCOPING REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED SAN KRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY

To: 'DG'

Dear Tshego,

Thank-you very much for your reply and for forwarding our communication onto the relevant party.
I have taken note of the referral addresses and will send all future correspondence to Ms Malebo Baloie and Mr Pule Saila.

Thank-you once again and have a wonderful day further.

Kindest Regards,
Anna Crisp

ESKOM Comment



Mon 12/06/2017 11:57

John Geeringh <GeerinJH@eskom.co.za>

RE: NOTIFICATION OF AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT SCOPING REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED SAN KRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY

To sankraal

Follow up. Completed on 13 June 2017.

You replied to this message on 13/06/2017 13:56.

Message Eskom requirements for work in or near Eskom servitudes WIND (B).doc (30 KB)

Renewable Energy Generation Plant Setbacks to Eskom Infrastructure - Signed.pdf (2 MB)

Please find attached Eskom requirements for developments at or near infrastructure to be taken into consideration during the planning and development phases of the proposed WEF. Please send me KMZ files of the proposed land parcels, connector power line routes and layouts when available.

Regards

John Geeringh (Pr. Sci. Nat.)
Senior Consultant Environmental Management



Tue 13/06/2017 13:56

sankraal

RE: NOTIFICATION OF AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT SCOPING REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED SAN KRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY

To 'John Geeringh'

Dear Mr. Geeringh,

Thank-you very much for your response and for providing the attached information which will be forwarded to the Project Developer for their consideration during planning and development phases.

Both developments (San Kraal and Phezukomoya WEFs) are currently in Scoping Phase. You will be kept updated as the EIA progresses.

As soon as we have a final layout we will send you the updated KMZ files as requested.

I hope you have wonderful day and week ahead!

Kindest Regards,

Anna Crisp
Junior Consultant

Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Comment:



Mon 19/06/2017 15:19

Zongezile Bango <zongezile.bango@drdlr.gov.za>

FW: NOTIFICATION OF AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT SCOPING REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED SAN KRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY

To: sankraal; phezukomoya

Cc: Magezi Mlangi; Mfanafuthi Gama

i Follow up. Completed on 23 June 2017.

You replied to this message on 23/06/2017 15:27.

This message was sent with High importance.

Message 2244_DSR Availability Notification Letter SAN KRAAL WEF.pdf (248 KB) 2244.45 Public Meeting Invitation.pdf (214 KB)

Good day Anna Crisp

With reference to your email below for the proposed San Kraal Wind Energy Facility, kindly provide the Department, Rural Development and Land Reform, with specific names of Farm Properties traversed or to be affected by the proposed activity for a written consent/ response to be finalised.

Regards,

Zongezile Bango

Control Environmental Officer: Environmental Planning Services
Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Branch
Department of Rural Development and Land Reform
Capitol Towers South Building
224 Madiba Street (Around Church Square)
Pretoria CBD
0001



Fri 23/06/2017 15:27

sankraal

THE PROPOSED SAN KRAAL AND PHEZUKOMOYA WIND ENERGY FACILITIES

To: 'Zongezile Bango'

i This message was sent with High importance.

Message San Kraal Proposed Site Development Plan.pdf (4 MB) Phezukomoya Proposed Site Development Plan.pdf (4 MB)

Dear Bango,

Please find attached Locality Maps indicating Farm Properties, for the two proposed Wind Energy Facilities,

Please do not hesitate to contact me should you have any further queries.

Have a wonderful weekend!

Kind Regards,

Annesley Crisp
Junior Consultant

SAHRA Comment



Mon 12/06/2017 10:07

Natasha Higgitt <nhiggitt@sahra.org.za>

Re: NOTIFICATION OF AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT SCOPING REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED SAN KRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY

To: sankraal

Cc: rmaxongo@ecphra.org.za

Follow up. Completed on 13 June 2017.

You replied to this message on 14/06/2017 11:26.

[Click here to download pictures.](#) To help protect your privacy, Outlook prevented automatic download of some pictures in this message.

Good morning,

Thank you for notifying SAHRA of the proposed development. Please note that SAHRA does not accept emailed, hardcopy, posted or website links as official submissions. Please create an application on the South African Heritage Resources Information System (SAHRIS) and upload all documents to the case. Once all documents are uploaded, please change the status of the application from DRAFT to SUBMITTED. Please inform me when this is completed and reference the SAHRIS Case ID.

Please note that SAHRA cannot provide comments for developments in the Eastern Cape Province. Please contact the Eastern Cape Provincial Heritage Resources Authority (ECPHRA) with Africa Maxango (rmaxongo@ecphra.org.za) for comments for that section of the development.

Kind Regards,

Natasha Higgitt
Heritage Officer: Archaeology, Palaeontology and Meteorites Unit



Thu 15/06/2017 09:40

phezukomoya

Case Submitted

To: 'Natasha Higgitt'

Dear Natasha,

The Phezukomoya application has been created on SAHRIS, the status of the application is now SUBMITTED.

The case ID is: [THE PROPOSED PHEZUKOMOYA 315 MW WIND ENERGY FACILITY](#)

Please do not hesitate to contact me should you have any queries.

Kindest Regards,

Annesley Crisp
Junior Consultant

Landia Farming
PO Box 548
Middelburg EC 5900
Neil & Laurraine Miller
Landia Farm
Middelburg Karoo 5900
neilm0664@gmail.com miller.laurraine@gmail.com

Date: July 11, 2017

Subject: **Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facility and Associated Grid Connection.**

Arcus Consulting Services Ltd.

Attention. Ashlin Bodasing.

Dear Ashlin

Thank you for the correspondence re the above Project. We have some small concerns re the project which I am sure can be dealt with and should not interfere with the progress of the EIA for the project.

Our farm in the market to sell. We have advised all our prospective buyers that there is a proposed Wind Farm on our neighboring farms. We have also advised them that we have made our large mountain "Perdeberg" available to be included in the Proposed Wind Farm, but to date have had no feed back from the Attorney who we spoke to. We have to advised the Prospective buyers to prevent Latent Claims against us.

I have looked at the layout of the Turbines and it seems that the closest Turbine will be about 600 meters from our boundary. This may be a positive or a negative point of view for a prospective purchaser of our property. In view of the negative I'm quite sure that the owner of the adjoining farm would be happy to share his income on an agreed number of Turbines so that I can pass on the income agreement to the possible new owner of our farm. This would "I feel" will null and void the negative part of having turbines so close to our boundary.

The other option would be to incorporate Perdeberg in the site and allocate turbine space.

I am one hundred behind energy generated by natural means such as Water, Wind Photovoltaic systems. Any natural system to eliminate the generation of power by nuclear and Shale Gas will be an asset to the world.

This letter is not written to put any negative points on the EIA study. The project must go on with our support.

We trust that you understand our concerns and look forward to your input. Please don't hesitate to drop me a line if you have any questions or suggestions.

Yours Faithfully

Neil & Laurraine E Miller
Landia Farm Middelburg Karoo

Reply:




Fri 14/07/2017 14:58

phezukomoya

RE: Wind Turbine Project adjoining Landia

To 'Neil Miller'

 This message was sent with High importance.

Dear Neil,

With reference to your letter dated July 11th 2017,

Subject: **Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facility and Associated Grid Connection**

We would like to thank you for your correspondence, your comments have been included in the Final Scoping Report.

Please be advised that your concerns regarding potential property devaluation and the visual impact for prospective buyers will be further investigated during the EIA Phase. Furthermore, your request to incorporate *Perdeberg* into the project site has been forwarded to the Project Developer for their consideration.

Please do not hesitate to contact me should you have any further queries.

Thank-you once again for your involvement and participation the in this process.

Kindest Regards,

Anna Crisp
Junior Consultant

Department of Water and Sanitation Comment:

Message SKM_C364e17062309500.pdf (518 KB)

From: Vongwe Olwetu(ELS) [mailto:VongweO@dws.gov.za]
Sent: Monday, June 26, 2017 11:21 AM
To: Ashlin Bodasing <AshlinB@arcusconsulting.co.za>
Cc: Bera Moosa (ELS) <BeraM@dws.gov.za>
Subject: Notification of transfer of Draft Scoping Reports_San Kraal Wind Energy Facility and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facility

Dear Mrs. Ashlin Bodasing

NOTIFICATION OF TRANSFER OF THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS FOR THE PROPOSED SAN KRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY AND ASSOCIATED GRID CONNECTION AND THE PROPOSED PHEZUKOMOYA WIND ENERGY FACILITY AND ASSOCIATED GRID CONNECTION, NORTHERN AND EASTERN CAPE PROVINCES

The abovementioned reports which were received by our office are being transferred to the Bloemfontein office, in the Free State. The properties/areas in question fall outside the Eastern Cape's Water Management Area.

Find attached an official notification letter together with the transfer letter sent to the Bloemfontein office.

For further enquiries please contact this office at your convenience.

Regards


Olwetu Vongwe
Mzimvubu to Tsitsikamma Proto-CMA
Water Use Authorisation
Administration Officer: EWULAAS
Tell: 043 701 0226



Tue 27/06/2017 09:59

Annesley Crisp

FW: Notification of transfer of Draft Scoping Reports_San Kraal Wind Energy Facility and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facility

To 'VongweO@dws.gov.za'

Cc 'BeraM@dws.gov.za'

Message SKM_C364e17062309500.pdf (518 KB)

Dear Olwetu,

Thank-you very much for your correspondence.

This email serves to confirm we have received your request to direct all future correspondence relating to the Proposed San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities to Mr. Carlo Schrader.

Many Thanks once again,
And wishing you a wonderful week further!

Kindest Regards,

Annesley Crisp
Junior Consultant



water & sanitation

Department:
Water and Sanitation
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

PO BOX 7019 EAST LONDON 5200

☎ 043 701 0226

Enquiries: Miss O Vongwe

E-mail: VongweO@dws.gov.za

FAX : 043 722 6152 Ref:

Arcus Consultancy Services South Africa (Pty) Ltd
Office 220 Cube Workspace
Icon Building
Cnr Long Street and Hans Strijdam Avenue
CAPE TOWN
8001

Dear Mrs. Ashlin Bodasing

NOTIFICATION OF TRANSFER OF THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT THE PROPOSED SAN KRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY AND ASSOCIATED GRID CONNECTION AND THE PROPOSED PHEZUKOMOYA WIND ENERGY FACILITY AND ASSOCIATED GRID CONNECTION, NORTHERN AND EASTERN CAPE PROVINCES

The above mentioned Draft Scoping Reports refers:

These reports have been transferred to the Free State Office (Orange Water Management Area 6) as the properties in question fall outside the Eastern Cape Water Management Area.


Take note that the contact person for future correspondence is:

Mr. Carlo Schrader

Department of Water and Sanitation
Free State
P.O. Box 528
BLOEMFONTEIN
9300
Phone Number: (051) 405-9000
Email address: SchraderC@dws.gov.za

If you have any further enquiries please feel free to contact this office.

Yours faithfully,


1 **ACTING CEO: MZIMVUBU TO TSITSIKAMMA PROTO CMA**
DATE: 23 June 2017



water & sanitation

Department:
Water and Sanitation
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

PO BOX 7019 EAST LONDON 5200

☎ 043 701 0226

Enquiries: Miss O Vongwe

E-mail: VongweO@dws.gov.za

FAX : 043 722 6152

Ref:

Provincial Head
Department of Water and Sanitation
P.O. Box 528
BLOEMFONTEIN
9300

Attention: Mr. Carlo Schrader

DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS FOR THE PROPOSED SAN KRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY AND ASSOCIATED GRID CONNECTION AND THE PROPOSED PHEZUKOMOYA WIND ENERGY FACILITY AND ASSOCIATED GRID CONNECTION, NORTHERN AND EASTERN CAPE PROVINCES

The above mentioned Draft Scoping Reports refers:


These Draft Scoping Reports have been received by our Eastern Cape Office on the 19 June 2017. It has been established that the properties in question fall outside the Eastern Cape Water Management Area; they are within the Free State Management Area (Orange Water Management Area 6).

We hereby transfer these reports to your office for your comments.

Take note we have informed Arcus Consultancy Services South Africa (Pty) Limited accordingly.

If you have any further enquiries please feel free to contact this office.

Yours faithfully,



ACTING CEO: MZIMVUBU TO TSITSIKAMMA PROTO CMA
DATE: 23 June 2017

Our Ref:



an agency of the
Department of Arts and Culture

T: +27 21 462 4502 | F: +27 21 462 4509 | E: info@sahra.org.za
South African Heritage Resources Agency | 111 Harrington Street | Cape Town
P.O. Box 4637 | Cape Town | 8001
www.sahra.org.za

Enquiries: Natasha Higgitt
Tel: 021 462 4502
Email: nhiggitt@sahra.org.za
CaseID: 11193

Date: Tuesday July 18, 2017
Page No: 1

Interim Comment

In terms of Section 38 of the National Heritage Resources Act (Act 25 of 1999)

Attention: InnoWind (Pty) Ltd

Phezukomoya Wind Power (Pty) Ltd are applying for environmental authorisation to construct the Phezukomoya 315 MW Wind Energy Facility (WEF) and its associated infrastructure, including a 132 kV grid connection (the proposed Phezukomoya WEF). Arcus Consultancy Services South Africa (Pty) Ltd has been appointed by Phezukomoya Wind Power (Pty) Ltd to conduct the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process as required by the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA), as amended. The proposed development site is located approximately eight kilometres south east of the town of Noupoot in the Northern Cape Province, bordering the Eastern Cape Province. The proposed development site falls within the Umsobomvu Local Municipality, in the Pixley ka Seme District Municipality in the Northern Cape, as well as in the Inxuba Yethemba Local Municipality and Chris Hani District Municipality in the Eastern Cape. The towns of Middelburg and Colesburg are located approximately 28 km and 59 km to the south and north east of the site respectively.

Arcus Consultancy Services South Africa (Pty) Ltd were appointed by Phezukomoya Wind Power (Pty) Ltd to conduct an Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Process in support of an Environmental Authorisation Application for the Proposed Phezukomoya 315 MW Wind Energy Facility (WEF), Northern and Eastern Cape. A Draft Scoping Report was completed in term of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (NEMA) and the EIA Regulations 2014. The proposed development will comprise the construction of a 315 MW WEF of up to 63 wind turbines, a switching station, internal roads, laydown areas, operations and maintenance buildings, and a 15 km 132 kV double or single string transmission line. It must be noted that approximately 2 turbines are proposed for the Eastern Cape portion of the development.

ACO Associates CC has been appointed to conduct the Heritage Component of the EIA process.

Hart, T. 2016. Heritage Impact Assessment (Scoping) for the Proposed Phezukomoya Wind Power (Pty) Ltd Wind Energy Facility to be situated in the Northern Cape.

The Heritage Scoping Report found that several types of heritage resources can be expected in the proposed development area. These include palaeontological resources such as fish fossils, early vertebrates, plant remains and trace fossils located within the Beaufort Group. Archaeological resources expected to be present

Our Ref:



an agency of the
Department of Arts and Culture

T: +27 21 462 4502 | F: +27 21 462 4509 | E: info@sahra.org.za
South African Heritage Resources Agency | 111 Harrington Street | Cape Town
P.O. Box 4637 | Cape Town | 8001
www.sahra.org.za

Enquiries: Natasha Higgitt
Tel: 021 462 4502
Email: nhiggitt@sahra.org.za
CaseID: 11193

Date: Tuesday July 18, 2017
Page No: 2

include Early Stone Age (ESA), Middle Stone Age (MSA) and Later Stone Age (LSA) lithics and sites, rock-art sites, stone walled structures, colonial settlements and farm houses, railways and graves. The N9 is a National Route and the Kikvorsberge escarpment is a scenic area. The development area has a strong wilderness quality that may be diminished by the proposed WEF. The combined cumulative impact of other renewable energy facilities in the immediate surroundings will impact the aesthetic qualities of the region.

Recommendations provided in the report include the following:

- The physical remnants of human activity need to be identified and assessed through physical site inspection, mapped and assigned field grades;
- Detailed work has to be done through physical field assessment of palaeontological resources;
- The assessment of the landscape as a heritage resource will require the integration of the findings impacts assessment as well as consideration of the methods of landscape characterization and grading to produce an integrated statement of impact for purposes of the EIA.

Interim Comment

SAHRA Archaeology, Palaeontology and Meteorites (APM) Unit accepts and promotes the recommendations provided by the heritage specialist. The pending HIA must assess all heritage resources as defined in section 3(2) of the National Heritage Resources Act, Act 25 of 1999 (NHRA) and the report must comply with section 38(3) of the NHRA. Additionally, the Visual Impact of the proposed development on heritage resources and any comments provided by the public regarding heritage resources must be taken into consideration. The Scoping report appendices, the draft EIA with all appendices must be submitted along with the heritage reports in order for further comments to be issued.

Should you have any further queries, please contact the designated official using the case number quoted above in the case header.

Yours faithfully

Natasha Higgitt

Our Ref:



an agency of the
Department of Arts and Culture

T: +27 21 462 4502 | F: +27 21 462 4509 | E: info@sahra.org.za
South African Heritage Resources Agency | 111 Harrington Street | Cape Town
P.O. Box 4637 | Cape Town | 8001
www.sahra.org.za

Enquiries: Natasha Higgitt
Tel: 021 462 4502
Email: nhiggitt@sahra.org.za
CaseID: 11193

Date: Tuesday July 18, 2017
Page No: 3

Heritage Officer
South African Heritage Resources Agency

John Gribble
Manager: Maritime and Underwater Cultural Heritage Unit / Acting Manager: Archaeology, Palaeontology and
Meteorites Unit
South African Heritage Resources Agency

ADMIN:
Direct URL to case: <http://www.sahra.org.za/node/399187>
(DEA, Ref: 14/12/16/3/3/2/1013)



Enquiries: Ryan Oliver

Arcus

Office 220 Cube Workspace
Cnr Long Street and Hans Strijdom Road
Cape Town
8001

Dear Sir/ Madam

LAND CLAIMS ENQUIRY – Portion 46 (a portion of portion 15) of the Farm Hartbeest Hoek No. 182, Omsobomvu Municipality, Province Northern Cape.

Remainder of portion 15 (Oude Hartbeest Hoek) of the Farm Hartbeest Hoek No. 182, Omsobomvu Municipality, Province Northern Cape.

Portion 3 (Heathwall) (A portion of portion 1) of the Farm Hartbeest Hoek No. 182, Omsobomvu Municipality, Province Northern Cape.

Farm No. 14 (Oude Hartbeest Hoek) of the Farm Hartbeest Hoek No. 182, Omsobomvu Municipality, Province Northern Cape.

We confirm that as at the date of this letter no land claims appear on our database in respect of the Property. This includes the database for claims lodged by 31 December 1998; and those lodged between 1 July 2014 and 27 July 2016 in terms of the Restitution of Land Rights Amendment Act, 2014.

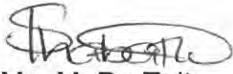
Whilst the Commission takes reasonable care to ensure the accuracy of the information it provides, there are various factors that are beyond the Commission's control, particularly relating to claims that have lodged but not yet been gazetted such as:

1. Some Claimants referred to properties they claim dispossession of rights in land against using historical property descriptions which may not match the current property description; and
2. Some Claimants provided the geographic descriptions of the land they claim without mentioning the particular actual property description they claim dispossession of rights in land against.

The Commission therefore does not accept any liability whatsoever if through the process of further investigation of claims it is found that there is in fact a land claim in respect of the above property.

If you are aware of any change in the description of the above property after 19 June 1913 kindly supply us with such description so as to enable us to do a further search.

Yours faithfully

pp 

Ms. M. Du Toit
Chief Director: Land Restitution Support-Northern Cape

Date: 18.07.2017



Enquiries: Ryan Oliver

Arcus

Office 220 Cube Workspace
Cnr Long Street and Hans Strijdom Road
Cape Town
8001

Dear Sir/ Madam

LAND CLAIMS ENQUIRY – Portion 47 (a portion of portion 15) of the Farm Hartbeest Hoek No. 182, Omsobomvu Municipality, Province Northern Cape.

Remainder of the Farm Hartbeest Hoek No. 182, Omsobomvu Municipality, Province Northern Cape.

We confirm that as at the date of this letter no land claims appear on our database in respect of the Property. This includes the database for claims lodged by 31 December 1998; and those lodged between 1 July 2014 and 27 July 2016 in terms of the Restitution of Land Rights Amendment Act, 2014.

Whilst the Commission takes reasonable care to ensure the accuracy of the information it provides, there are various factors that are beyond the Commission's control, particularly relating to claims that have lodged but not yet been gazetted such as:

1. Some Claimants referred to properties they claim dispossession of rights in land against using historical property descriptions which may not match the current property description; and
2. Some Claimants provided the geographic descriptions of the land they claim without mentioning the particular actual property description they claim dispossession of rights in land against.

The Commission therefore does not accept any liability whatsoever if through the process of further investigation of claims it is found that there is in fact a land claim in respect of the above property.

If you are aware of any change in the description of the above property after 19 June 1913 kindly supply us with such description so as to enable us to do a further search.

Yours faithfully

pp 

Ms. M. Du Toit

Chief Director: Land Restitution Support-Northern Cape

Date: 18.07.2017



Enquiries: Ryan Oliver

Arcus

Office 220 Cube Workspace
Cnr Long Street and Hans Strijdom Road
Cape Town
8001

Dear Sir/ Madam

LAND CLAIMS ENQUIRY – Remaining extent of the Farm Winterhoek No. 118, Hanover Registration Division, Province Northern Cape.

Remainder of the Farm Winterhoek No. 136, Hanover Registration Division, Province Northern Cape.

Remaining extent of the Farm Elands Kloof No. 135, Hanover Registration Division, Province Northern Cape.

We confirm that as at the date of this letter no land claims appear on our database in respect of the Property. This includes the database for claims lodged by 31 December 1998; and those lodged between 1 July 2014 and 27 July 2016 in terms of the Restitution of Land Rights Amendment Act, 2014.


Whilst the Commission takes reasonable care to ensure the accuracy of the information it provides, there are various factors that are beyond the Commission's control, particularly relating to claims that have lodged but not yet been gazetted such as:

1. Some Claimants referred to properties they claim dispossession of rights in land against using historical property descriptions which may not match the current property description; and
2. Some Claimants provided the geographic descriptions of the land they claim without mentioning the particular actual property description they claim dispossession of rights in land against.

The Commission therefore does not accept any liability whatsoever if through the process of further investigation of claims it is found that there is in fact a land claim in respect of the above property.

If you are aware of any change in the description of the above property after 19 June 1913 kindly supply us with such description so as to enable us to do a further search.

Yours faithfully

HP 

Ms. M. Du Toit

Chief Director: Land Restitution Support-Northern Cape

Date: 18.07.2017



Enquiries: Ryan Oliver

Arcus

Office 220 Cube Workspace
Cnr Long Street and Hans Strijdom Road
Cape Town
8001

Dear Sir/ Madam

LAND CLAIMS ENQUIRY – Remainder of portion 1 of the Farm Kleinfontein No. 117, Hanover Registration Division, Province Northern Cape.

Remainder of the Farm Kleinfontein No. 117, Hanover Registration Division, Province Northern Cape.

We confirm that as at the date of this letter no land claims appear on our database in respect of the Property. This includes the database for claims lodged by 31 December 1998; and those lodged between 1 July 2014 and 27 July 2016 in terms of the Restitution of Land Rights Amendment Act, 2014.


Whilst the Commission takes reasonable care to ensure the accuracy of the information it provides, there are various factors that are beyond the Commission's control, particularly relating to claims that have lodged but not yet been gazetted such as:

1. Some Claimants referred to properties they claim dispossession of rights in land against using historical property descriptions which may not match the current property description; and
2. Some Claimants provided the geographic descriptions of the land they claim without mentioning the particular actual property description they claim dispossession of rights in land against.

The Commission therefore does not accept any liability whatsoever if through the process of further investigation of claims it is found that there is in fact a land claim in respect of the above property.

If you are aware of any change in the description of the above property after 19 June 1913 kindly supply us with such description so as to enable us to do a further search.

Yours faithfully

pp 

Ms. M. Du Toit

Chief Director: Land Restitution Support-Northern Cape

Date: 18.07.2017



environmental affairs

Department:
Environmental Affairs
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Private Bag X 447· PRETORIA · 0001· Environment House · 473 Steve Biko Road· PRETORIA
Tel (+ 27 12) 399 9372

DEA Reference: 14/12/16/3/3/2/1013

Enquiries: Mr Vincent Chauke

Telephone: (012) 399 9399 **E-mail:** vchauke@environment.gov.za

Ashlin Bodasing
Arcus Consultancy Services South Africa (Pty) Ltd
Office 220, Icon Building Cube Workspace
24 Hans Strijdom Street
CAPE TOWN
8001

Telephone Number: (021) 412 1529
Email Address: ashlinb@arcusconsulting.co.za

PER E-MAIL / MAIL

Dear Sir/ Madam

COMMENTS ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED 315MW PHEZUKOMOYA WIND ENERGY FACILITY AND ASSOCIATED 132KV GRID CONNECTION TRANSMISSION LINE, NORTHERN AND EASTERN CAPE PROVINCE

The draft Scoping Report (SR) dated June 2017 and received by this Department on 09 June 2017, and the application form received by this Department on 09 June 2017 refer.

This Department has the following comments on the abovementioned application:

- a. Please ensure that all relevant listed activities applied for, are specific and can be linked to the development activity or infrastructure as described in the project description.
- b. If the activities applied for in the application form differ from those mentioned in the draft SR, an amended application form must be submitted with the final SR. Please note that the Department's application form template has been amended and can be downloaded from the following link <https://www.environment.gov.za/documents/forms>.
- c. The final SR must investigate and identify all traffic impacts associated with the proposed development.
- d. Please ensure that all issues raised and comments received during the circulation of the SR from registered I&APs and organs of state which have jurisdiction (including this Department's Biodiversity Section) in respect of the proposed activity are adequately addressed in the Final SR. Proof of correspondence with the various stakeholders must be included in the Final SR. Should you be unable to obtain comments, proof should be submitted to the Department of the attempts that were made to obtain comments. The Public Participation Process must be conducted in terms of Regulation 39, 40 41, 42, 43 & 44 of the EIA Regulations 2014, as amended.
- e. Due to the number of similar applications in the area, all the specialist assessments must include a cumulative environmental impact statement. All identified cumulative impacts must be clearly defined, and where possible the size of the identified impact must be quantified and indicated, i.e. hectares of cumulatively transformed land.
- f. The identified cumulative impacts associated with the proposed development must be rated with the significance rating methodology.

- g. The cumulative impacts significance rating must inform the need and desirability of the proposed development.
- h. Detailed cumulative impact assessments must be provided in the EIAR for all specialist studies conducted. The specialist studies must provide proof that other specialist reports that were conducted for renewable energy projects in the area were reviewed and indicate how the recommendations, mitigation measures and conclusions have been taken into consideration when the conclusion and mitigation measures were drafted for this project.
- i. It is noted that the noise specialist is not signed under the specialist declaration of interest, and as such the specialist must sign the declaration of interest form. The form must be submitted with the final SR.
- j. The 12 months Bird and Bat Monitoring must be conducted in line with the latest guidelines. It is noted that monitoring was done in 2015. As such, this must be amended to include the updated requirements. A copy of the latest guidelines can be found on the BirdLife South Africa's and SABAAP's website.
- k. It is noted that there is copy and paste work on the Scoping Report of a 12 month Long-Term Bat Monitoring study (Page 11), under the study area. The study area is described as follows: *"The proposed San Kraal wind energy facility is located on private farm lands approximately 9km directly south-east from Noupoort. A variety of land uses are in practice such as livestock farming, game hunting and tourism"*. The BAT study must be amended to indicate the correct study area and this must be submitted with the final SR.
- l. The final Scoping Report must indicate and describe the competing land uses in the area. This must further motivate the desirability of locating the wind energy facility at the preferred location.

You are further reminded that the final SR to be submitted to this Department must comply with all the requirements in terms of the scope of assessment and content of Scoping reports in accordance with Appendix 2 and Regulation 21(1) of the EIA Regulations, 2014, as amended.

Further note that in terms of Regulation 45 of the EIA Regulations 2014, as amended, this application will lapse if the applicant fails to meet any of the timeframes prescribed in terms of these Regulations, unless an extension has been granted in terms of Regulation 3(7).

You are hereby reminded of Section 24F of the National Environmental Management Act, Act No 107 of 1998, as amended, that no activity may commence prior to an environmental authorisation being granted by the Department.

Yours faithfully



Mr Sabelo Malaza

Chief Director: Integrated Environmental Authorisations

Department of Environmental Affairs

Signed by: Mr Danie Smit

Designation: Deputy Director: Integrated Environmental Authorisations: Protected Areas

Date: 07/07/2017

cc:	Louis Dewavrin	Phezukomoya Wind Power (Pty) Ltd	Email: ldewavrin@innowind.com
-----	----------------	----------------------------------	---

Comment :



Thu 05/05/2016 11:11

Siphwe Phakathi <siphwe.phakathi@drdlr.gov.za>

APPLICATION FOR ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION FOR THE PROPOSED SAN KRAAL AND PHEZUKOMOYA WIND ENERGY FACILITIES AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE IN THE NORTHERN AND EASTERN CAPE PROVINCES

To phezukomoya

Follow up. Start by 05 May 2016. Due by 05 May 2016.
You replied to this message on 10/05/2016 09:53.

Good Day,

In order to comment on the above mentioned projects, the Department would need to know the exact locations (the actual farm portions). Please urgently provide.

Regards,

Siphwe Phakathi
Pr. Pln A/2066/2015
Professional Town and Regional Planner
Environmental Planning Services
Department of Rural Development and Land Reform
Tel: 012 312 9801
Cell: 0838900789

RESPONSE:

To 'Siphwe Phakathi'

Message Phezukomoya_Background_information_document.pdf (4 MB) Phezukomoya_Site boundaries.kml (44 KB) San Kraal Site Boundaries.kml (36 KB)
 San Kraal_Background_information_document.pdf (5 MB)

Good Day Siphwe,

Please find attached for your information the Background Information Document for the two proposed Wind Energy facilities:

- 1.) San Kraal Wind Energy Facility and
- 2.) Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facility

These documents provide additional information regarding the two proposed projects, and outlines The Environmental Impact Assessment Process which is currently being undertaken.

Additionally, please find attached the requested KML files, highlighting the Site Boundaries and exact locations of the two projects.
Please note, for the purpose of the EIA process the proposed wind energy facilities are treated as separate projects.

Please do not hesitate to contact me further should you have any further queries or concerns.

Kind Regards

Arcus Consulting

Tel: +27 (0) 21 412 1529

Email: phezukomoya@arcusconsulting.co.za

Comment

From: JacolineMa [<mailto:JacolineMa@daff.gov.za>]
Sent: 04 May 2016 12:25
To: sankraal <sankraal@arcusconsulting.co.za>
Subject: RE: Initial Notification of San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities

Good Day

Attached please find a letter for your attention.

Kind Regards,

Jacoline Mans

Designation: Chief Forester (NFARegulation)
Directorate: Forestry Management (Other Regions) Northern Cape
Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries

Tel: 054 338 5909
Fax: 054 334 0030
Web: www.daff.gov.za
E-mail: JacolineMa@daff.gov.za

RESPONSE



Wed 04/05/2016 15:52

sankraal

RE: Initial Notification of San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities

To 'JacolineMa'

Good day Jacoline,

Thank you for providing us with your comments.

1.) We have acknowledged the need for a Forest Act Licence application, should Environmental Authorisation be granted,

And 2.) the need for a flora permit from the Provincial Department of Environment and Nature Conservation. We will be working in consultation with our project specialists regarding the aforementioned. We will notify you when the Draft Scoping Report is made available for comment, for both the proposed San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities.

3.) Finally, we have noted that you require a hard/electronic copy of the Final Environmental Impact Assessment Reports, you will receive these on completion of these reports.

As a registered Interested and Affected party you will be receiving project updates. However, please do not hesitate to contact us should you require any additional information, or if you have any further concerns.

Kind Regards,

Arcus Consulting

Tel: +27 (0) 21 412 1529

Email: sankraal@arcusconsulting.co.za



agriculture, forestry & fisheries

Department:
Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Directorate: Forestry Management (Other Regions)
P.O. Box 2782, Upington, 8800, Tel 054 338 5909, Fax 054 334 0030

Enquiries: J Mans
E-mail: JacolineMa@daff.gov.za
Date: 21 April 2016
Ref: 40.8.14.2/NC/23

ARCUS
OFFICE 220 CUBE WORKSPACE
CNR LONG STREET AND HANS STRIJDOM
CAPE TOWN
8001

EMAIL: sankraal@arcusconsulting.co.za / phezukomoya@arcusconsulting.co.za

RE: COMMENTS ON INITIAL NOTIFICATION OF THE PROPOSED SAN KRAAL AND PHEZUKOMOYA WIND ENERGY FACILITIES, NOUPOORT, NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE (ARCUS REF: 2245 PHEZUKOMOYA / 2244 SAN KRAAL)

1. DEPARTMENTAL MANDATE

The Directorate: Forestry Management (Other Regions) in the National Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF) is responsible for implementation of the **National Forests Act, Act 84 of 1998 (NFA) and the National Veld and Forest Fires Act, Act 101 of 1998** as amended. The developer must take note of the following sections of the NFA:

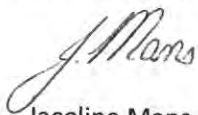
- 1.1 Section 12(1): "The Minister may declare-
- (a) a particular tree,
 - (b) a particular group of trees,
 - (c) a particular woodland; or
 - (d) trees belonging to a particular species, to be a protected tree, group of trees, woodland or species.
- 1.2 Section 15(1): "No person may-
- (a) Cut, disturb, damage or destroy any protected tree; or
 - (b) Possess, collect, remove, transport, export, purchase, sell, donate or in any other manner acquire or dispose of any protected tree, or any forest product derived from a protected tree, except-
 - (i) under a license granted by the Minister; or
 - (ii) in terms of an exemption from the provision of this subsection published by the Minister in the Gazette on the advice of the Council."

- 1.3 Section 62(2)(c): “Any person who contravenes the prohibition on-
- (i) The cutting, disturbance, damage or destruction of temporarily protected trees or groups of trees referred to in section 14(2) or protected trees referred to in section 15(1)(a); or
 - (ii) The possession, collection, removal, transport, export, purchase or sale of temporarily protected trees or groups of trees referred to in section 14(2) or protected trees referred to in section 15(1)(b), or any forest product derived from a temporarily protected tree, group of trees or protected tree, is guilty of a first category offence.
- 1.4 Section 58 (1): “Any person who is guilty of a first category offence referred to in sections 62 and 63 may be sentenced to a fine or imprisonment for a period of up to three years, or to both a fine and such imprisonment.”
- 1.5 The list of protected tree species under section 12(1) (d) of the National Forests Act, 1998 (Act No. 84 of 1998) was published in GN1161 of 20 November 2015.

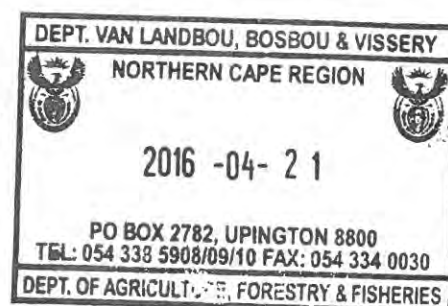
2. COMMENTS ON PROPOSED DEVELOPMENTS

- 2.1 The 2 X 140 MW proposed Wind Energy Facilities (WEF), Phezukomoya and San Kraal, are located approximately 62km south of Colesberg and 8km South East of Noupoort in the Northern Cape, bordering the Eastern Cape. The impacts on NFA listed protected trees should be assessed (if any) and avoided as far as possible. Where impacts cannot be avoided, the developer must apply for and obtain a valid Forest Act License prior to disturbance of protected trees. The Forest Act License application must be submitted to the DAFF after obtaining a positive Environmental Authorisation and Preferred Bidder Status, but at least 3 months prior to construction to allow sufficient time for processing of the license.
- 2.2 The proposed developments may also need a Flora Permit from the Provincial Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC) for destruction of common indigenous, protected or specially protected plant species under the Northern Cape Nature Conservation Act, Act 9 of 2009 (NCNCA). Also assess potential impacts TOPS or CITES listed plant species.
- 2.3 Please send a hard copy of Environment Impact Assessment reports to this office for comments. Alternately send an electronic copy. Please note this office cannot download EIA documentation from the internet.

Kind Regards,



Jacoline Mans
Chief Forester: NFA Regulation



Comment:

26th April 2016

T201600621: RE: APPLICATION FOR ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION FOR THE PROPOSED SAN KRAAL AND PHEZUKOMOYA WIND ENERGY FACILITIES AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE IN THE NORTHERN AND EASTERN CAPE PROVINCES

Good day

I acknowledge with thanks receipt of your email dated 21 April 2016, addressed to the Director General regarding the subject matter.

Kindly note that the matter has been referred to the Deputy Director General: Spatial Land Use and Management: Dr N Makgalemele for attention and response.

Should you wish to follow up on this matter, kindly contact Ms Karen: Tel: 012 312 9665. Email: Karen.VanSchalkwyk@drdlr.gov.za or Ms Baloi: Tel: 012 312 9851. Email: Malebo.Baloi@drdlr.gov.za

Kind regards

Samuel Masemola (Mr)

Sub- Directorate: Document Management

Administration Support: Office of the Director-General

Dept of Rural Development and Land Reform

TEL: + 27 12 312 8911 or

FAX: + 27 12 323 6072

184 Jacob Mare (Jeff Masemola) Street, **PRETORIA**. Room 246 Old Building

Comment:



Fri 13/05/2016 15:23

John Geeringh <GeerinJH@eskom.co.za>

RE: Background Information Document for the Proposed San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities.

To: sankraal

Follow up. Start by 16 May 2016. Due by 16 May 2016.

Message

Eskom requirements for work in or near Eskom servitudes WIND (3).doc (30 KB)

Renewable Energy Generation Plant Setbacks to Eskom Infrastructure - Signed.pdf (2 MB)

Please find attached Eskom requirements for works at or near Eskom infrastructure. Please send me KMZ files of the proposed developments, land portions and proposed substation sites, line routes and turbine layouts.

Kind regards

John Geeringh (Pr Sci Nat)
Senior Consultant Environmental Management

Eskom GC: Land Development
Megawatt Park
D1Y39
P O Box 1091
Johannesburg
2000

Tel: 011 516 7233
Fax: 086 661 4064
Cell: 083 632 7663

RESPONSE:



Mon 16/05/2016 15:08

sankraal

RE: Background Information Document for the Proposed San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities.

To: 'John Geeringh'

Good Afternoon John,

Thank you for your comments and the attached requirements, which have been noted and passed on to the Client. We are currently in the scoping phase of the Environmental Impact Assessment for both projects. As soon as we have additional information i.e. line routes and turbine layouts I will pass these onto you in KMZ format.

Many thanks once again and wishing you a wonderful week further.

Kind Regards,

Annesley Crisp

Comment:



Wed 01/06/2016 14:36
Karoo News Group <karoonewsgroup@gmail.com>
Register

To phezukomoya; sankraal
Cc jggemeenskap@webmail.co.za

i Follow up. Completed on 02 June 2016.
You replied to this message on 02/06/2016 09:03.

Dear Mrs Herschell and Mrs Teroerde

Please register the Karoo News Group as a I &AP for both WEF and supporting grid infrastructure applications
Please advise where the information is available as it is not on Arcus website
Please confirm who the applicant is and that these are 2 separate EIA applications

Sincerely

Karoo News Group

Karoo News Group – Karoo Nuus Groep - KNG
Tel 0603341648 – email karoonewsgroup@gmail.com

KNG supports communities and the conservation of the built and natural environemnts of the 3 Cape Provinces

Response:



Thu 02/06/2016 09:04
sankraal
The Proposed San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities

To 'Karoo News Group'

Message Phezukomoya_Background_information_document.pdf (1 MB) San Kraal_Background_information_document.pdf (2 MB)

To Whom it May Concern,

Thank-you for your enquiry, you have been added to the I&AP database as requested and will therefore receive updates regarding the two proposed projects.

We are currently finalising the draft scoping reports, as soon as these are complete and open to public review you will be notified.

The two proposed Wind Energy Facilities (WEFs) are separate projects with a shared public participation process. The applicant is InnoWind (Pty) Ltd. I have attached the Background Information Documents for both San Kraal WEF and Phezukomoya WEF, these are also available in Afrikaans upon request.

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you have any further queries or concerns.

Kind Regards,

Arcus Consulting

Tel: +27 (0) 21 412 1529
Email: sankraal@arcusconsulting.co.za

Arcus

From: Karoo News Group [<mailto:karoonegroup@gmail.com>]
Sent: 21 July 2016 09:12
To: sankraal <sankraal@arcusconsulting.co.za>
Subject: RE: The Proposed San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities

Dear 'Sandkraal' (No contact person has been mentioned in this email ?)

- Please confirm that there will be a cumulative impact assessment undertaken which considers both WEF applications and their impacts as well as all other energy projects and applications that will have an impact on this area ?
 - Please confirm that Van Rooyen will undertake a cumulative impacts assessment for all priority Avian species considering all impacts as per NEMA requirements
 - Please confirm the heritage impacts assessment will consider the cumulative impact on the Karoo's sense of place at this site
- Please also be advised that the site lies on a very important Interval on the Southern Great Escarpment and that the Scoping needs to consider this context.
- Please advise who is the EAP as it is not in the BID document
-

Sincerely
KNG



Thu 28/07/2016 11:36
sankraal
RE: The Proposed San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities

To: Karoo News Group

You forwarded this message on 29/07/2016 14:06.

Dear Sir/Madam

Thank you for your email received on 21st July 2016 . Please supply us with the name and contact details of a representative of your group so that the group's registration may be completed on the Interested and Affected Party database.

In response to your query, the following can be confirmed:

- A cumulative impact assessment will be undertaken which considers both WEF applications and their impacts as well as any other energy projects in the area;
- The bird specialist will undertake a cumulative impacts assessment for all priority Avian species as per the NEMA requirements;
- Both the heritage and visual impact assessments will consider the cumulative impact on the Karoo's sense of place. These reports will take the location of the sites on the Southern Great Escarpment into consideration.
- The EAP is Ashlin Bodasing, SA Team Leader of Arcus Consulting.

As a registered I&AP, you will be kept up to date with the progress of these proposals. Please do not hesitate to contact us should you have any further queries or concerns.

Kind Regards

Arcus Consulting



Wed 17/08/2016 10:47

sankraal

RE: The Proposed San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities

To: Karoo News Group

From: Karoo News Group [<mailto:karoonewsgroup@gmail.com>]

Sent: 01 August 2016 11:10

To: sankraal <sankraal@arcusconsulting.co.za>

Subject: RE: The Proposed San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities

You have already registered the Karoo News Group – see email below *“Thank-you for your enquiry, you have been added to the I&AP database as requested and will therefore receive updates regarding the two proposed projects.”*

Please provide a list of other projects in the area that will be included in the various cumulative impact assessments

The bird specialist will need to do a cumulative impacts assessment that takes in all likely and existing impacts. Please provide detail

We would like the aviana consultant also to use the Southern Great Escarpments in its context for migrating birds as well as semigrating birds species

There has also been a request for a study on the negative impacts on property value in the area outside of the site. The EAP is aware of the negative impacts as she was the EAP in another Karoo site

Sincerely
KNG



Wed 17/08/2016 10:47

sankraal

RE: The Proposed San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities

To: Karoo News Group

Dear Karoo News Group,

Thank you for your e-mail received 01 August 2016 regarding the proposed San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities.

The Draft Scoping Report for each project will detail all other projects that will be included in the cumulative assessment. You will be notified as soon as the Draft Scoping Report becomes available for you to review and comment on.

Details of the avifaunal assessments will also be given in the Draft Scoping Report.

The avifaunal specialist will take the location of the site on the Southern Greta Escarpment and migrating species into consideration.

The issue of property values will be addressed in the EIA Phase of the project.

As a registered I&AP, you will be kept up to date with the progress of these proposals. Please do not hesitate to contact us should you have any further queries or concerns.

Kind Regards,

Arcus Consulting

Comment:

Thu 05/05/2016 10:14
Lizelle Stroh <StrohL@caa.co.za>
RE: Initial Notification of San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities

To: sankraal

Follow up. Start by 05 May 2016. Due by 05 May 2016.

Message: Property boundarie co-ordinates.xls (33 KB) Pylon Geographic co ordinates.xls (28 KB) Wind Farm Application.pdf (736 KB)

Good day I don't find the two mentioned wind farms on our database could you please indicate to the client to get an wind farm application in as soon as possible.

- Kindly provide a **.kml (Google Earth) file reflecting the footprint of the proposed development site including the proposed overhead electric power line route that will evacuate the generated power to the national grid.**
- Also indicate the **highest** structure of the project & the Overhead electric power transmission line.

Kind regards

 **Lizell Stroh**
Obstacle Specialist
PANS-OPS (Procedures for Air navigation Services – Aircraft Operations)
Air Navigation Services
Tel: +27 11 545 1232 | Fax: +27 011 545 1282 | Mobile: +27 83 461 6660 |
Email: strohL@caa.co.za
www.caa.co.za
Follow us on  

Response:

Tue 10/05/2016 11:28
sankraal
Background Information Document and Site Boundaries for the proposed San kraal and Phezukomoya Wind

To: 'Lizelle Stroh'

Message: Phezukomoya_Background_information_document.pdf (4 MB) San Kraal_Background_information_document.pdf (5 MB) San Kraal Site Boundaries.kml (36 KB)
Phezukomoya_Site boundaries.kml (44 KB)

Good Day Lizell,

The two proposed projects are currently in the scoping phase, please find attached for your information the Background Information Document for the two proposed Wind Energy facilities:

- 1.) San Kraal Wind Energy Facility and
- 2.) Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facility

These documents provide additional information regarding the two proposed projects and outlines The Environmental Impact Assessment Process which is currently being undertaken.



Additionally, please find attached the requested KML files, highlighting the Site Boundaries and exact locations of the two projects. Kindly note the projects are currently in the scoping phase, Options for the proposed overhead electric power line route are still being identified, as soon as this process is completed, they will be made available to you.

Please note, for the purpose of the EIA process the proposed wind energy facilities are treated as separate projects.

As you are identified as a Key Interested and Affected party you will receive further updates regarding the two projects, and kept informed on the progress of both projects throughout the Environmental Impact Assessment process.

Please do not hesitate to contact me further should you have any further queries or concerns.

Kind Regards

 sankraal Locality Maps with Farm Portions (detail) 

Comment:




Thu 12/05/2016 11:18

Natasha Higgitt <nhiggitt@sahra.org.za>

Background Information Document for the Proposed San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities

To sankraal

 Follow up. Start by 16 May 2016. Due by 16 May 2016.

[Click here to download pictures.](#) To help protect your privacy, Outlook prevented automatic download of some pictures in this message.

Good morning,

Thank you for notifying SAHRA of the Proposed Developments. Please note that SAHRA does not accept hardcopy, emailed or posted submissions. Please ensure that an application is created on the South African Heritage Resources Information System (SAHRIS) and all documents are uploaded to the case file. Please follow the step-by-step tutorial videos on the SAHRIS homepage (<http://sahra.org.za/sahris/>). Please inform me when this has been completed and I will process the case. Please note that SAHRA has a 21 working day turn around time, so please ensure that documents are submitted to us within the relevant review periods to ensure that all comments are received within your project time frames.

Kind Regards,

Natasha Higgitt
Heritage Officer: Archaeology, Palaeontology and Meteorites Unit

South African Heritage Resources Agency
- A nation united through heritage -

T: +27 21 462 4502 | C: +27 82 507 0378 | F: +27 21 462 4509
E: nhiggitt@sahra.org.za | 111 Harrington Street | Cape Town

www.sahra.org.za

COMMENT

To: santraal

Good day Sir/Madam

I would herewith like to register as IAP for the above listed project. May I also request a locality plan on which the nearest National Road is indicated.

Regards



Ms Nicole Abrahams
Environmental Coordinator
Tel: 021 957
4602 Cell : 062 215
8945
Fax: 021 910 1699
Email: Abrahamsn@nra.co.za

Reg. No.
1998/009584/30



Sanral
Western Region
1 Havenga Street, Dakdale, 7530
Private Bag X19, Bellville, 7535
www.sanral.co.za
SANRAL Fraud Hotline: 0800204558

RESPONSE



Tue 26/04/2016 16:15

phezukomoya

RE: EA for the Proposed Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facility and Associated Infrastructure near Noupoort in the Eastern and Northern Cape Provinces

To 'Nicole Abrahams (WR)'

Message

Locality_map_San Kraal.pdf (1 MB)

Locality_map_Phezukomoya.pdf (1 MB)

Good Day Nicole,

I have updated our database to include you as a registered Interested and affected party. You will now receive any future correspondence with regards to the two Wind energy facilities.

Please find attached the two locality maps for your reference.

Do not hesitate to contact us further should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards ,

Comment



Mon 16/05/2016 14:17

René de Kock (WR) <Dekockr@nra.co.za>

RE: Background Information Document for the Proposed San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities.

To sankraal

i Follow up. Start by 16 May 2016. Due by 16 May 2016.
You replied to this message on 16/05/2016 15:52.

Good day,

The South African National Roads Agency SOC Limited (SANRAL) has received background information for the above proposed project. Please provide me with a locality plan, indicating the site in relation to the national road.

If access to the site will be required from the N9, the owner must apply for written permission from SANRAL, before any work may be carried out.

Kind regards

Ms René de Kock
Statutory Control

Response



Mon 16/05/2016 15:52

sankraal

RE: Background Information Document for the Proposed San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities.

To 'René de Kock (WR)'

Message San Kraal Site Boundaries.kml (36 KB) Phezukomoya_Site boundaries.kml (44 KB)

Good Afternoon Rene,

Thank you for your comment which has been noted and passed on to the client. The projects are currently in the scoping phase of the Environmental Impact Assessment Process. As an identified Interested and affected party you will be notified of any developments throughout the EIA process.

Please find attached the Site Locality (KML files) for the two proposed Wind Energy Facilities.

Kind Regards,

Arcus Consulting

Comment:



Tue 24/05/2016 10:30
René de Kock (WR) <Dekockr@nra.co.za>
FW: Scanned data from the Itec network scanner.

To sankraal

Cc Colene Runkel (WR)

Follow up. Start by 24 May 2016. Due by 24 May 2016.
You forwarded this message on 25/05/2016 13:17.

Message SWRStat-Con16052410241.pdf (48 KB)

Dear Annesley,

Thank you for your email dated 18 May 2016.

Attached please find a copy of SANRAL's letter dated 24 May 2016 for your attention.

Kind regards

René de Kock (WR)
Ms

+27 21 957 4607
<mailto:Dekockr@nra.co.za>
<http://www.nra.co.za>

Response:



Wed 25/05/2016 13:32
sankraal
RE: Acknowledged Comments Received

To 'René de Kock (WR)'

Dear René,

We acknowledge receipt of your comments, Thank-you kindly for these.
We will make note of SANRAL's Request, and incorporate these into the Environmental Impact Assessment and Basic Assessment Processes.

As you have been identified as an I&AP you will receive updates on both proposed projects throughout the EIA process.

Thank you once again, please do not hesitate to contact us should you have any further queries or concerns.

Kind Regards,

Arcus Consulting

Appendix **B6**
I&AP Database

Landowners			
Ms.	Vivian van der Merwe	Landowner, Portion : RE/118	Phezukomoya
Mr.	Pieter Willem Jordaan (Jnr) Trust/ Pieter Jordaan	Landowner, Portion: RE/1/1	Phezukomoya
Mr.	Jim De Villers	Landowner, Portions: RE/1/117 : RE/117	Phezukomoya
	Isle of Eden farming and Eco- Tourism CC	Landowner, Portions: 12/1 : 21/1 : RE/13/1	Phezukomoya
	Gillroy Trust	Landowner, Portions : 18/1 : RE/11/1 : 3/1 : 2/11	Phezukomoya
Mr.	Taljaard Gerhard	Landowner, Portion: RE/181	San Kraal
Mr.	Beskuitfontein Trust/ Pieter Erasmus	Landowner, Portions: 1/11 : RE/13	San Kraal
Mr.	Umsobomvu Municipality	Landowner, Portions: 15/182 : 3/182 : 14 : 46/182 : (phezukomoya 47/182 : RE/182)	San kraal and Phezukomoya
National Government Departments			
Ms.	Nwabisa Qwanyashe	National Department of Mineral Resources	PA to the Director General
Mr.	Ms Mokgadi Mathekgana	National Department of Energy	PA to the Director General
Ms.	Phumla Williams	National Department of Government Communication and Information System	Information Officer
Dr.	M.E. Tau/ Ms Thoko Buthelezi/ Ms Mashudu Marubini	National Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries	DDG: Forestry and Natural Resources Management
Mr.	Ms Malebo Baiji/ Mr Pule Saila	National Department of Rural Development and Land Reform	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Branch
Mr.	Mduduzi Shabane	National Department of Rural Development and Land Reform	Director General
Ms.	Phumzile Mdakane	National Department of Water and Sanitation	Assistant Director General
Mr.	Pule Godfrey Selepe	Department of Transport	Director General
Ms.	Nozipho N Mndaweni	Department of Communication	Secretary
Ms.	Veliswa Baduza	South African Heritage Resources Agency (SAHRA) - National	Chief Executive Officer
Northern Cape Government Stakeholders			
Mr.	Amos Mpela	Umsobomvu Local Municipality	Municipal manager
Cllr.	Mr. W. Minnie / Me. Brown	Umsobomvu Local Municipality	Ward 2 Councillor
Cllr.	Mzikhulu Sesthile	Umsobomvu Local Municipality	Ward 1 Councillor
Mr.	Maccollan Jack/ Mr Sam Diokpala	Pixley ka Seme District Municipality	Municipal Manager
Ms.	Tsholo Makaudi	Northern Cape Department of Environment & Nature Conservation	
Ms.	Natasha Corns	Northern Cape Department of Transport, Roads and Public Works	Office of Head of Department
Ms.	G Botha	Northern Cape Department of Cooperative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs	Acting Head of Department 053 830 9427
Ms.	Jacoline Mans	Department of Agriculture, Forestries and Fisheries (Upington)	Chief Forester: NFA Regulation
Mr.	Thatelo Itumeleng/ Lesang Daniels/ mr Johannes Mafereka	SALGA Northern Cape	Environmental Manager
Mr.	Viljoen Mothibi	Northern Cape Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development	Head of Department
Mr.	Ms Ntsundeni Ravhugoni/ Ms Brenda Monnapula	National Department of Mineral Resources	Regional Manager - Northern Cape Provincial Office
Mr.	Obed Mvula	National Department of Rural Development and Land Reform	Chief Director: PSSC - Northern Cape Provincial Office
Mr.	Abe Abrahams	National Department of Water and Sanitation	Chief Director: Northern Cape
Mr.	Marius Nagel	National Department of Government Communication and Information System	Regional Office - Northern Cape Provincial Office
Eastern Cape Government Stakeholders			
Mr.	Mzwandile Sydney Tantsi	Inxuba Yethemba Local Municipality	Municipal Manager
Cllr.	Sydney Goniwe	Inxuba Yethemba Local Municipality	Ward 3 Councillor
Cllr.	Siphwo Njobo	Inxuba Yethemba Local Municipality	Ward 6 Councillor
Ms.	Funeka Nxesi	Chris Hani District Municipality	DEA Support for CHDM
Mr.	Cira Ngetu	Chris Hani District Municipality	Regional Director
Mr.	Francois Nel	Chris Hani District Municipality	Environmental Manager
Ms.	Fezeka Boyi	Eastern Cape Department of Finance, Economic Development, Environmental Affairs and Tourism	Secreary to the HOD
Mr.	Bongani Gxilishe	Eastern Cape Department of Finance, Economic Development, Environmental Affairs and Tourism	
Ms.	Zukiswa Ngwane	Eastern Cape Department of Roads and Public Works	Office of Head of Department
Ms.	Lerato Sebilwane	Eastern Cape Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	Office of the Superintendent General
Mr.	Melvin Mothese Charlie	Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries	Directorate: Land Use and Soil Management
Mr.	Thozu Manyisana	Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	Media Liaison Officer - Eastern Cape Provincial Office
Ms.	Aseza Dlanjwa/ Mr Zamikhaya Mpulampula/ Ms Zona Cokie	SALGA Eastern Cape	Environmental Manager
Ms.	Bongikhaya Dayimani	Eastern Cape Department of Rural Development and Agrarian Reform	Office of Head of Department
Ms.	Vuyokazi Sangini	Eastern Cape Department of Social Development	General Manager
Mr.	Zintle Hlobo	Eastern Cape Department of Human Settlements	Head of Ministry
Ms.	Irene Mpolweni	Eastern Cape Department of Transport	Office of the Head of Department
Mr.	Mathemba Gcasamba	National Department of Rural Development and Land Reform	Acting Chief Director - Eastern Cape Provincial Office
Ms.	P Makhanya	National Department of Water and Sanitation	Chief Director: Eastern Cape
Ms.	Azwihangwisi Mulaudzi/ Ms Brenda Ngebulana/ Ms Zimkita Tyala	National Department of Mineral Resources	Regional Manager - Eastern Cape Provincial Office
Mr.	Ndilelantle Pinyana	National Department of Government Communication and Information System	Regional Office - Eastern Cape Provincial Office
Non-Government Organisations			
Mr	Timothy Ratha	Ngwao Boswa Kapa Bokoni (provincial heritage resources authority Northern Cape)	Provincial Manager
Mr	Lennox Zote/ Mr Sello Makhanya	Eastern Cape Provincial Heritage Resources Authority (ECPHRA)	Provincial Manager
Ms.	Natasha Higgitt	SAHRA	Heritage Officer: Archaeology, Palaeontology and Meteorites Unit
Ms	Alisha Viljoen	Sender Technology Park (STP) SENTECH	

Ms.	Muna Lakhani	Earthlife Africa	Branch Coordinator - Cape Town office
Ms	Michelle Nicol	Eskom: Land and Rights Section	
Mr.	John Geeringh	Eskom: Renewable Energy	Senior Environmental Advisor Eskom GC - Land Development
Mr.	Rudzani Nemukula	Wildlife and Environment Society of South Africa (WESSA)	Environmental officer
Ms.	Suzanne Erasmus	WESSA Northern Cape Region	Regional Representative
Ms	Jenny Gon	WESSA Eastern Cape Region	Chairperson
Mr.	Eddie Seaton	Transnet	Manager - Transnet Property
Ms.	Samantha Ralston	Birdlife South Africa	Birds and Renewable Energy Manager
Dr.	Shadrack Moephuli	Agricultural Research Council	CEO
Ms	Yolan Friedman	Endangered Wildlife Trust	CEO
Ms	Keryn Morrison	EWT African Crane Conservation Programme Manager	Programme Manager
Mr.	Lourens Leeuwener	Endangered Wildlife Trust (EWT)	Wildlife and Energy Programme
Ms.	Lizelle Stroh	South African Civil Aviation Authority (CAA)	Obstacle Specialist
Ms.	Colene Runkel	SANRAL	Statutory Control Officer - Western Region
Ms.	Simon Peterson	SANRAL	Regional Management - Southern Region
Mr.	Leonard Shaw	Telkom SA Limited	Wireless Planning Development & Support, Telkom HQ
Mr.	Thembanani Bukula	National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA)	Electricity
Mr.	Andile Gxasheka	National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA)	Renewable Energy Specialist
Mr.	Ratha Andrew Timothy	Ngwao-Boswa Ya Kapa Bokone (Northern Cape Provincial Heritage Resources Authority)	Heritage Officer
Mr.	Johan van den Berg	South African Wind Energy Association (SAWEA)	CEO
Ms.	Adriana Chickesh	Sustainable Energy Society of Southern Africa (SESSA)	Knowledge Management Information Officer
Mr.	Alwyn Smith	Southern African Alternative Energy Association (SAAEA)	Administrator
Ms.	Thea Liebenberg	Agri SA	Media Liaison Officer
Mr.	P. J.J. van Rensburg	Agri Northern Cape	
Ms.	Natasja Barkhuizen	Agri Eastern Cape	PA to the President
		Northern Cape Tourism Authority	Marketing Manager
Mr.	Makaya Mamogale/ Dylan Fryer	Air Traffic and Navigation Services (ATNS) SOC Limited	Senior Projects Manager
Ms.	Kate McEwan	South African Bat Assessment Association (SABAAP)	Chairperson
Ms	Nicole Abrahams	SANRAL	Environmental Coordinator
Mr	Stefan Cramer	Southern African Faith Communities' Environment Institute	Science Advisor
Ms.	Claire Threadingham	Leads 2 Business	Regional Content Researcher
	Karoo News Group	Karoo News Group	
Mr	Sava Antoniadis	South Africa Mainstream Renewable Developments	Overall Construction Manager
	L.J. Fuba/ Vuyo Nkobongo/ Mande Mfengu/ Andile Gwatu	Salinga Farmers Association (Northern Cape)	
Ms.	Stephanie Dippenaar	Environmental management/Bat impact assessments	
Mr.	Eben	Agri Eastern Cape	
Ms	Janine Carstensen	Community Safety and Security	Private
Mr	L De Swaadt		Private Guest House
Mr.	Goodman	Saamvat Construction	
Mr	D.A Mnweba	MICR (Construction)	

SURROUNDING LANDOWNERS

Farm and Portion	Farm Name	Owner
11/172; 12/172; RE/161	NEW JAKHALSFONTEIN; HUGHDALE	THOMAS JOHANNES VAN DER WALT
2/178; RE/168; 5/178; 6/178	GROENE KLOOF; BLYDEFONTEIN; NEV	JOHANNES JURIE LESSING/ GROENKLOOF TRUST
RE/177; 4/177	ROODE POORT	H P I PTY LTD
RE/3	UITZICHT	TRANSKAROO TRUST
Portion 1	ELANDSHEUWEL	HENDRIKUS JACOBUS VISSER
RE/179	BERGENDAL	JOHANNES MARTHINUS DU TOIT
1/13	Farm 13	WILDEBEESTEKUIL BELEGGINGS PTY LTD
5/18; Portion 4	SALPETER KRANS; WOLVE KOP	MOORE, GEORGE SEBASTIAN
15/165	FALSEFONTEIN	Van REENEN WILLEM HENDRIK JACOBSZ
Portion 5	GROOTE HOEK	MILLER, LAURRAINE EUGENE
	MOOI PLAATS	JJ VAN LINGEN FAMILY TRUST
Portion 8; Portion 3	DAMFONTEIN; WONDERHEUWEL	WONDERHEUWEL TRUST
8/174; RE/174	T'ZEEKOEGAT	FONTEIN JE BOERDERY PTY LTD/ VAN ROOYEN PIETER WILLEM
15/165	FALSEFONTEIN	YELLOW FLAME PROP 105 PTY LTD
3/167	CAROLUS POORT	CHRISTIAAN PHILIPPUS KOEN
5/167	CAROLUS POORT	PIETER BAREND LANGENHOVEN
1/163; 3/178	RUIGTEFONTEIN; GROENE KLOOF	ZYL HERMANUS CHRISTIAAN VAN
1/182; 34/182; 53/182	HARTEBEEST HOEK	NOUPOORT CHRISTELIKE SORGSENTRUM
17/182; 4/182	HARTEBEEST HOEK	CORNELIUS WILHELM VAN HUYSSTEEN
21/182	HARTEBEEST HOEK	SIPHILA NGOKUZENZELA FARMING C C
23/182	HARTEBEEST HOEK	FREDERICK ABRAHAM JACOBUS MARAIS
28/182; 29/182	HARTEBEEST HOEK	ZINAKILE SEXTUS KLAAS
33/182	HARTEBEEST HOEK	HOSPITAL TRUSTEES
35/182; 39/182	HARTEBEEST HOEK	DANIE VAN HUYSSTEEN
52/182	HARTEBEEST HOEK	MARIUS FEYT
RE/115	KULLFONTEIN	LEIGH & PENNY SOUTHEY TRUST
RE/117; 4/117; RE/133	DRAPERS APPLICATION; BRANDWAGT	H.E. HUGO; KAYA LAMI TRUST
1/117	DRAPERS APPLICATION	JOHN COETZEE BENNIE
RE/118; 5/117	ADJOINING SLINGERS FONTEIN	LOUWRENS HUBERT BADENHORST
RE/119	SLINGERSFONTEIN	DESMOND RALPH MURRAY

RE/120	KLEINETOREN	JOHANNES CHRISTOFFEL MEYBURGH
3/117	DRAPERS APPLICATION	H.J BADENHORST
1/1; RE/10	NAAUW POORT; LUDLOW	J.P. & A.S. MEINTJIES
3/1; 5/1; 11/1; 18/1; Farm 2	NAAUW POORT; FARM 2	24 KORHAAN STREET TRUST
RE/207	PLAAS 207	F.J. DU TOIT
3/177	ROODE POORT	JORALBOU BELEGGINGS PTY LTD
1/146	VENTERSFONTEIN	VENTERSFONTEIN TRUST
1/135	VERREGELEGEN	STEFANUS DAVID NAUDE
10/1; RE/9	NAAUW POORT; LUDLOW	ASTA VAN DER MERWE
15/1	NAAUW POORT	PAUL STEVEN BALLARD
RE/135	VERREGELEGEN	VERGELEGEN TRUST
RE/3; 4/3; 6/3; 7/3; 8/3	UITZICHT	C.N. VAN DER MERWE
1/6	RIET FOUNTAIN	BAREND JACOBUS VAN DER MERWE
3/7; 4/7; 8/7	GRYSE KOP	S J V WILD C C - BARNARD, ANDRIES THERTIUS
6/7	GRYSE KOP	MRS. VAN HEERDEN
3/12; 7/12	WOLVE KOP	JOHN MOORE
3/55	KRAAYFONTEIN	T.S. GILFILLAN
19/1; 20/1; 1/9; 2/9; 1/10; 2/1	NAAUW POORT; LUDLOW	SENTECH LTD
2/160	KLIPFONTEIN	ERNST JACOBUS VILJOEN
1/113	ELANDS HEUVEL	J.A. VAN DER MERWE
RE/152	TWEEFONTEIN	TWEEFONTEIN TRUST
3/166; 1/167; 2/167	CAROLUS POORT	CHRISTOPHER NOEL DE VILLIERS (connected to Jim De Villie
1/120, 1/135, 2/3, 3/3, 7/3, 8/3	Umsobomvu WEF landowner	Lindo van der Merwe
1/133, RE/133	Umsobomvu WEF landowner	Fauntleroy Bartholomew Gillmer
5/3, RE/1/60	Umsobomvu WEF landowner	Andreas Nesor
RE/61, 6/61, RE/4/61	Umsobomvu WEF Landowner	Abbott Erasmus
Sherborne Guest House	Sherborne Guest House	John & Annatjie Moore
Carlton Heights Lodge	Carlton Heights Lodge	Yolandi or Aletta
Rooipoort Guest Farm	Rooipoort Guest Farm	Matthys and Anne-Marie Viljoen
Brulberg Guest Farm	Brulberg Guest Farm	Brulberg Guest Farm
6/117	DRAPERS APPLICATION	Z.H. VAN SCHALKWYK-ADMINISTRATOR
3/11	TWEE FONTEIN	JC DE VRY PTY LTD
1/17; 2/18; 6/18	BERG EN DAL; SALPETER KRANS	I A VAN NIEKERK EIENDOMME PTY LTD

6/3	UITZICHT	BOVLEI BOERDERY TRUST
1/24	POP KLOOF	GRAPEVALE FAMILY TRUST
2/3; 3/3	UITZICHT	WILGEFONTEIN TRUST
1/18; 7/18; 10/18	SALPETER KRANS	TELPOORT TRUST
9/18	SALPETER KRANS	STANLEY WESSELS TRUST
RE/4	BROEDERSTROM	MATJIESFONTEIN BOERDERY C C
14/182	HARTEBEEST HOEK	HENDRIK STEPHANUS NICOLAAS SCHOEMAN
44/182	HARTEBEEST HOEK	L.C. AUBENHEIMER
9/174; RE/27	T'ZEEKOEGAT; ZUURFONTEIN	POTFONTEIN TRUST
RE/156	WELTEVREDEN	WELTEVREDEN TRUST

APPENDIX B7

Record of Contact with I&APs, Landowners and Surrounding Landowners

Table B7: I&AP and Landowner Contact Record

Status	Title	Name	Company	Farm	Notes
Landowner	Mr.	P. Erasmus	Beskuitfontein Trust	1/11 ; RE/13	21 st April 2016 – Mr. Erasmus contacted Arcus, with a request for additional information and specifications as well as land portions and corresponding landowners of where the proposed WEF and Phezukomoya WEF will be Built. Locality Map of both San Kraal and Phezukomoya was sent to him, awaiting approved BID document to be sent.
Surrounding Landowner	Mr.	T. van der Walt	Tommie van der Walt Trust	Hughdale, New Jakhalsfontein (11)	22 April 2016 16h30 Telephonic Mr. vd Walt Contacted Arcus. Arcus tried to return the phone call, unanswered. Action – Arcus follow up required.
Surrounding Landowner	Mr.	T. van der Walt	Tommie van der Walt Trust	Hughdale, New Jakhalsfontein (11)	03 May 2016 – Telephonic Arcus. Contacted Mr. vd Walt Concern around Birds, request to be sent the BID. Action - Arcus sent BID to Mr. vd Walt.
Surrounding Landowner	Mr.	T. van der Walt	Tommie van der Walt Trust	Hughdale, New Jakhalsfontein (11)	23 May 2016 – Telephonic - Contacted Arcus. Requested that a visit to his farm be done, he cannot make it into Noupoot. Translator required. He has general concern with the Proposed Projects. Arcus confirmed this could be possible, however, dates for Focus Group Meetings and Public meetings had not yet been confirmed.
Surrounding Landowner	Mr.	T. van der Walt	Tommie van der Walt Trust	Hughdale, New Jakhalsfontein (11)	30 August 1:30pm – Telephonic - Arcus Phoned Mr. van der Walt to ask if he would like to receive an electronic copy of the Draft Scoping Report. He said yes he would like us to send one to him. Action - Arcus confirmed they would send Electronic Copy of the Report.
Surrounding Landowner	Mr.	Van Huyssteen	Private	N/A	12 May 2017 at 8:45am Telephonic – Mr. van Huyssteen requested to know when the FGM and public meetings are being held. It was explained that a date and venue had not been confirmed yet but as and when they are it will be communicated to Mr. van Huyssteen.
Surrounding Landowner	Mr.	T. van der Walt	Tommie van der Walt Trust	Hughdale, New Jakhalsfontein (11)	24.05.2017 Telephonic - Request from Mr. vd Walt for correspondence relating to the project to be sent in Afrikaans. Arcus Confirmed they would translate correspondence for Mr. vd Walt

Landowner	Mrs	V S van der Merwe	N/A	RE/118	13 June 2017 - Email – Confirmation received from Minnaar en de Kock Attorneys on behalf of Mrs. Van der Merwe. The email advised that a <i>curator ad litem</i> was appointed to assist Mrs V S van der Merwe. Adv. K Watt. Arcus Replied: Arcus Confirmed that contact details for Mrs. Van der Merwe will be amended to include Adv. K. Watt for all future correspondence regarding the Proposed San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities.
Surrounding Landowner	Mr.	Henry Retief	Trio Trust	Doornvlei Boerdery CC	13 July 2017 – Email – Mr. Retief - thanks given for the FGM presentation. Request to know where on the project maps supplied does the property of Doornvlei Boerdery CC appear? Arcus reply unable to localise the farm Doornvlei Boerdery. Mr. Retief was listed on the database as a contact for Farm RE/118 Vivian van der Merwe, and as such had been receiving information for landowners of that land parcel. Request to know if this is incorrect.
Surrounding Landowner	Mr.	Neil Miller	Groote Hoek	Portion 5	12 July 2017 at 9am – Telephonic and Email – Received a phone call from Mr. Miller – he is a Surrounding Landowner and is concerned with the placement of one turbine which is close to the border of his property. He is currently trying to sell his property and fears that his property may devalue (attached original letter noting his concerns). Arcus has included Mr Miller's concerns and comments into the Scoping Report and has forwarded them onto the Developer. Concerns regarding Visual impact and potential property devaluation will be addressed during EIA phase.
I&AP	Ms	Janine	Carstensen	Private	12 July 2017 at 2pm – Telephonic – Requested to know access route for the proposed WEFs. Arcus Confirmed that a full Traffic and Transport assessment will be completed during the EIA phase, information regarding access routes will be made available in the Draft and Final EIRs.

APPENDIX B8

Notification of Availability of Draft Scoping Report Including Proof of Delivery to Organs of State and I&APs



9 June 2017
DEA Ref: To be Confirmed

Dear Interested and Affected Party:

NOTIFICATION OF AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT SCOPING REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED
PHEZUKOMOYA WIND ENERGY FACILITY AND ASSOCIATED GRID CONNECTION,
NORTHERN AND EASTERN CAPE PROVINCES

Phezukomoya Wind Power (Pty) Ltd are applying for environmental authorisation to construct the Phezukomoya 315 MW Wind Energy Facility (WEF). Arcus Consultancy Services (Pty) Ltd has been appointed by Phezukomoya (Pty) Ltd to conduct the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process as required by the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA), as amended. The proposed development site is located approximately 8 (eight) kilometres south east of the town of Noupoot in the Northern Cape Province, bordering the Eastern Cape Province. The proposed development site falls within the Umsobomvu Local Municipality, in the Pixley ka Seme District Municipality in the Northern Cape, as well as in the Inxuba Yethemba Local Municipality and Chris Hani District Municipality in the Eastern Cape. The towns of Middelburg and Colesburg are located approximately 28 km and 59 km to the south and north east of the site respectively.

The Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process that is being followed is currently in the Scoping Phase. You are receiving this notification regarding the availability of the Draft Scoping Report for the proposed Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facility and associated grid connection as you have been identified as an Interested and Affected Party (I&AP). We invite you to review and comment on this report.

The Draft Scoping Report is available for public review and comment from the 12 June 2017 to the 12 July 2017 (both days inclusive) at the following locations:

- Noupoot Public Library;
- Website www.arcusconsulting.co.za

Each project will be subject to separate applications, and environmental impact assessment processes. The projects will share the public participation process. With reference to the proposed development, please send your comments on each report in writing before the 12th July 2017 to the address below:

Arcus Consultancy Services Ltd
Tel: +27 (0) 21 412 1529 / Fax: +27 (0) 86 609 7327
Postal address: Office 220 Cube Workspace Cnr Long Street and Hans Strijdom Road,
Cape Town 8001
Email: sankraal@arcusconsulting.co.za, or phezukomoya@arcusconsulting.co.za

Please feel free to contact the undersigned should you have any queries.

Kind Regards,

Ashlin Bodasing

**YOUR INVITATION TO PROVIDE INITIAL COMMENTS ON:
THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT FOR THE
PROPOSED PHEZUKOMOYA WIND ENERGY FACILITY**

We appreciate your interest and participation in this process. If you have any issues, questions or concerns regarding this project, or if you wish to be advised of future opportunities to participate in this process, please notify:

Arcus Consultancy Services Ltd.

Office 220, Cube Workspace, Cnr Long Street and Hans Strijdom Road

Cape Town, 8001

Telephone: 021 412 1529

Email: phezukomoya@arcusconsulting.co.za

Contact Person: Anna Crisp

NAME:

ORGANISATION:

ADDRESS:

TELEPHONE NUMBER:

FAX NUMBER:

E-MAIL ADDRESS:

CELLPHONE NUMBER:

COMMENTS:



9 Junie 2017
DOS-verwysing: Moet besvestig word

Geagte Belanghebbende en Geaffekteerde Party:

KENNISGEWING VAN BESKIKBAARHEID VAN KONSEP-OMVANGBEPALINGSVERSLAG VIR DIE
VOORGESTELDE PHEZUKOMOYA-WINDKRAGFASILITEIT EN GEPAARDGAANDE
NETWERKVERBINDING IN DIE NOORD- EN OOS-KAAP

Phezukomoya Windkrag (Edms.) Bpk. doen aansoek om omgewingsmagtiging vir die oprigting van die Phezukomoya-windkragfasiliteit (WKF) van 315 MW. Arcus Consultancy Services (Edms.) Bpk. is deur Phezukomoya (Edms.) Bpk. aangestel om die Omgewingsimpak-assesseringsproses (OIA-proses) te behartig soos voorgeskryf en vereis deur die Wet op Nasionale Omgewingsbestuur, 1998 (Wet Nr. 107 van 1998, bekend as NEMA), soos gewysig. Die voorgestelde ontwikkelingsperseel is ongeveer 8 (agt) kilometer suidoos van die dorp Noupoot in die Noord-Kaapse Provinsie en grens aan die Oos-Kaapse Provinsie. Die voorgestelde ontwikkelingsperseel val binne die Umsobomvu Plaaslike Munisipaliteit in die Pixley ka Seme Distriksmunisipaliteit van die Noord-Kaap, sowel as binne die Inxuba Yethemba Plaaslike Munisipaliteit en die Chris Hani Distriksmunisipaliteit van die Oos-Kaap. Die dorpe Middelburg en Colesburg is onderskeidelik sowat 28 km suid en 59 km noordoos van die perseel.

Die Omgewingsimpak-assesseringsproses (OIA-proses) wat gevolg word, is tans in die Omvangbepalingsfase. U ontvang hierdie kennisgewing rakende die beskikbaarheid van die Konsep-omvangbepalingsverslag vir die voorgestelde Phezukomoya-windkragfasiliteit en die gepaardgaande netwerkverbinding **omdat u as 'n** Belanghebbende en Geaffekteerde Party (B&GP) geïdentifiseer is. Ons nooi u uit om hierdie verslag deur te gaan en daarop kommentaar te lewer.

Die Konsep-omvangbepalingsverslag is van 12 Junie 2017 tot 12 Julie 2017 (albei dae ingesluit) by die volgende plekke vir openbare oorweging en kommentaarlewing beskikbaar:

- Noupoot se Openbare Biblioteek;
- Die webtuiste www.arcusconsulting.co.za

Elke projek sal onderhewig wees aan afsonderlike aansoeke, asook omgewingsimpak-assesseringsprosesse. Die projekte sal die proses van openbare deelname deel. Stuur asseblief u skriftelike kommentaar op elke verslag rakende die betrokke voorgestelde ontwikkeling voor 12 Julie 2017 na die adres hieronder:

Arcus Consultancy Services Bpk.
Tel: +27 (0) 21 412 1529 / Faks +27 (0) 86 609 7327
Posadres: Kantoor 220, Cube Workspace, h/v Langstraat en Hans Strijdomweg, Kaapstad 8001
E-pos: sankraal@arcusconsulting.co.za, of phezukomoya@arcusconsulting.co.za

Kontak asseblief gerus die ondergetekende indien u enige navrae het.

Vriendelike groete,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Ashlin Bodasing".

Ashlin Bodasing

**UITNODIGING AAN U OM VOORLOPIGE KOMMENTAAR TE
LEWER OP: DIE KONSEP-OMVANGBEPALINGSVERSLAG VIR
DIE VOORGESTELDE PHEZUKOMOYA-WINDKRAGFASILITEIT**

Ons waardeer u belangstelling en deelname aan hierdie proses. Indien u enige kwessies, vrae of bekommernisse oor hierdie projek het, of as u graag ingelig wil word oor toekomstige geleenthede om aan hierdie proses deel te neem, stuur u vrae of versoeke asseblief aan:

Arcus Consultancy Services Bpk.

Kantoor 220, Cube Workspace, h/v Langstraat en Hans Strijdomweg

Kaapstad 8001

Telefoon: 021 412 1529

E-pos: phezukomoya@arcusconsulting.co.za

Kontakpersoon: Anna Crisp

NAAM:

ORGANISASIE:

ADRES:

TELEFOONNOMMER:

FAKSNOMMER:

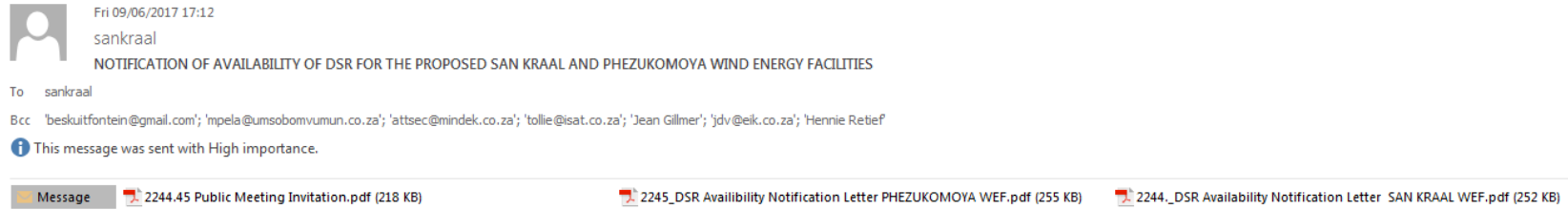
E-POSADRES:

SELFOONNOMMER:

KOMMENTAAR:

PHEZUKOMOYA WEF

Email Delivery Receipts – Notification of Availability of Draft Scoping Report for Public Review – Sent to Project Landowners



Dear Landowner,

RE: NOTIFICATION OF AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS FOR THE PROPOSED SAN KRAAL AND PHEZUKOMOYA WIND ENERGY FACILITIES AND ASSOCIATED GRID CONNECTIONS, NORTHERN AND EASTERN CAPE PROVINCES

You are receiving this notification regarding the availability of the Draft Scoping Reports for the proposed San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities and associated grid connections, as you are a Project Landowner and have been identified as an Interested and Affected Party (I&AP). We invite you to review and comment on these reports.

The San Kraal and Phezukomoya Draft Scoping Reports are available for public review and comment from the **12 June 2017 to the 12 July 2017** (both days inclusive) at the following locations:

- Noupoort Public Library;
- Website www.arcusconsulting.co.za

In addition, as part of the public participation process, Arcus will be hosting a Focus Group Meeting (FGM) specifically for Landowners. The date set aside for this FGM is **Thursday 29th June 2017 (am)**. Details of this meeting will be provided to you shortly. We urge you to attend this specific FGM, where you will be provided with information regarding the proposed developments and you will be given the opportunity to record any specific questions or comments that you may have on the projects.

However, if you are unable to attend the FGM, Arcus will also be hosting a Public Meeting. Details of the Public Meeting can be found in the attached invitation.

Please find attached letters for your interest, with an available Afrikaans translation on request:

- 1.) Notification of Availability of Draft Scoping Report for the Proposed San Kraal Wind Energy Facility;
- 2.) Notification of Availability of Draft Scoping Report for the proposed Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facility; and
- 3.) Public Meeting Invitation.

Please feel free to contact the undersigned should you have any queries.

Kind Regards,

Anna Crisp

Junior Consultant

Tel: +27 (0) 21 412 1529

Fax: 0866097327

Email: phezukomoya@arcusconsulting.co.za or sankraal@arcusconsulting.co.za

Email Receipts Notification of Availability of Draft Scoping Report – Phezukomoya WEF – Sent to Surrounding Landowners



Sun 11/06/2017 14:28

phezukomoya

NOTIFICATION OF AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT SCOPING REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED PHEZUKOMOYA WIND ENERGY FACILITY

To phezukomoya

Bcc 'drmurray@xsinet.co.za'; 'cvanhuyssteen@danielpienaar.co.za'; 'pia@drugalarm.co.za'; 'r_langenhoven@yahoo.com'; 'transkaroo@eik.co.za'; 'andre@neserattorneys.co.za'; 'fauntyg@vodamail.co.za'; 'n.paardevlei@gmail.com'; 'paardevlei@adsactive.com'; 'rooiport@adsactive.com'; 'carltonheightsguesthouse@gmail.com'; 'wolwekop@gmail.com'

This message was sent with High importance.

Message

2244.45 Public Meeting Invitation.pdf (218 KB)

2245_DSR Availability Notification Letter PHEZUKOMOYA WEF.pdf (255 KB)

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

RE: NOTIFICATION OF AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT SCOPING REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED PHEZUKOMOYA WIND ENERGY FACILITY AND ASSOCIATED GRID CONNECTIONS, NORTHERN AND EASTERN CAPE PROVINCES

You are receiving this notification regarding the availability of the Draft Scoping Report for the proposed Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facility and associated grid connections, as you have been identified as an Interested and Affected Party (I&AP). We invite you to review and comment on this report.

You will also receive a separate notification for the proposed San Kraal Wind Energy Facility (neighbouring development). Each of these proposed developments are treated separately for the Environmental Impact Assessment undertaken by Arcus Consultancy Services (Arcus).

The Phezukomoya Draft Scoping Report is available for public review and comment from the **12 June 2017 to the 12 July 2017** (both days inclusive) at the following locations:

- Noupoot Public Library;
- Website www.arcusconsulting.co.za

In addition, as part of the public participation process, Arcus will be hosting a **Public Meeting**. You are invited to attend this meeting. The purpose of this meeting is to provide you with information regarding the proposed developments and to record any questions or comments that you may have on the projects. Details regarding the Public Meeting can be found in the attached invitation.

Please find attached letters for your interest, with an available Afrikaans translation on request:

- 1.) Notification of Availability of Draft Scoping Report for the proposed Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facility; and
- 2.) Public Meeting Invitation.

Please feel free to contact the undersigned should you have any queries.

Kind Regards,

Anna Crisp
Junior Consultant

Tel: +27 (0) 21 412 1529
Email: phezukomoya@arcusconsulting.co.za



Fri 09/06/2017 17:26

sankraal

KENNISGEWING VAN BESKIKBAARHEID VAN KONSEP-OMVANGBEPALINGSVERSLAE VIR DIE VOORGESTELDE SAN KRAAL- EN PHEZUKOMOYA-WINDKRAGFASILITEITE EN GEPAARDGAANDE NETWERKVERBINDINGS IN DIE NOORD-KA

To 'tomvdwalt@gmail.com'

This message was sent with High importance.

Message

2245_Kennisgewing van Besikbaarheid_San Kraal-windkragfasiliteit.pdf (234 KB)

2244_Kennisgewing van Besikbaarheid_Phezukomoya-windkragfasiliteit.pdf (233 KB)

Uitnodiging na Openbare Vergadering.pdf (219 KB)

Dear Mr. van der Walt,

Please see notification regarding the proposed San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities below:

Geagte Belanghebbende en Geaffekteerde Party

INSAKE: KENNISGEWING VAN BESKIKBAARHEID VAN KONSEP-OMVANGBEPALINGSVERSLAE VIR DIE VOORGESTELDE SAN KRAAL- EN PHEZUKOMOYA-WINDKRAGFASILITEITE EN GEPAARDGAANDE NETWERKVERBINDINGS IN DIE NOORD-KAAP EN OOS-KAAP

U ontvang hierdie kennisgewing rakende die beskikbaarheid van die Konsep-omvangbepalingsverslae vir die voorgestelde San Kraal- en Phezukomoya-windkragfasiliteite en die gepaardgaande netwerkverbindings omdat u as 'n Belanghebbende en Geaffekteerde Party (B&GP) geïdentifiseer is. Ons nooi u uit om hierdie verslae deur te gaan en daarop kommentaar te lewer.

Die Konsep-omvangbepalingsverslae vir die San Kraal- en Phezukomoya-ontwikkelings is van **12 Junie 2017 tot 12 Julie 2017** (albei dae ingesluit) by die volgende plekke vir openbare oorweging en kommentaarlewing beskikbaar:

- Noupoot se Openbare Biblioteek;
- Die webtuiste www.arcusconsulting.co.za

Arcus reël ook 'n **Openbare Vergadering** as deel van die openbaredeelnamesproses. U word na hierdie vergadering uitgenooi. Die doel van hierdie vergadering is om inligting aan u deur te gee oor die voorgestelde ontwikkelings en enige vrae of kommentaar wat u oor die projekte mag hê, aan te teken. Besonderhede oor die Openbare Vergadering is in die aangehegte uitnodiging.

Kyk asseblief na die aangehegte briewe wat vir u van belang mag wees:

- 1.) Kennisgewing van Besikbaarheid van Konsep-omvangbepalingsverslag vir die voorgestelde San Kraal-windkragfasiliteit;
- 2.) Kennisgewing van Besikbaarheid van Konsep-omvangbepalingsverslag vir die voorgestelde Phezukomoya-windkragfasiliteit; en
- 3.) Uitnodiging na Openbare Vergadering.

Kontak asseblief gerus die ondergetekende indien u enige navrae het.

Vriendelike groete,

Anna Crisp
Junior Consultant

Tel: +27 (0) 21 412 1529

Fax: 0866097327

Email: sankraal@arcusconsulting.co.za or phezukomoya@arcusconsulting.co.za

Email Receipts Notification of Availability of Draft Scoping Report – Phezukomoya WEF – Sent to I&APs



Fri 09/06/2017 16:13

phezukomoya

NOTIFICATION OF AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT SCOPING REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED PHEZUKOMOYA WIND ENERGY FACILITY

To phezukomoya

Bcc 'nwabisa.qwanyashe@dmr.gov.za'; 'Nokuthula.Mbeje@energy.gov.za'; 'precian@gcis.gov.za'; 'MmaphakaT@daff.gov.za'; 'siphiwe.phakathi@drdlr.gov.za'; 'DGOoffice@drdlr.gov.za'; 'Mdakanep@dwa.gov.za'; 'selepeg@dot.gov.za'; 'nozipho@doc.gov.za'; 'vbaduza@sahra.org.za'; 'mpela@umsobomvumun.co.za'; 'pixley@telkomsa.net'; 'amabunda@grand.ncape.gov.za'; 'ncorns@ncpg.gov.za'; 'jpetersen@ncpg.gov.za'; 'jacolineM@daff.gov.za'; 'thatelo@salga.org.za'; 'fortunec@ncpg.gov.za'; 'gmothibi@ncpg.gov.za'; 'mthobithi@ncpg.gov.za'; 'sunday.mabaso@dmr.gov.za'; 'obed.mvula@drdlr.gov.za'; 'abrahams.a@dws.gov.za'; 'mariusn@gcis.gov.za'; 'mzwandile@iym.gov.za'; 'cira.ngetu@deacet.ecape.gov.za'; 'fezeka.boyi@dedea.gov.za'; 'Zukiswa.Ngwane@dpw.ecape.gov.za'; 'lerato.sebilwane@edgta.gov.za'; 'MelvinC@daff.gov.za'; 'thozi.manyisana@agr.ecprov.gov.za'; 'bongikhaya.dayimani@drdar.gov.za'; 'Vuyokazi.sangoni@ecdsd.gov.za'; 'ZINTLEH@ecdhs.gov.za'; 'angie.majongile@dot.ecprov.gov.za';

This message was sent with High importance.

Message 2244.45 Public Meeting Invitation.pdf (218 KB)

2245_DSR Availability Notification Letter PHEZUKOMOYA WEF.pdf (255 KB)

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

RE: NOTIFICATION OF AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT SCOPING REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED PHEZUKOMOYA WIND ENERGY FACILITY AND ASSOCIATED GRID CONNECTIONS, NORTHERN AND EASTERN CAPE PROVINCES

You are receiving this notification regarding the availability of the Draft Scoping Report for the proposed Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facility and associated grid connections, as you have been identified as an Interested and Affected Party (I&AP). We invite you to review and comment on this report.

You will also receive a separate notification for the proposed San Kraal Wind Energy Facility (neighbouring development). Each of these proposed developments are treated separately for the Environmental Impact Assessment undertaken by Arcus Consultancy Services (Arcus).

The Phezukomoya Draft Scoping Report is available for public review and comment from the **12 June 2017 to the 12 July 2017** (both days inclusive) at the following locations:

- Noupoot Public Library;
- Website www.arcusconsulting.co.za

In addition, as part of the public participation process, Arcus will be hosting a **Public Meeting**. You are invited to attend this meeting. The purpose of this meeting is to provide you with information regarding the proposed developments and to record any questions or comments that you may have on the projects. Details regarding the Public Meeting can be found in the attached invitation.

Please find attached letters for your interest, with an available Afrikaans translation on request:

- 1.) Notification of Availability of Draft Scoping Report for the proposed Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facility; and
- 2.) Public Meeting Invitation.

Please feel free to contact the undersigned should you have any queries.

Kind Regards,

Anna Crisp

Junior Consultant

Tel: +27 (0) 21 412 1529

Email: phezukomoya@arcusconsulting.co.za



Fri 09/06/2017 16:13

phezukomoya

NOTIFICATION OF AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT SCOPING REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED PHEZUKOMOYA WIND ENERGY FACILITY

To phezukomoya

Bcc 'Mathemba.Gcasamba@drdlr.gov.za'; 'MakhanyaP@dwa.gov.za'; 'Azwihangwisi.Mulaudzi@dmr.gov.za'; 'ndlelantle@gcis.gov.za'

This message was sent with High importance.

Message 2244.45 Public Meeting Invitation.pdf (218 KB)

2245_DSR Availability Notification Letter PHEZUKOMOYA WEF.pdf (255 KB)

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

RE: NOTIFICATION OF AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT SCOPING REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED PHEZUKOMOYA WIND ENERGY FACILITY AND ASSOCIATED GRID CONNECTIONS, NORTHERN AND EASTERN CAPE PROVINCES

You are receiving this notification regarding the availability of the Draft Scoping Report for the proposed Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facility and associated grid connections, as you have been identified as an Interested and Affected Party (I&AP). We invite you to review and comment on this report.

You will also receive a separate notification for the proposed San Kraal Wind Energy Facility (neighbouring development). Each of these proposed developments are treated separately for the Environmental Impact Assessment undertaken by Arcus Consultancy Services (Arcus).

The Phezukomoya Draft Scoping Report is available for public review and comment from the **12 June 2017 to the 12 July 2017** (both days inclusive) at the following locations:

- Noupoot Public Library;
- Website www.arcusconsulting.co.za

In addition, as part of the public participation process, Arcus will be hosting a **Public Meeting**. You are invited to attend this meeting. The purpose of this meeting is to provide you with information regarding the proposed developments and to record any questions or comments that you may have on the projects. Details regarding the Public Meeting can be found in the attached invitation.

Please find attached letters for your interest, with an available Afrikaans translation on request:

- 1.) Notification of Availability of Draft Scoping Report for the proposed Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facility; and
- 2.) Public Meeting Invitation.

Please feel free to contact the undersigned should you have any queries.

Kind Regards,

Anna Crisp

Junior Consultant

Tel: +27 (0) 21 412 1529

Email: phezukomoya@arcusconsulting.co.za



Fri 09/06/2017 16:58

phezukomoya

NOTIFICATION OF AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT SCOPING REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED PHEZUKOMOYA WIND ENERGY FACILITY

To phezukomoya

Bcc 'nhiggitt@sahra.org.za'; 'muna@iafrica.com'; 'john.geeringh@eskom.co.za'; 'rudzani.memukula@wessa.co.za'; 'eddie.seaton@transnet.net'; 'energy@birdlife.org.za'; 'enquiry@arc.agric.za'; 'lourensl@ewt.org.za'; 'strohl@caa.co.za'; 'runkelc@nra.co.za'; 'Kleinhansm@nra.co.za'; 'ShawLS@telkom.co.za'; 'thembani.bukula@nersa.org.za'; 'Andile.Gxasheka@nersa.org.za'; 'rtimothy@nbkb.org.za'; 'johan@sawea.org.za'; 'office@sessa.org.za'; 'alwyn@saaea.org'; 'thea@agrisa.co.za'; 'hcagric@worldonline.co.za'; 'natasja.barkhuizen@agric.co.za'; 'northerncape@tourism@telkomsa.net'; 'info@experiencenortherncape.com'; 'makayam@atns.co.za'; 'kate@iws-sa.co.za'; 'madaboutbats@gmail.com'; 'Abrahamsn@nra.co.za'; 'stefan@safcei.org.za'; 'ClaireT@L2B.co.za'; 'karoonewsgroup@gmail.com'; 'sdippenaar@snowisp.com'

This message was sent with High importance.

Message 2244.45 Public Meeting Invitation.pdf (218 KB)

2245_DSR Availability Notification Letter PHEZUKOMOYA WEF.pdf (255 KB)

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

RE: NOTIFICATION OF AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT SCOPING REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED PHEZUKOMOYA WIND ENERGY FACILITY AND ASSOCIATED GRID CONNECTIONS, NORTHERN AND EASTERN CAPE PROVINCES

You are receiving this notification regarding the availability of the Draft Scoping Report for the proposed Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facility and associated grid connections, as you have been identified as an Interested and Affected Party (I&AP). We invite you to review and comment on this report.

The Phezukomoya Draft Scoping Report is available for public review and comment from the **12 June 2017 to the 12 July 2017** (both days inclusive) at the following locations:

- Noupoot Public Library;
- Website www.arcusconsulting.co.za

In addition, as part of the public participation process, Arcus will be hosting a **Public Meeting**. You are invited to attend this meeting. The purpose of this meeting is to provide you with information regarding the proposed developments and to record any questions or comments that you may have on the projects. Details regarding the Public Meeting can be found in the attached invitation.

Please find attached letters for your interest, with an available Afrikaans translation on request:

- 1.) Notification of Availability of Draft Scoping Report for the proposed Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facility; and
- 2.) Public Meeting Invitation.

Please feel free to contact the undersigned should you have any queries.

Kind Regards,

Anna Crisp

Junior Consultant

Tel: +27 (0) 21 412 1529

Fax: 0866097327

Email: phezukomoya@arcusconsulting.co.za



Fri 09/06/2017 17:02

phezukomoya

NOTIFICATION OF AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT SCOPING REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED PHEZUKOMOYA WIND ENERGY FACILITY

To phezukomoya

Bcc 'mbulelo.ncetezo@nersa.org.za'; 'conservation@birdlife.org.za'

This message was sent with High importance.

Message 2244.45 Public Meeting Invitation.pdf (218 KB)

2245_DSR Availability Notification Letter PHEZUKOMOYA WEF.pdf (255 KB)

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

RE: NOTIFICATION OF AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT SCOPING REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED PHEZUKOMOYA WIND ENERGY FACILITY AND ASSOCIATED GRID CONNECTIONS, NORTHERN AND EASTERN CAPE PROVINCES

You are receiving this notification regarding the availability of the Draft Scoping Report for the proposed Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facility and associated grid connections, as you have been identified as an Interested and Affected Party (I&AP). We invite you to review and comment on this report.

The Phezukomoya Draft Scoping Report is available for public review and comment from the **12 June 2017 to the 12 July 2017** (both days inclusive) at the following locations:

- Noupoot Public Library;
- Website www.arcusconsulting.co.za

In addition, as part of the public participation process, Arcus will be hosting a **Public Meeting**. You are invited to attend this meeting. The purpose of this meeting is to provide you with information regarding the proposed developments and to record any questions or comments that you may have on the projects. Details regarding the Public Meeting can be found in the attached invitation.

Please find attached letters for your interest, with an available Afrikaans translation on request:

- 1.) Notification of Availability of Draft Scoping Report for the proposed Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facility; and
- 2.) Public Meeting Invitation.

Please feel free to contact the undersigned should you have any queries.

Kind Regards,

Anna Crisp

Junior Consultant

Tel: +27 (0) 21 412 1529

Fax: 0866097327

Email: phezukomoya@arcusconsulting.co.za



Mon 12/06/2017 11:04

phezukomoya

NOTIFICATION OF AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT SCOPING REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED PHEZUKOMOYA WIND ENERGY FACILITY

To 'nmaxongo@ecphra.org.za'

This message was sent with High importance.

Message 2244.45 Public Meeting Invitation.pdf (218 KB)

2245_DSR Availability Notification Letter PHEZUKOMOYA WEF.pdf (255 KB)

Dear Africa Maxango,

Please see the attached Notification of Availability of the Draft Scoping Report for the **Proposed Phezukomoya Wind Energy Development**, Northern and Eastern Cape Provinces. (Separate but related Development to San Kraal WEF).

Please advise if The Eastern Cape Provincial Heritage Resources Authority requires a hard or electronic copy of the Draft Scoping Report in order to provide comment. If so please could you supply details of where we can send this.

Looking forward to hearing from you.

Kindest Regards,

Anna Crisp

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

RE: NOTIFICATION OF AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT SCOPING REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED PHEZUKOMOYA WIND ENERGY FACILITY AND ASSOCIATED GRID CONNECTIONS, NORTHERN AND EASTERN CAPE PROVINCES

You are receiving this notification regarding the availability of the Draft Scoping Report for the proposed Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facility and associated grid connections, as you have been identified as an Interested and Affected Party (I&AP). We invite you to review and comment on this report.

You will also receive a separate notification for the proposed San Kraal Wind Energy Facility (neighbouring development). Each of these proposed developments are treated separately for the Environmental Impact Assessment undertaken by Arcus Consultancy Services (Arcus).

The Phezukomoya Draft Scoping Report is available for public review and comment from the **12 June 2017 to the 12 July 2017** (both days inclusive) at the following locations:

- Noupoot Public Library;
- Website www.arcusconsulting.co.za

In addition, as part of the public participation process, Arcus will be hosting a **Public Meeting**. You are invited to attend this meeting. The purpose of this meeting is to provide you with information regarding the proposed developments and to record any questions or comments that you may have on the projects. Details regarding the Public Meeting can be found in the attached invitation.

Please find attached letters for your interest, with an available Afrikaans translation on request:

- 1.) Notification of Availability of Draft Scoping Report for the proposed Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facility; and
- 2.) Public Meeting Invitation.

Please feel free to contact the undersigned should you have any queries.

Kind Regards,

Anna Crisp

Junior Consultant

Tel: +27 (0) 21 412 1529

Email: phezukomoya@arcusconsulting.co.za

PROOF OF DELIVERY: REGISTERED MAIL

**NOTIFICATION OF DRAFT SCOPING REPORT AND INVITATION TO
PUBLIC MEETING: SAN KRAAL AND PHEZUKOMOYA WIND ENERGY
FACILITIES, NORTHERN AND EASTERN CAPE PROVINCES**

**Certificate of Posting of an Insured Parcel
Inleweringbewys van 'n Versekerde Pakket**

Insured value R _____ c
Versekerde waarde

Addressee/Geadresseerde:

Arcus

Insurance fee _____
Versekeringsgeld

43 on 18

Received by
Ontvang deur

[Signature]



[Signature]



9 June 2017
DEA Ref: To be Confirmed

Dear Interested and Affected Party:

RE: NOTIFICATION OF PUBLIC MEETING – THE PROPOSED SAN KRAAL AND PHEZUKOMOYA WIND ENERGY FACILITIES AND ASSOCIATED GRID CONNECTIONS, NORTHERN AND EASTERN CAPE PROVINCES

Arcus has been appointed to conduct the required public participation processes (PPP) for the proposed development. As part of the public participation process, Arcus will be hosting a **Public Meeting**. You are invited to attend this meeting. The purpose of this meeting is to provide you with information regarding the proposed development and to record any questions or comments that you may have on the projects.

The details regarding the meeting are as follows:

Date	Details
Thursday 29th June 2017	Venue: TBC (Noupoort, Northern Cape) Time: 17h00 – 18h30 Structure of Meeting: A short presentation will be given introducing the proposed development. A facilitated questions and comments session to follow after the presentation.

Should you be interested in attending this meeting and for catering purposes please RSVP by Thursday 22nd June 2017, details provided below:

Arcus Consultancy Services Ltd

Tel: +27 (0) 21 412 1529 / Fax: +27 (0) 86 609 7327

Postal address: Office 220 Cube Workspace Cnr Long Street and Hans Strijdom Road,
Cape Town 8001

Email: sankraal@arcusconsulting.co.za, or phezukomoya@arcusconsulting.co.za

Please feel free to contact the undersigned should you have any queries.

Kind Regards,

Ashlin Bodasing



9 June 2017
DEA Ref: To be Confirmed

Dear Interested and Affected Party:

NOTIFICATION OF AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT SCOPING REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED SAN KRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY AND ASSOCIATED GRID CONNECTION, NORTHERN AND EASTERN CAPE PROVINCES

San Kraal Wind Power (Pty) Ltd are applying for environmental authorisation to construct the San Kraal 390 MW wind energy facility (WEF) and associated grid connection. Arcus Consultancy Services (Pty) Ltd has been appointed by San Kraal Wind Power (Pty) Ltd to conduct the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process as required by the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA), as amended. The development site is located approximately six kilometres south east of the town of Noupoot in the Umsobomvu Local Municipality (ULM) which forms part of the Pixley ka Seme District in the Northern Cape Province. A small portion of the site falls within the Inxuba Yethemba Local Municipality, within the Chris Hani District of the Eastern Cape Province. The town of Middelburg and Colesberg are located approximately 25 km and 58 km to the south and north east of the site respectively.

The Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process that is being followed is currently in the Scoping Phase. You are receiving this notification regarding the availability of the Draft Scoping Report for the proposed San Kraal Wind Energy Facility and associated grid connection, as you have been identified as an Interested and Affected Party (I&AP). We invite you to review and comment on this report.

The Draft Scoping Report is available for public review and comment from the 12 June 2017 to the 12 July 2017 (both days inclusive) at the following locations:

- Noupoot Public Library;
- Website www.arcusconsulting.co.za

Each project will be subject to separate applications, and environmental impact assessment processes. The projects will share the public participation process. With reference to the proposed development, please send your comments on **each report** in writing **before the 12th July 2017** to the address below:

Arcus Consultancy Services Ltd

Tel: +27 (0) 21 412 1529 / Fax: +27 (0) 86 609 7327

Postal address: Office 220 Cube Workspace Cnr Long Street and Hans Strijdom Road,
Cape Town 8001

Email: sankraal@arcusconsulting.co.za, or phezukomoya@arcusconsulting.co.za

Please feel free to contact the undersigned should you have any queries.

Kind Regards,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Ashlin Bodasing".

Ashlin Bodasing

1.

Mrs. L Miller
PO BOX 548
Middelburg,
5900

INTERNATIONAL INSURED
PARCEL
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
CV 003 412 677 ZA
CUSTOMER COPY CON080013

2.

Mr. C. Koen
12 Kruger Street,
Middelburg
5900

INTERNATIONAL INSURED
PARCEL
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
CV 003 412 513 ZA
CUSTOMER COPY CON080013

3.

~~ATT: Mr. VAN HUYSSTEEN
Private Bag X21,
UITENHAGE,
6230~~

4.

ATT: F. MARAIS
67 Long Street,
Kimberley,
8301

INSURED PARCEL
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
PA 493 100 441 ZA
CUSTOMER COPY 301012

5.

ATT: ZINAKILE KLAAS
26 ANDREW WHYTE STREET,
SWELLENDAM,
6740

INSURED PARCEL
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
PA 493 100 398 ZA
CUSTOMER COPY 301012

6.

ATT: Mr. M. FEYT
29 TELLENT STREET,
PAROW,
7500

INTERNATIONAL INSURED
PARCEL
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
CV 003 412 615 ZA
CUSTOMER COPY CON080013

7.

ATT: JOHN COETZEE BENNIE
P O BOX 15 Rosmead,
Middelburg,
5900

**INTERNATIONAL INSURED
PARCEL**
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
CV 003 412 717 ZA
CUSTOMER COPY CON080013

8.

ATT: Mr. BADENHORST
92 FAGAN STREET,
STRAND,
7140

**INTERNATIONAL INSURED
PARCEL**
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
CV 003 412 725 ZA
CUSTOMER COPY CON080013

9.

ATT: Mr. J MEYBURGH
P O BOX 11689,
BLOEMFONTEIN,
9300

INSURED PARCEL
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
PA 493 100 407 ZA
CUSTOMER COPY 301012

10.

~~**ATT: Mr. VAN DER WALT**
PO BOX 102,
NOUPOORT,
5950~~

11.

ATT: GROENKLOOF TRUST
PO BOX 52,
Noupoort,
5950

**INTERNATIONAL INSURED
PARCEL**
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
CV 003 412 782 ZA
CUSTOMER COPY CON080013

12.

ATT: Mr. VISSER
PO BOX 5,
MIDDELBURG,
5900

INSURED PARCEL
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
PA 493 100 472 ZA
CUSTOMER COPY 301012

13.

ATT: JJ VAN LINGEN FAMILY TRUST
PO BOX 12,
MIDDELBURG,
5900

INSURED PARCEL
PA 493 100 455 ZA
A BOOK COPY

14.

ATT: Mr. DU TOIT
PO BOX 145,
NOUPOORT,
5950

INTERNATIONAL INSURED
PARCEL
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
CV 003 412 535 ZA
CUSTOMER COPY CON080013

15.

ATT: MRS. VAN HEERDEN
PO BOX 451,
Middelburg,
5900

INTERNATIONAL INSURED
PARCEL
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
CV 003 412 765 ZA
CUSTOMER COPY CON080013

16.

ATT: Mr. BALLARD
PO BOX 2,
NOUPOORT,
5950

INTERNATIONAL INSURED
PARCEL
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
CV 003 412 527 ZA
CUSTOMER COPY CON080013

17.

ATT: Ms. A. Van Der Merwe
PO BOX 438,
MIDDELBURG,
5900

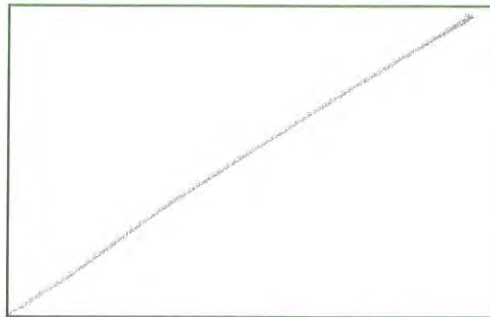
INTERNATIONAL INSURED
PARCEL
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
CV 003 412 529 ZA
CUSTOMER COPY CON080013

18.

ATT: Mr. VILJOEN
P O BOX 37555,
BLOEMFONTEIN,
9330

INSURED PARCEL
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
PA 493 100 384 ZA
CUSTOMER COPY 301012

19. **ATT: SENTECH LTD**
Sender Technology Park,
Octave Street,
Honeydew,
Gauteng
2040



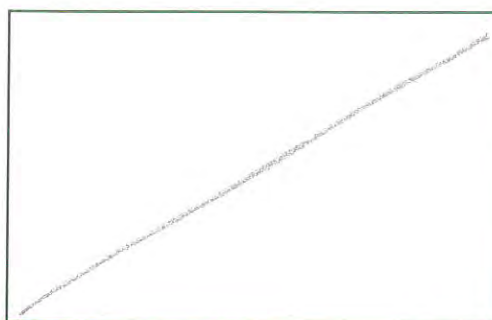
20. **ATT: Mr. Davel**
PRIVATE BAG X 20020,
GARSFONTEIN,
PRETORIA,
0042



21. **ATT: Mr Moore**
PO BOX 64,
NOUPOORT,
5950



22. **ATT: Mr. Van REENEN**
PO BOX 42,
NOUPOORT,
5950



23. **ATT: WILDEBEESTEKUIL BELEGGINGS
PTY LTD**
P O BOX 48,
NOUPOORT,
5950



24.

ATT: WONDERHEUWEL TRUST
PO BOX 58,
MIDDELBURG,
5900

INSURED PARCEL
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
PA 493 100 438 ZA
CUSTOMER COPY 301012

25.

ATT: FONTEIN JE BOERDERY PTY LTD
PO BOX 42775,
HEUWELSIG,
BLOEMFONTEIN,
FREE STATE 9332

**INTERNATIONAL INSURED
PARCEL**
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
CV 003 412 592 ZA
CUSTOMER COPY CON080013

26.

ATT: YELLOW FLAME PROP 105 PTY LTD
P O BOX 3993,
MIDDELBURG,
5900

**INTERNATIONAL INSURED
PARCEL**
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
CV 003 412 561 ZA
CUSTOMER COPY CON080013

27.

ATT: Mr. van Zyl
P O BOX 52,
NOUPOORT
5950

**INTERNATIONAL INSURED
PARCEL**
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
CV 003 412 734 ZA
CUSTOMER COPY CON080013

28.

**ATT: SIPHILA NGOKUZENZELA
FARMING C C**
506 MGWEBA STREET,
KWAZAMUXOLO,
NOUPOORT,
5950

**INTERNATIONAL INSURED
PARCEL**
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
CV 003 412 575 ZA
CUSTOMER COPY CON080013

29.

ATT: HOSPITAL TRUSTEES
PRIVATE BAG X14,
NOUPOORT
5950

**INTERNATIONAL INSURED
PARCEL**
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
CV 003 412 544 ZA
CUSTOMER COPY CON080013

30.

ATT: J.P. & A.S. MEINTJIES
P O BOX 521,
MIDDELBURG,
5900

**INTERNATIONAL INSURED
PARCEL**
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
CV 003 412 558 ZA
CUSTOMER COPY CON080013

31.

ATT: 24 KORHAAN STREET TRUST
P O BOX 35,
VRYBURG
8600

**INTERNATIONAL INSURED
PARCEL**
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
CV 003 412 601 ZA
CUSTOMER COPY CON080013

32.

ATT: F.J. DU TOIT
P O BOX 29,
NOUPOORT
5950

**INTERNATIONAL INSURED
PARCEL**
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
CV 003 412 589 ZA
CUSTOMER COPY CON080013

33.

ATT: JORALBOU BELEGGINGS PTY LTD
P O BOX 12555,
HATFIELD
0028

**INTERNATIONAL INSURED
PARCEL**
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
CV 003 412 694 ZA
CUSTOMER COPY CON080013

34.

ATT: TWEEFONTEIN TRUST
P O BOX 365,
COLESBERG, 9795

**INTERNATIONAL INSURED
PARCEL**
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
CV 003 412 751 ZA
CUSTOMER COPY CON080013

35.

ATT: MR. VAN HUYSTEEN

P O BOX 3,
NOUPOORT,
5950

**INTERNATIONAL INSURED
PARCEL**
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
CV 003 412 748 ZA
CUSTOMER COPY CON080013

36.

ATT: T.S. GILFILLAN

P O BOX 113,
COLESBERG,
9795

**INTERNATIONAL INSURED
PARCEL**
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
CV 003 412 779 ZA
CUSTOMER COPY CON080013

37.

ATT: Mr. J Moore

P.O. Box 441,
Middelburg,
5900

**INTERNATIONAL INSURED
PARCEL**
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
CV 003 412 832 ZA
CUSTOMER COPY CON080013

38.

ATT: S J V WILD C C

PO BOX 2081,
WINGATE PARK,
GAUTENG,
0153

**INTERNATIONAL INSURED
PARCEL**
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
CV 003 412 500 ZA
CUSTOMER COPY CON080013

39.

ATT: C.N. VAN DER MERWE

P O BOX 66,
MIDDELBURG,
5900

**INTERNATIONAL INSURED
PARCEL**
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
CV 003 412 646 ZA
CUSTOMER COPY CON080013

40.

ATT: VERGELEGEN TRUST
P O BOX 309,
COLESBERG,
9795

**INTERNATIONAL INSURED
PARCEL**
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
CV 003 412 650 ZA
CUSTOMER COPY CON080013

41.

ATT: LEIGH & PENNY SOUTHEY TRUST
P O BOX 17,
COLESBERG,
9795

**INTERNATIONAL INSURED
PARCEL**
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
CV 003 412 703 ZA
CUSTOMER COPY CON080013

42.

ATT: H.E. HUGO
P O BOX 148,
COLESBERG
9795

**INTERNATIONAL INSURED
PARCEL**
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
CV 003 412 796 ZA
CUSTOMER COPY CON080013

43.

ATT: H.J BADENHORST
P O BOX 28838,
DANHOF
9301

**INTERNATIONAL INSURED
PARCEL**
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
CV 003 412 663 ZA
CUSTOMER COPY CON080013

44.

ATT: VENTERSFONTEIN TRUST
P O BOX 21,
COLESBERG,
9795

**INTERNATIONAL INSURED
PARCEL**
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
CV 003 412 819 ZA
CUSTOMER COPY CON080013

45.

ATT: J.A. VAN DER MERWE
P O BOX 24,
NOUPOORT,
5950

**INTERNATIONAL INSURED
PARCEL**
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
CV 003 412 863 ZA
CUSTOMER COPY CON080013

46.

ATT: Provincial Manager
SAHRA – Northern Cape
PO BOX 1930
Kimberley,
8300

INTERNATIONAL INSURED
PARCEL
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
CV 003 412 487 ZA
CUSTOMER COPY CON080013

47.

ATT: Provincial Manager
SAHRA – Eastern Cape
PO BOX 759
East London,
5200

INTERNATIONAL INSURED
PARCEL
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
CV 003 412 495 ZA
CUSTOMER COPY CON080013

48.

ATT: Mr. T Van Der Walt
PO BOX 102,
NOUPOORT,
5950

INTERNATIONAL INSURED
PARCEL
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
CV 003 412 473 ZA
CUSTOMER COPY CON080013

43 in total

43

S.A. POST OFFICE
RONDEBOSCH 7701
07 JUN 2017
COUNTER 5

UNDELIVERED
ONAFGELEWER

- UNKNOWN NUMBER / ONBESKEMD
- NO SUCH NUMBER / NIEN SO NOMMER NIE
- STREET ADDRESS INVOLVED / ADRES OINVOLWENDE
- UNDELIVERED LETTER / ONAFGELEWERDE BRIEF
- RETURN CHARGE PAYABLE / TERUGSENDINGSKOSTE BETALBAAR

REG. LOCAL LETTER SMALL
 2017/04/20 03:13:14 PM
 RC168021923ZA (CapeTownPostal)
 Amt: R27.30
 Tended: R27.30
 710-60248-11-72495-6/10



9881
 26/04

REGISTERED LETTER
 (with a domestic insurance option)
 • Full Domestic tracking and tracing
 • Domestic Enquiries:
 ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
 RC 168 021 823 ZA

ATT: WILDEBEESTEKUIL
 BELEGGINGS PTY LTD
 P O BOX 48, NOUPOORT 5950

706105

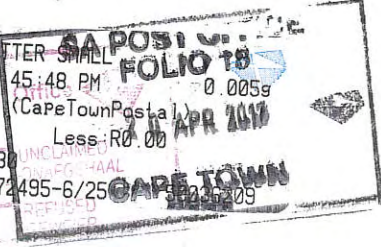
DATE/TYD
 WT/GEW

70239

UNDELIVERED
ONAFGELEWER

- UNKNOWN NUMBER / ONBESKEMD
- NO SUCH NUMBER / NIEN SO NOMMER NIE
- STREET ADDRESS INVOLVED / ADRES OINVOLWENDE
- UNDELIVERED LETTER / ONAFGELEWERDE BRIEF
- RETURN CHARGE PAYABLE / TERUGSENDINGSKOSTE BETALBAAR

REG. LOCAL LETTER SMALL
 2017/04/20 03:45:48 PM
 RC168021939ZA (CapeTownPostal)
 Amt: R27.30
 Tended: R27.30
 710-60248-11-72495-6/25



9878
 26/04
 F06105

REGISTERED LETTER
 (with a domestic insurance option)
 • Full Domestic tracking and tracing
 • Domestic Enquiries:
 ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
 RC 168 021 939 ZA

ATT: Mr. van Zyl
 P O BOX 52, NOUPOORT 5950

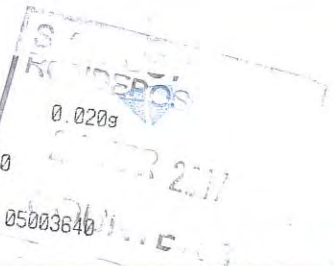
COMPLETED BY / TOEGEVOEGD DEUR
 NAME / NAAM: *Rees*
 RETURN CHARGE PAYABLE / TERUGSENDINGSKOSTE BETALBAAR
 R
 DATE/TYD
 WT/GEW

1st

RC 168 021 939 ZA



REG. LOCAL LETTER SMALL
24/04/2017 04:16:23 PM
RD153475417ZA (Rondebosch)
Amt: R27.30 Less: R0.00
Tendered: R27.30
710-81498-4-1693957-6/13



REGISTERED LETTER
(with a domestic insurance option)
• Full Domestic tracking and tracing
• Domestic Enquiries:
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
RD 153 475 417 ZA

ATT: JOHN COETZEE BENNIE
P O BOX 15 Rosmead,
Middelburg,
5900

26/4
153866
F5/05

REG. LOCAL LETTER SMALL
24/04/2017 04:16:14 PM
RD153475394ZA (Rondebosch)
Amt: R27.30 Less: R0.00
Tendered: R27.30
710-81498-4-1693957-6/12



REGISTERED LETTER
(with a domestic insurance option)
• Full Domestic tracking and tracing
• Domestic Enquiries:
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
RD 153 475 394 ZA

ATT: Mr. BADENHORST
92 FAGAN STREET,
STRAND,
7140

701397

DATE
DATUM

NAME
NOM

RETURN CHARGE PAYABLE
TERUGSINDOOSTE BETAALBAAR

UNDELIVERED
ONAFGELEWER
NON-DISTRIBUE

Post Office

UNCLAIMED
ONAFGESKAF
EEN SOUWPRENANSE

<input type="checkbox"/>	NO SUCH NUMBER NIENDE NUMMER
<input type="checkbox"/>	NO SUCH STREET NIENDE STRAAT
<input type="checkbox"/>	NO SUCH HOUSE NIENDE HUIS
<input type="checkbox"/>	NO SUCH POSTAL CODE NIENDE POSTKOD
<input type="checkbox"/>	NO SUCH DISTRICT NIENDE DISTRIK
<input type="checkbox"/>	NO SUCH COUNTRY NIENDE LAND
<input type="checkbox"/>	NO SUCH POST OFFICE NIENDE POSTKANTOR
<input type="checkbox"/>	NO SUCH POSTAL BOX NIENDE POSTKOS
<input type="checkbox"/>	NO SUCH POSTAL BAG NIENDE POSTKOFF
<input type="checkbox"/>	NO SUCH POSTAL CODE NIENDE POSTKOD
<input type="checkbox"/>	NO SUCH DISTRICT NIENDE DISTRIK
<input type="checkbox"/>	NO SUCH COUNTRY NIENDE LAND
<input type="checkbox"/>	NO SUCH POST OFFICE NIENDE POSTKANTOR
<input type="checkbox"/>	NO SUCH POSTAL BOX NIENDE POSTKOS
<input type="checkbox"/>	NO SUCH POSTAL BAG NIENDE POSTKOFF
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	UNCLAIMED ONAFGESKAF EEN SOUWPRENANSE

492576

26/4

REG. LOCAL LETTER SMALL
24/04/2017 04:16:32 PM
RD153475434ZA (Rondebosch)
Amt: R27.30 Less: R0.00
Tendered: R27.30
710-81498-4-1693957-6/14

0 020g
24 APR 2017
COUNTER 1
05003640

X^a/S

~~ATT: Mr. M. FEYT~~
29 TELLENT STREET,
PAROW, *Undauid*
7500

REG. LOCAL LETTER SMALL
24/04/2017 04:16:43 PM
RD153475451ZA (Rondebosch)
Amt: R27.30 Less: R0.00
Tendered: R27.30
710-81498-4-1693957-6/15 05003640

24 APR 2017
COUNTER 1

0317
2814
Fin
8/S

~~ATT: ZINAKILE KLAAS~~
~~26 ANDREW WHYTE STREET,~~
SWELLENDAM,
6740
*PTS unclaimed
18/04/2017*



Mr. C. Koen
 12 Kruger Street,
 Middelburg
 5900

6418
 24-04

REG. LOCAL LETTER SMALL
 2017/04/20 03:43:28 PM SA POST OFFICE
 RC168021806ZA (CapeTownPost) FOLIO 18
 Amt: R27.30 Less: R0.00
 Tendered: R27.30
 710-60248-11-7245-6/12 50036209
 20 APR 2017
 CAPE TOWN

REGISTERED LETTER
 (with a domestic insurance option)
 • Full Domestic tracking and tracing
 • Domestic Enquiries
 ShareCall 0800 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
 RC 168 021 806 ZA

UNDELIVERED ONAFGELEWER NON-DISTRIBUE

<input type="checkbox"/> UNKNOWN ONAFGELEWER INKORREKTE ADRESSE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> UNCLAIMED ONAFGEHAAL EN SOUFRANK
<input type="checkbox"/> NO SUCH NUMBER NIE SO 'N NUMMER NIE NUMERO N'EXISTE PAS	<input type="checkbox"/> REFUSED GEWEEF REFUSE
<input type="checkbox"/> NO SUCH STREET NIE SO 'N STRAAT NIE RUE N'EXISTE PAS	<input type="checkbox"/> BOX CLOSED POSBUS GESLOT BOTTE FERMEE
<input type="checkbox"/> ADDRESS INSUFFICIENT ADRES ONVOLDOENDE ADRESSE INCOMPLETE	<input type="checkbox"/> GONE AWAY - NO ADDRESS LEFT VERTREK - GEEN ADRES GELAT NIE PARTI SANS LAISSER
<input type="checkbox"/> ADDRESS ILLEGIBLE ADRES ONLEESBAAR	

ATT: J.P. & A.S. MEINTJIES
 P.O. BOX 521, MIDDELBURG 5900



09 June 2017


Dear Customer,

This is a proof of delivery / statement of final status for the shipment with waybill number 1550488844.

Thank you for choosing DHL Express.

www.dhl.com

Your shipment 1550488844 was delivered on 07 June 2017 at 11.11

Signed	IVIWE BUNZI	Destination Service Area	EAST LONDON SOUTH AFRICA
Signature		Shipment Status	Delivered
		Piece ID(s)	JD014600004468489856

Additional Shipment Details

Service	DOMESTIC EXPRESS	Origin Service Area	CAPE TOWN SOUTH AFRICA
Picked Up	06 June 2017 at 11.18	Shipper Reference	EC DEP RURAL DEVELOPMENT



09 June 2017


Dear Customer,

This is a proof of delivery / statement of final status for the shipment with waybill number 1550508676.

Thank you for choosing DHL Express.

www.dhl.com

Your shipment 1550508676 was delivered on 07 June 2017 at 11.27

Signed	PEZISA KANGELANI	Destination Service Area	EAST LONDON SOUTH AFRICA
Signature		Shipment Status	Delivered
		Piece ID(s)	JD014600004468492657

Additional Shipment Details

Service	DOMESTIC EXPRESS	Origin Service Area	CAPE TOWN SOUTH AFRICA
Picked Up	06 June 2017 at 11.19	Shipper Reference	EC DEP OF COOPERATIVE GOV



09 June 2017

Dear Customer,

This is a proof of delivery / statement of final status for the shipment with waybill number 1550543702.

Thank you for choosing DHL Express.

www.dhl.com

Your shipment 1550543702 was delivered on 08 June 2017 at 12.19

Signed	YONELA	Destination Service Area	EAST LONDON SOUTH AFRICA
		Shipment Status	Delivered
		Piece ID(s)	JD014600004468497690

Additional Shipment Details

Service	DOMESTIC EXPRESS	Origin Service Area	CAPE TOWN SOUTH AFRICA
Picked Up	06 June 2017 at 11.18	Shipper Reference	CHRIS HANI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



11 June 2017

Dear Customer,

This is a proof of delivery / statement of final status for the shipment with waybill number 1550556781.

Thank you for choosing DHL Express.

www.dhl.com

Your shipment 1550556781 was delivered on 09 June 2017 at 15.41

Signed	Destination Service Area	JOHANNESBURG SOUTH AFRICA
	Shipment Status	Delivered
	Piece ID(s)	JD014600004468499575

Additional Shipment Details

Service	DOMESTIC EXPRESS	Origin Service Area	CAPE TOWN SOUTH AFRICA
Picked Up	06 June 2017 at 11.17	Shipper Reference	PIXLEY KA SEME DISTRICT MUN



09 June 2017

Dear Customer,

This is a proof of delivery / statement of final status for the shipment with waybill number 3233824650.

Thank you for choosing DHL Express.

www.dhl.com

Your shipment 3233824650 was delivered on 08 June 2017 at 13.16

Signed	RENE PRETORIUSL	Destination Service Area	JOHANNESBURG SOUTH AFRICA
		Shipment Status	Delivered
		Piece ID(s)	JD014600004468473060

Additional Shipment Details

Service	DOMESTIC EXPRESS	Origin Service Area	CAPE TOWN SOUTH AFRICA
Picked Up	06 June 2017 at 11.40	Shipper Reference	NOUPOORT LIBRARY



09 June 2017

Dear Customer,

This is a proof of delivery / statement of final status for the shipment with waybill number 3233879401.

Thank you for choosing DHL Express.

www.dhl.com

Your shipment 3233879401 was delivered on 08 June 2017 at 11.47

Signed	LE GRANGE F	Destination Service Area	JOHANNESBURG SOUTH AFRICA
		Shipment Status	Delivered
		Piece ID(s)	JD014600004468480843

Additional Shipment Details

Service	DOMESTIC EXPRESS	Origin Service Area	CAPE TOWN SOUTH AFRICA
Picked Up	06 June 2017 at 11.38	Shipper Reference	UMSOBOMVU MUNICIPALITY



09 June 2017

Dear Customer,

This is a proof of delivery / statement of final status for the shipment with waybill number 3233918715.

Thank you for choosing DHL Express.

www.dhl.com

Your shipment 3233918715 was delivered on 08 June 2017 at 16.15

Signed	RECEIVED BY ZELDA	Destination Service Area	PORT ELIZABETH SOUTH AFRICA
		Shipment Status	Delivered
		Piece ID(s)	JD014600004468486254

Additional Shipment Details

Service	DOMESTIC EXPRESS	Origin Service Area	CAPE TOWN SOUTH AFRICA
Picked Up	06 June 2017 at 11.40	Shipper Reference	INXUBA YETHEMBA LOCAL MUN



09 June 2017

Dear Customer,

This is a proof of delivery / statement of final status for the shipment with waybill number 9947014906.

Thank you for choosing DHL Express.

www.dhl.com

Your shipment 9947014906 was delivered on 09 June 2017 at 08.37

Signed	Destination Service Area	PORT ELIZABETH SOUTH AFRICA
	Shipment Status	Delivered
	Piece ID(s)	JD014600004480268277

Additional Shipment Details

Service	DOMESTIC EXPRESS	Origin Service Area	CAPE TOWN SOUTH AFRICA
Picked Up	08 June 2017 at 13.28	Shipper Reference	E.C DEPT. MINERAL RESOURCES



09 June 2017


Dear Customer,

This is a proof of delivery / statement of final status for the shipment with waybill number 9947086354.

Thank you for choosing DHL Express.

www.dhl.com

Your shipment 9947086354 was delivered on 09 June 2017 at 11.00

Signed	NOZUKO KASA	Destination Service Area	EAST LONDON SOUTH AFRICA
Signature		Shipment Status	Delivered
		Piece ID(s)	JD014600004480278174

Additional Shipment Details

Service	DOMESTIC EXPRESS	Origin Service Area	CAPE TOWN SOUTH AFRICA
Picked Up	08 June 2017 at 13.28	Shipper Reference	N.DEPT OF W&S E.C.



09 June 2017

Dear Customer,

This is a proof of delivery / statement of final status for the shipment with waybill number 9948140241.

Thank you for choosing DHL Express.

www.dhl.com

Your shipment 9948140241 was delivered on 09 June 2017 at 11.08

Signed	Destination Service Area	EAST LONDON SOUTH AFRICA
	Shipment Status	Delivered
	Piece ID(s)	JD014600004468989826

Additional Shipment Details

Service	DOMESTIC EXPRESS	Origin Service Area	CAPE TOWN SOUTH AFRICA
Picked Up	08 June 2017 at 13.28	Shipper Reference	EC DEPT. ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS



09 June 2017

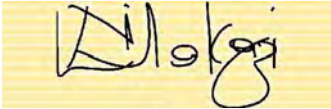
Dear Customer,

This is a proof of delivery / statement of final status for the shipment with waybill number 9948142525.

Thank you for choosing DHL Express.

www.dhl.com

Your shipment 9948142525 was delivered on 07 June 2017 at 10.46

Signed	LETTIE	Destination Service Area	JOHANNESBURG OUTLYING SOUTH AFRICA
Signature		Shipment Status	Delivered
		Piece ID(s)	JD014600004468990097

Additional Shipment Details

Service	DOMESTIC EXPRESS	Origin Service Area	CAPE TOWN SOUTH AFRICA
Picked Up	06 June 2017 at 11.40	Shipper Reference	NC DEPT ENVIRONMENT&NATURE



09 June 2017

Dear Customer,

This is a proof of delivery / statement of final status for the shipment with waybill number 9948145653.

Thank you for choosing DHL Express.

www.dhl.com

Your shipment 9948145653 was delivered on 09 June 2017 at 10.03

Signed	Destination Service Area	PRETORIA SOUTH AFRICA
	Shipment Status	Delivered
	Piece ID(s)	JD014600004468990567, JD014600004468990568, JD014600004468990569

Additional Shipment Details

Service	DOMESTIC EXPRESS	Origin Service Area	CAPE TOWN SOUTH AFRICA
Picked Up	08 June 2017 at 13.28	Shipper Reference	2244.45 DSR +APPLICATION TO DEA



09 June 2017

Dear Customer,

This is a proof of delivery / statement of final status for the shipment with waybill number 9948145653.

Thank you for choosing DHL Express.

www.dhl.com

Your shipment 9948145653 was delivered on 09 June 2017 at 10.03

Signed	Destination Service Area	PRETORIA SOUTH AFRICA
	Shipment Status	Delivered
	Piece ID(s)	JD014600004468990567, JD014600004468990568, JD014600004468990569

Additional Shipment Details

Service	DOMESTIC EXPRESS	Origin Service Area	CAPE TOWN SOUTH AFRICA
Picked Up	08 June 2017 at 13.28	Shipper Reference	2244.45 DSR +APPLICATION TO DEA



09 June 2017

Dear Customer,

This is a proof of delivery / statement of final status for the shipment with waybill number 9948147786.

Thank you for choosing DHL Express.

www.dhl.com

Your shipment 9948147786 was delivered on 07 June 2017 at 10.16

Signed	LIZZY	Destination Service Area	JOHANNESBURG OUTLYING SOUTH AFRICA
Signature		Shipment Status	Delivered
		Piece ID(s)	JD014600004468990938

Additional Shipment Details

Service	DOMESTIC EXPRESS	Origin Service Area	CAPE TOWN SOUTH AFRICA
Picked Up	06 June 2017 at 11.18	Shipper Reference	NC DEPT. MINERAL RESOURCES

09 June 2017


Dear Customer,

This is a proof of delivery / statement of final status for the shipment with waybill number 9948150041.

Thank you for choosing DHL Express.

www.dhl.com

Your shipment 9948150041 was delivered on 09 June 2017 at 10.28

Signed	TABISA	Destination Service Area	EAST LONDON SOUTH AFRICA
Signature		Shipment Status	Delivered
		Piece ID(s)	JD014600004468991241

Additional Shipment Details

Service	DOMESTIC EXPRESS	Origin Service Area	CAPE TOWN SOUTH AFRICA
Picked Up	08 June 2017 at 13.28	Shipper Reference	NATIONAL DEPT OF COMM. EC

09 June 2017

Dear Customer,

This is a proof of delivery / statement of final status for the shipment with waybill number 9948152524.

Thank you for choosing DHL Express.

www.dhl.com

Your shipment 9948152524 was delivered on 07 June 2017 at 09.30

Signed	I MONGALE	Destination Service Area	JOHANNESBURG OUTLYING SOUTH AFRICA
Signature		Shipment Status	Delivered
		Piece ID(s)	JD014600004468991567

Additional Shipment Details

Service	DOMESTIC EXPRESS	Origin Service Area	CAPE TOWN SOUTH AFRICA
Picked Up	06 June 2017 at 11.19	Shipper Reference	NC DEPT. WATER&SANITATION



09 June 2017

Dear Customer,

This is a proof of delivery / statement of final status for the shipment with waybill number 9948159572.

Thank you for choosing DHL Express.

www.dhl.com

Your shipment 9948159572 was delivered on 07 June 2017 at 10.29

Signed	LUCY MACU	Destination Service Area	JOHANNESBURG OUTLYING SOUTH AFRICA
Signature		Shipment Status	Delivered
		Piece ID(s)	JD014600004468992429

Additional Shipment Details

Service	DOMESTIC EXPRESS	Origin Service Area	CAPE TOWN SOUTH AFRICA
Picked Up	06 June 2017 at 11.19	Shipper Reference	NC DEPT OF COMMUNICATIONS

APPENDIX B9

Scoping Phase Focus Group Meetings

- 1. Project Landowner FGM**
- 2. Umsobomvu Municipality FGM**

21 June 2017
DEA Ref: To be Confirmed

Dear Landowner,

RE: NOTIFICATION OF FOCUS GROUP MEETING – VENUE BREAKING DAWN GUEST HOUSE, NOUPOORT FOR THE PROPOSED SAN KRAAL AND PHEZUKOMOYA WIND ENERGY FACILITIES AND ASSOCIATED GRID CONNECTIONS, NORTHERN AND EASTERN CAPE PROVINCES

Arcus has been appointed to conduct the required public participation processes (PPP) for the proposed developments. As part of the public participation process, Arcus will be hosting a Focus Group Meeting. You are invited to attend this meeting. The purpose of this meeting is to provide you with information regarding the proposed developments and to record any questions or comments that you may have on the projects.

The details regarding the meeting are as follows:

Date	Details
Thursday 29 th June 2017	Venue: <i>Breaking Dawn</i> Guest House, Wilmot Street, Noupoort, 5950 Time: 11h00 – 12h30 Structure of Meeting: A short presentation will be given introducing the proposed development. A facilitated questions and comments session to follow after the presentation.

Should you be interested in attending this meeting and if you have not already done so please RSVP as soon as possible, details provided below:

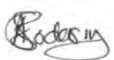
Arcus Consultancy Services Ltd
Tel: +27 (0) 21 412 1529 / Fax: +27 (0) 86 609 7327
Postal address: Office 220 Cube Workspace Cnr Long Street and Hans Strijdom Road,
Cape Town 8001
Email: sankraal@arcusconsulting.co.za, or phezukomoya@arcusconsulting.co.za

This meeting is specifically for Project Landowners, if you are unable to attend this meeting, minutes can be forward to you upon request.

Furthermore, you are invited to attend the Public Meeting, which is being held on Thursday 29th June 2017 at 17h00 at Hutchinson Town Hall, Noupoort 5950 (Corner of Shaw Street and Murray Street).

Please feel free to contact the undersigned should you have any queries.

Kind Regards,



Ashlin Bodasing

San Kraal and Phezukomoya WEFs

Email Delivery Receipts – Focus Group Meeting Invite – Project Landowners



Wed 21/06/2017 12:04

sankraal

NOTIFICATION OF FOCUS GROUP MEETING – VENUE BREAKING DAWN GUEST HOUSE, NOUPOORT

To sankraal

Cc 'elize taljaard'; 'beskuitfontein@gmail.com'; 'jdv@eik.co.za'; 'mpela@umsobomvumun.co.za'; 'Jean Gillmer'; 'Hennie Retief'; 'attsec@mindek.co.za'; 'tollie@isat.co.za'; 'kwatt@roundbar.co.za'

This message was sent with High importance.

Message Project Landowner_Focus Group Meeting Invite_Updated Venue.pdf (204 KB)

Dear Landowner,

RE: NOTIFICATION OF FOCUS GROUP MEETING – VENUE BREAKING DAWN GUEST HOUSE, NOUPOORT FOR THE PROPOSED SAN KRAAL AND PHEZUKOMOYA WIND ENERGY FACILITIES AND ASSOCIATED GRID CONNECTIONS, NORTHERN AND EASTERN CAPE PROVINCES

Please find attached the updated invite to the Focus Group Meeting for Project Landowners, now including the specified venue.

Do not hesitate to contact me should you have any queries in relation to the above-mentioned.

Wishing you a wonderful week further and looking forward to meeting you next week!

Kindest Regards

Anna Crisp
Junior Consultant



Arcus Project Number 2244 and 2245

Proposed San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities and Associated Grid Connection Infrastructure

Minutes of Land Owner Focus Group Meeting

Venue: Breaking Dawn Bed and Breakfast, Noupoot

Date: 29 June 2017

Time: 11 am

Attendees: see attached attendance register
Project Team: Ashlin Bodasing (AB) – Arcus EAP Anja Albertyn (AA) – Arcus EAP Etienne Albertyn (EA) Arcus Translator
Sanele Maphanga (SM) – InnoWind Applicant
Sheldon Vandrey (SV) - InnoWind Applicant

Attendee	Notes / Comments / Questions	Project Team Response / Answer
	Anja Albertyn (AA) introduced herself and welcomed all attendees, and asked everyone to introduce themselves. AA then proceeded to present the two wind farm projects and the environmental impact assessment (EIA) process.	
	San Kraal Project Questions and Answers	
Q	Do the dots on the map represent the turbine locations?	Yes these are the preliminary positions of the turbines that the applicant chose due to wind and topography, and were assessed by specialists.
Q	How many turbines will there be on San Kraal project?	Up to 78 turbines are proposed to produce 390 MW applied for. Should the REIPPPP maximum 140 MW remain the number of turbines will reduce. Depending on technology and the turbine MW the number of turbines will reduce accordingly as well.



Q	Do you have the road network to get to the turbines?	The EIA report will include the network of internal roads between the turbines. Existing roads will be used as far as possible.
	AA continued with the presentation	
	Phezukomoya Project Questions and Answers	
Q	Is the EIA process one year	Yes, the entire EIA process including authority decision is approximately a year.
Q	Do we get to see the turbine positions before the DEA, and do we have a say to where the roads and transmission lines are positioned?	Yes, you will have the opportunity to comment on the layout and the positioning of the roads and the transmission lines. The social specialist will be visiting the site and be conducting interviews. You will be able to comment on these positions based on your needs for your farm.
Q	For the two developments the EIA process is a year, what happens after the EIA process?	When the REIPPPP is reinstated, InnoWind will bid the projects. It takes approximately a year for DOE to make a decision.
Q	There are a number of projects that wait for and submit bids, why is this project special?	InnoWind Response: The Umsobomvu Wind Farm received environmental authorisation, should this project be selected as a preferred bidder, this will make the costs of connection for San Kraal and Phezukomoya cheaper, which will make the likelihood of these projects being selected better.
Q	Which substation does Noupoot wind farm connect to?	The substation that Noupoot wind farm connects to, does not have the capacity. These projects will hopefully ultimately connect to Hydra D substation, which has not been built yet. InnoWind are in discussions with Eskom to build the substation on their behalf and hand it over for operation.
Q	Will these projects ever happen?	This all depends on Eskom signing the PPA's. Eskom answers to government, there is hope that government will push Eskom to sign these agreements.
Q	Is it fair to say that it is a good thing that the Umsobomvu Municipality is a land owner on this projects?	Yes.



Q	Is there a preferred option for the transmission line?	Yes there is. (referred to the map in the Draft Scoping Report)
Q	Will there be a site visit soon? The roads are not easy to traverse, so a 4x4 is required.	Specialists will be undertaking site visits as part of the EIA phase.
Q	Will the turbine positions be able to change after we have commented on them?	You will have opportunity to comment on the final layout in the public comment period of the EIA. Once an EA is given for turbine positions these cannot change other than a very small distance for micro-siting.
Q from EAP	How much notice do you require prior to the specialists site visits?	At least two weeks' notice, would be appropriate.
Q from EAP	Do you have occupiers or workers on your farms?	Beskuitfontein Farm responded: Yes, they are aware of the project and in support of it. You are welcome to meet with them and get their comments on the project. Taljaard responded: No occupiers, as the people working on the farm at the moment are only temporary and not permanent workers so cannot be called occupiers.
Q from EAP	Do you have any other questions or comments on either project?	No further questions.
	AA thanked all that attended the meeting. Tea and coffee was available. Meeting closed at 12pm.	



ARCUS

Attendance Register

Meeting: San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities & Associated Grid Connections – Focus Group Meeting – Project Landowners			
DATE: 29 June 2017 at 11h00			
NAME	ORGANISATION	CONTACT DETAILS/EMAIL	SIGNATURE
SP ERASMUS	SP ERASMUS FARM	stefanfontein@gmail.com	
Y. ERASMUS	BESKUITFONTEIN TRUST	eis.yolan@gmail.com	
SHELDON VANDREY	INNOVIND	svandrey@ gmail ^{innovind} .com	
Saele Mapanga	Innowind	smapanga@ gmail ^{innovind} .com	
GERVARD TAGMARD	HOLBROOK FARM		
Leandri Tagmard	HOLBROOK FARM	leandri-tagmard@yahoo.com	
Hermie Resies	Kapokheer FARM	hermie@triokus.co.za	
Etienne Albertyn	Arcus Consulting	etienne@hotmail.co.za	
Ashlin Bodesing	Arcus Consulting	ashlinb@arcusconsulting.co.za	
Anja Albertyn	Arcus Consultancy	anja@arcusconsulting.co.za	

21 June 2017
DEA Ref: To be Confirmed

ATT: Umsobomvu Local Municipality

RE: NOTIFICATION OF FOCUS GROUP MEETING VENUE – MUNICIPALITY OFFICES,
NOUPOORT - FOR THE PROPOSED SAN KRAAL AND PHEZUKOMOYA WIND ENERGY
FACILITIES AND ASSOCIATED GRID CONNECTIONS, NORTHERN AND EASTERN CAPE
PROVINCES

Arcus has been appointed to conduct the required public participation processes (PPP) for the proposed developments. As part of the public participation process, Arcus will be hosting a Focus Group Meeting. You are invited to attend this meeting. The purpose of this meeting is to provide you with information regarding the proposed developments and to record any questions or comments that you may have on the projects.

The details regarding the meeting are as follows:

Date	Details
Wednesday 28 th June 2017	Venue: Boardroom, Municipal Offices, Shaw Street, Noupoort 5950. Time: 11h00 – 12h30 Structure of Meeting: A short presentation will be given introducing the proposed development. A facilitated questions and comments session to follow after the presentation.

Should you be interested in attending this meeting and if you have not already done so please RSVP as soon as possible, details provided below:

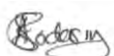
Arcus Consultancy Services Ltd
Tel: +27 (0) 21 412 1529 / Fax: +27 (0) 86 609 7327
Postal address: Office 220 Cube Workspace Cnr Long Street and Hans Strijdom Road,
Cape Town 8001
Email: sankraal@arcusconsulting.co.za, or phezukomoya@arcusconsulting.co.za

This meeting is specifically for the Local Municipality and Ward Councillors, if you are unable to attend this meeting, minutes can be forward to you upon request.

Furthermore, you are invited to attend the Public Meeting, which is being held on Thursday 29th June 2017 at 17h00 at Hutchinson Town Hall, Noupoort 5950 (Corner of Shaw Street and Murray Street).

Please feel free to contact the undersigned should you have any queries.

Kind Regards,



Ashlin Bodasing

San Kraal and Phezukomoya WEFs

Email Delivery Receipts - Focus Group Meeting Invite – Umsobomvu Municipality including Ward Councillors



Wed 21/06/2017 15:59

sankraal

Invitation to Focus Group Meeting - 28th June 2017

To sankraal

Cc 'Birtus Kapp'; 'msestile@umsobomvumun.co.za'; 'wminnie@umsobomvumun.co.za'; 'Sarah Brown'; 'mpela@umsobomvumun.co.za'

This message was sent with High importance.

Message Focus Group Meeting Invite_Umsobomvu.pdf (207 KB)

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

RE: NOTIFICATION OF FOCUS GROUP MEETING – VENUE MUNICIPALITY OFFICES, NOUPOORT FOR THE PROPOSED SAN KRAAL AND PHEZUKOMOYA WIND ENERGY FACILITIES AND ASSOCIATED GRID CONNECTIONS, NORTHERN AND EASTERN CAPE PROVINCES

Please find attached the updated invite to the Focus Group Meeting for the Local Municipality and Ward Councillors now including the specified venue.

Do not hesitate to contact me should you have any queries in relation to the above-mentioned.

Wishing you a wonderful week further and looking forward to meeting you next week!

Kindest Regards,

Anna Crisp
Junior Consultant



Arcus Project Number 2244 and 2245

Proposed San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities and Associated Grid Connection Infrastructure

Minutes of Focus Group Umsobomvu Municipality Meeting

Venue: Umsobomvu Municipality Boardroom

Date: 28 June 2017

Time: 11 am

Attendees: *SEE ATTACHED ATTENDANCE REGISTER*
Attendees: see attached attendance register
Project Team:
Ashlin Bodasing (AB) – Arcus EAP
Anja Albertyn (AA) – Arcus EAP
Etienne Albertyn (EA) Arcus Translator
Sanele Maphanga (SM) – InnoWind Applicant
Sheldon Vandrey (SV) - InnoWind Applicant

Attendee	Notes	Responses
	<p>Ashlin Bodasing (AB) of Arcus Consulting welcomed all attendees to the meeting and thanked them for their attendance. She proceeded to explain the format of the meeting, a short presentation on the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process will be given, followed by individual project descriptions of the two wind farm projects. She further explained that a question and answer session will follow after each project presentation. AB then introduced Anja Albertyn (AA) from Arcus Consulting who will be providing the presentation. AA then asked all attendees to introduce themselves, before proceeding with the presentation.</p>	
	<p>San Kraal Wind Energy Facility – Questions and Answers / Discussion</p>	
<p>Q</p>	<p>Please can you elaborate on the community trust?</p>	<p>A requirement of the Renewable Energy Independent Power Producers Procurement Programme (REIPPPP) is that wind farms must allocate a certain percentage of their profit towards community development and that money is available to the public within 50 km of the wind farm. The way that the</p>



		trust is set up is that individuals can apply to the trust to receive the money for community developments.
Q	Who are the administrators of the trust?	When the trust is established, a board of trustees will be appointed and may consists of ±5 individuals.
Q	Why is it called a community trust if the community is not involved?	The community can apply to the trust for specific project or development they wish to use the money for. Therefore the broader community can and will be involved.
Q	Does the community not have a seat on the board?	Yes a member of the community / community representative can be on the board.
C	At least two people from the community should be involved and part of the board.	
Q	Benefits of that goes into the trust, when does the community get the benefits?	The community only receives the benefits when the project starts generating an income, which is after construction, during the operation of the wind farm.
Q	When does the trust kick in?	A trust can be set up during the Financial Close process, and start receiving funds when the project starts generating an income. The money in the trust will accumulate growth, if it is not used in one year, the money will roll over into the next year.
Q	Can you indicate where the municipality land portions are?	The municipality owns half the land portions on the San Kraal project.
Q	How many turbines will the municipality have on their land?	Unable to say for certain at this stage as the layout will change through the EIA process and the number of turbines may change.
Q	When will rezoning of municipal land take place?	Should the project proceed SALA and LUPO applications will need to be done with land use planning, and apply for long lease applications. This will only occur when the project is bid and if the project gets selected as a preferred bidder.
Q	Will the evaluation process of the properties in terms of land value only happen after the project is built?	Independent assessors will be used to determine the value of the land, if needed.
Q	What model do you use to determine the value of the land? Do you have a specific model?	An independent land surveyor will do this, the developer does not undertake this assessment. The municipality can appoint their own surveyors as well if they do not agree with the

		assessment, and then an average assessment value can be take, if needed.
<i>QUESTION AND DISCUSSION SESSION FOR SAN KRAAL ENDED</i>		
<i>AA CONTINUED WITH THE PRESENTATION – PROJECT DESCRIPTION PHEZUKOMOYA</i>		
Phezukomoya question /answers and discussion		
	SM and AA indicated which land portions on the Phezukomoya project is municipal land.	
Q	Both projects have municipal land portions?	Yes that is correct.
Q	There has been an increased mortality rate on birds of prey at wind farms, what is your experience?	There have been some fatality on birds of prey in South Africa, and that is why pre construction monitoring according to the current guidelines is important for wind farm projects. Some of these farms did not undertake the 12 months of bird monitoring, prior to being built.
Q	Will the two projects have separate trusts?	Yes, each project will have its own trust, depending on the financial models used.
Q	The issue around birds is most critical, can we not get the experienced people to train community member to assist with the bird monitoring.	This does happen in the operational phase of the project, when local searchers are appointed and trained to search for carcasses.
Q	Can this not happen during the pre-construction, as these are local people are know the area, and can be trained to help with bird identification	This is noted and will be forward to the consultants for their consideration, for future projects.
Q/C	The municipality, is not only an interested party but is also an affected party, how will the developer accommodate the municipality, in terms of determining, the location or roads, laydown areas, and especially with appointed contractors. Will the municipality be able to attend site meetings?	Landowners don't generally sit in on site meetings, the contractor will need to be consulted when the time arrives. The Contractor will need to comply with the Environmental Management Programme, rehabilitation will be done in a systematic continuous basis. When the contractor is completed construction with an area, rehabilitation will immediately commence on that area.
C	A particular concern is with contractor's indiscriminately creating access road to turbines.	The municipality will have an opportunity to comment on the layout, and advise on areas to be avoided by construction activities, as well as the development itself. The municipality will be able to say where their no-go areas are. As part of the environmental authorisation and conditions set by the department of environmental affairs, and environmental



		control officer will be appointed to monitor construction activities, and ensure the contractor keeps away from no go areas.
Q / C	<p>This process has been happening for some time now, what is the feeling around renewable energy, it is worrying and confusing, is this really going to happen? Is there a possibility that this will happen in two years? Because bidding the project does not mean you get selected. Another concern is, as an I&AP we raise issues before the actual work and construction starts, what happens if the project team changes, promises and commitments might also change.</p> <p>There is a high level of unemployment – not all of them have matric, how do we give them skills?</p> <p>With regards to the community trust, do you interact with the IDP, people have raised issues, which have been included in the IDP, can the trust assist with this, and the issues included in the IDP?</p> <p>Does InnoWind assist with infrastructure development in the area of the wind farm? Or does this only happen when the community applies to the trust?</p>	<p>The REIPPPP process is currently stalled in the country, power purchase agreements between developers and Eskom have not been signed. DOE needs to sign the PPA's.</p> <p>InnoWind as a company is committed to renewable energy development in South Africa and will continue to develop wind farm projects regardless of the timeframes.</p> <p>Regarding the "disappearing developer" –many developers build, construct and then sell to another company. InnoWind builds and keeps the projects. Though the team may change, as an asset management team will take over the project from construction. All necessary information will be passed onto them.</p> <p>Regarding the IDP and Community Trust – millions of Rands are spent to get the project to the point of construction, and this is spent at risk by the developer. InnoWind does not spend money during the development process, but once the project is operational there will be money to be spent from the community trust.</p>
C	Salinga Farmers Association should be included on the I&AP list, if not already. They use municipal land for grazing.	
Q/C	What is the background of InnoWind, what other projects have they been involved in?	InnoWind presented a video about the community trust projects from their existing wind farm. As the video contained sound, it was not possible to everyone to hear the video. A copy of the video will be emailed to all attendees at this meeting.
AA CONTINUED WITH THE REMAINDER OF THE PRESENTATION		
No further questions were raised.		
Meeting closed at 12:05 pm with light snacks and drinks.		



ARCUS

Attendance Register

Meeting: San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities & Associated Grid Connections Focus Group Meeting - Umsobomvu Local Municipality DATE: 28 June 2017 at 11h00			
NAME	ORGANISATION	CONTACT DETAILS/EMAIL	SIGNATURE
Etiene Albertyn	Arcus Sub Contractor	etienea@hotmail.co.za	
Ashlin Boobsing	Arcus Consultancy	ashlinboobsing@arcusconsulting.co.za	
Birtus Kapp	Umsobomvu Municipality	birtus@umsobomvumun.co.za	 082 806 1828
Mzimkhulu Sesitile	Umsobomvu Municipality	mzimkhulusesitile@gmail.com 082 896 3558	 082 8800 297
Willem Minnie	Umsobomvu Municipality	willemminnie28@gmail.com	
Mzwandile Toto	Umsobomvu Municipality	toto@umsobomvumun.co.za	 083 452 2455
Stanford Smith	Manager Mayors Office	083 627 9561 smith@umsobomvumun.co.za	
SARHA BROWN	Umsobomvu Municipality	082 896 3565	
Saele Maphanga	Umsobomvu Municipality	060 835 5958	
SHELDON VANDREY	INNOWIND	svandrey@innwind.com 082 062 9361	
Anja Albertyn	Arcus Consultancy	anjaA@arcusconsulting.co.za	

UMSOBOMVU MUNICIPALITY
MEETING



**The Proposed San Kraal and
Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities
and Associated Grid Connections,
Northern and Eastern Cape Provinces.**

San Kraal Wind Power (Pty) Ltd
Phezukomoya Wind Power (Pty) Ltd

Agenda



- Introduction
- Project Team
- Scoping and EIA Process
- Public Participation Process
- Need and Desirability
- Alternatives
- Project Location

- Project Description-San Kraal
- Specialist Studies- San Kraal
- Question and Discussion

- Project Description – Phezukomoya
- Specialist Studies – Phezukomoya
- Questions and Discussion
- Way Forward

Introduction ARCUS

- This is a COMBINED presentation for TWO WIND ENERGY PROJECTS

SAN KRAAL WEF & PHEZUKOMOYA WEF.

- Shared processes will be discussed first followed by the individual project descriptions and separate question and discussion sessions.



Project Team

Environmental Assessment Practitioners:

Arcus Consultancy Services South Africa
Ashlin Bodasing; and
Anja Albertyn.

Applicant:

San Kraal Wind Power (Pty) Ltd &
Phezukomoya Wind Power (Pty) Ltd

*WHY ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT
ASSESSMENT FOR THESE
PROJECTS?*

Legal Requirements



National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended in 2017.

GN No. R. 327 Listing Notice 1:

11) The development of facilities or infrastructure for the transmission and distribution of electricity - (i) outside urban areas or industrial complexes with a capacity of more than 33 but less than 275 kilovolts.

GN No. R. 325 Listing Notice 2:

1) The development of facilities or infrastructure for the generation of electricity from a renewable resource where the electricity output is 20 megawatts or more.

*HOW DO WE ACHIEVE THE LEGAL
REQUIREMENTS?*

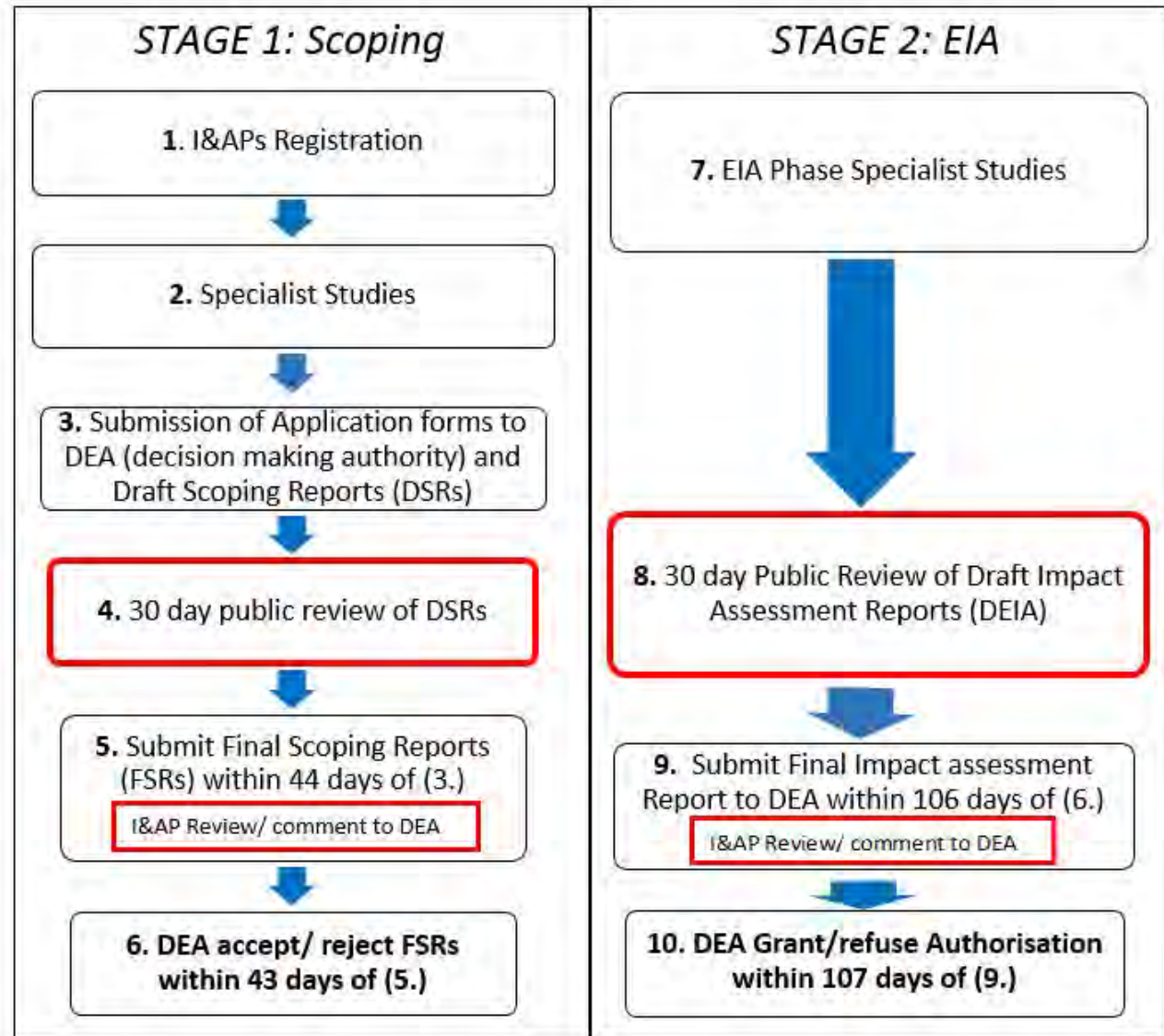
Scoping and EIA Process



The EIA Process consists of:

- A Full Scoping and EIA to be conducted for the proposed WEFs and Grid connections.
- Independent specialist studies.
- Public participation process.

Scoping and EIA Phases



CURRENTLY
HERE



*WHAT IS SCOPING AND
ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT
ASSESSMENT?*

Scoping and EIA ARCUS

- Scoping and environmental impact assessment is the process of evaluating the potential impacts of a proposed project on environmental receptors (plants, animals, people, etc.).

WE ARE CURRENTLY IN THE SCOPING PHASE OF THE PROJECTS AND ARE COLLECTING BASELINE ENVIRONMENTAL INFORMATION

*HOW DO WE DETERMINE THE
POTENTIAL IMPACTS OF THE
PROJECTS?*

Specialist Studies



- **Bird Impact Assessment and 12 Month Pre-Construction Monitoring**
Chris van Rooyen Consulting: Chris van Rooyen
- **Bat Impact Assessment and 12 Month Pre-Construction Monitoring**
Animalia Consultants: Werner Marais
- **Terrestrial Ecological Impact Assessment (Fauna & Flora)**
Simon Todd Consulting: Simon Todd
- **Heritage, Archaeology and Paleontology Impact Assessment**
ACO & Associates: Dr. Tim Hart in association with Dr John Almond
- **Aquatic/Wetland Assessment**
Scherman Colloty & Associates: Dr. Brian Colloty
- **Noise Impact Assessment**
Enviro-Acoustic Research: Morné de Jager
- **Visual and Landscape Assessment**
Si Vest: Andrea Gibb and Kerry Schwartz
- **Soils and Agriculture**
Agricultural Research Council: Garry Patterson
- **Social Impact Assessment**
Tony Barbour Environmental Consultant and Researcher: Tony Barbour

*WHAT IS PUBLIC PARTICIPATION
AND WHY IS IT NEEDED?*

Public Participation Process

The aim of the public process is to:

- inform I&APs about the proposed developments;
- obtain I&AP feedback – comments, questions, issues, concerns (positive or negative); and
- address and investigate all issues raised and document these in the reports which are to be submitted to the DEA.

*PUBLIC PARTICIPATION FOR SAN
KRAAL AND PHEZUKOMOYA –
WHAT HAS BEEN DONE?*

Public Participation



- PPP to be shared between both projects due to proximity of the sites (agreement with DEA).
- Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs) identified – landowners, neighbours, Ward councillors, authorities and NGOs.
- Advertisements (22nd & 29th April 2016 – the Herald and the Advertiser).
- Distribution of notification letters and Background Information Documents (April 2016).
- Site notices and posters - boundaries of the WEFs and grid connection sites and in the town of Noupoot (April 2016).

*HOW CAN YOU BE INVOLVED
DURING THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION
PROCESS?*

Public Involvement



Reports for public review and comment.

Reports, including public comment, to be submitted to the DEA for a decision:

- Draft Scoping Report – I&AP comment;
- Final Scoping Report – submit to DEA with I&AP comments (I&AP also can comment on final reports);
- Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report and Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) – I&AP Comment on these reports.
- Final Environmental Impact Assessment Reports and EMPr – submit to DEA for decision, I&AP comment on the final reports.

*WHY WIND ENERGY PROJECTS IN
NOUPOORT?*

Need and Desirability



- Wind energy is considered an alternative to meeting the need for increased electricity demand over other sources of generation, such as fossil fuels.

Wind energy:

- Positive impact on climate change;
- Overcoming the country's energy constraints;
- Diversification and decentralisation of supply;
- Reduced costs of energy; and
- Positive economic development including job creation

....Continued



- The project is in line with national, provincial and local planning and policy in terms of using renewable energy to combat climate change.
- Most importantly Noupoot has very good wind resource, which the applicant has been measuring for over two years.

*IF NOT WIND ENERGY IN
NOUPOORT, THEN WHAT OTHER
WAY TO MEET THE NEEDS?.....*

ALTERNATIVES



- Alternative are different means of meeting the general purpose and need of a proposed development.
- PURPOSE FOR THESE PROJECTS – Generation of electricity
- NEED FOR THESE PROJECTS – Cleaner renewable sources of fuel.

Alternatives Considered

- Alternative locations / sites
- Alternative activities – agriculture/farming
- Alternative process or technology – wind, solar, nuclear, coal
- No-Go Alternative – no projects to be developed
- Alternative design / layout – considered in this process
- Alternative grid connection routes

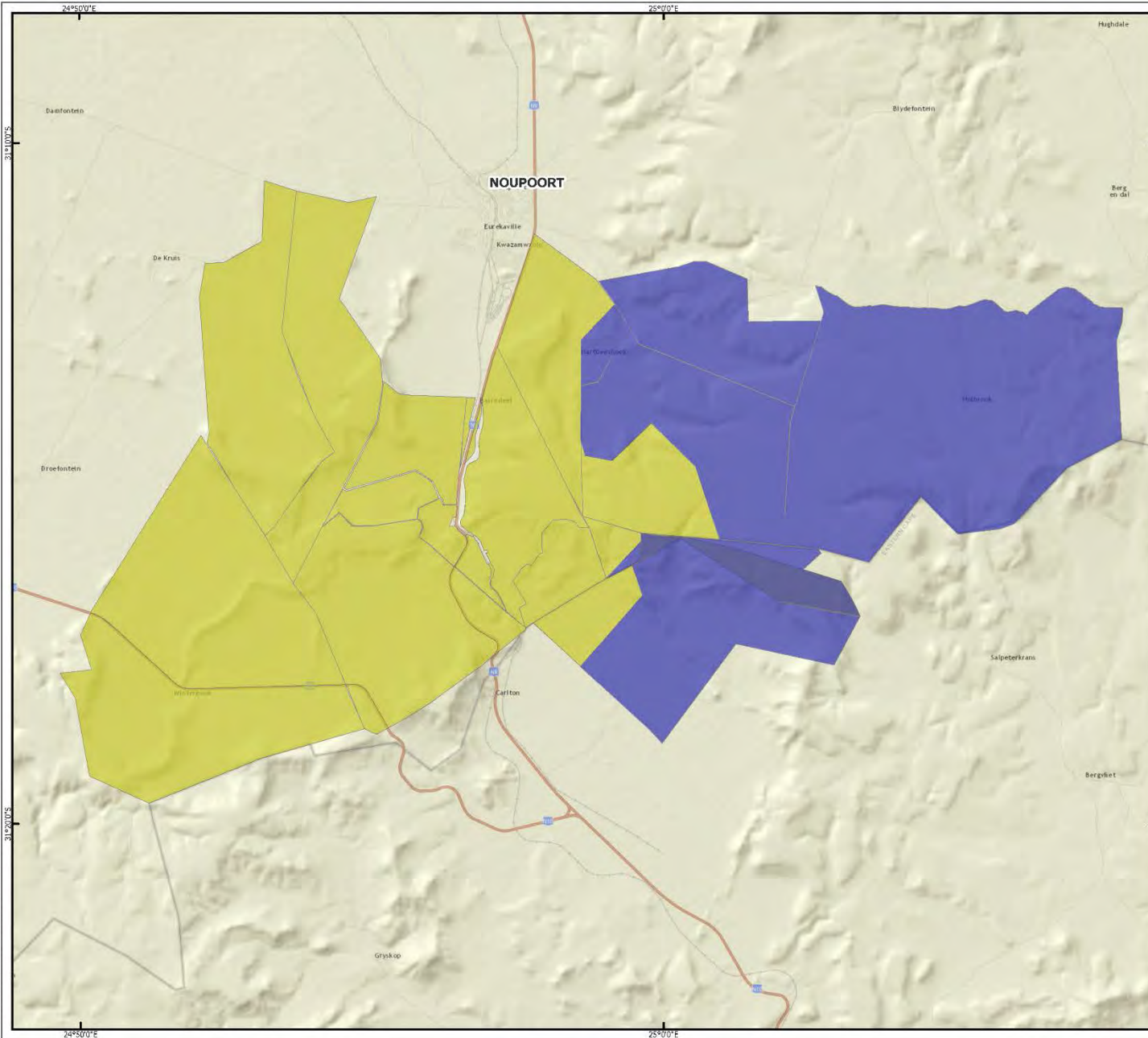
WHERE ARE THE PROJECTS LOCATED?

San Kraal and Phezukomoya

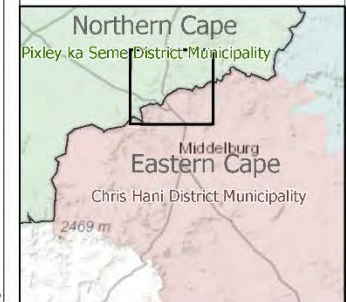


Location

- Umsobomvu Local Municipality & Pixley ka Seme District Municipality (Northern Cape).
- Inxuba Yethemba Local Municipality & Chris Hani District Municipality (Eastern Cape).



- San Kraal WEF Site
- Phezukomoya WEF Site



1:100,000 Scale @ A3



Produced: AA
Reviewed: SC
Approved: AB

Ref: 2244/GEN/001
Date: 26/06/2017

San Kraal and Phezukomoya WEFs Site Locations

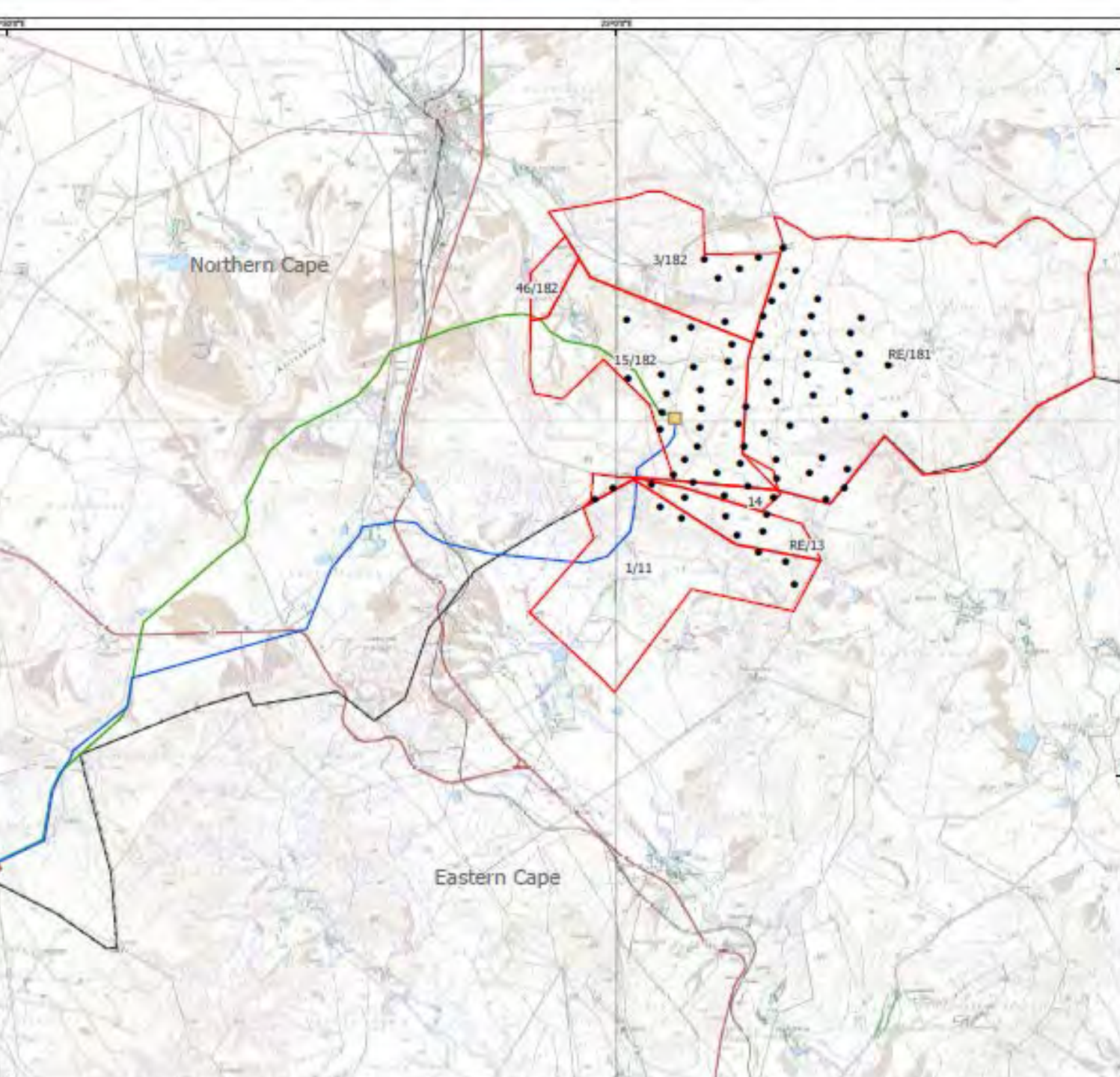
San Kraal & Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities Scoping Phase Presentation

*THE SAN KRAAL WIND ENERGY
FACILITY.
WHAT IS IT AND WHAT DOES IT
CONSIST OF?*

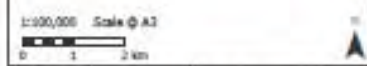
San Kraal Project Description

- Up to 78 WTGs with generation capacity of 390 MW.
- WTGs range from 3 MW – 5 MW each.
- Hub height of up to 150 m.
- Rotor diameter up to 150 m.
- 33kV underground electrical cables.
- An on-site switching station complex to facilitate stepping up the voltage (up to 132 kV).
- 25 km 132 kV high voltage overhead power line from the on-site switching station to the proposed 132/400 kV proposed Umsobomvu Substation to the national grid.

*WHAT DOES THE SAN KRAAL
PROJECT LOOK LIKE?*



- San Kraal Site Boundary
- Proposed Turbine Position
- Preferred Grid Route
- Alternative Grid Route
- Proposed San Kraal Switching Station
- Umsobomvu 132/400 kV Substation



Produced: AA	Ref: 2244/REP/003
Reviewed: SC	Date: 05/05/2017
Approved: AB	

Proposed Site Development Plan
Figure 3.2

Supporting Infrastructure



- *Foundations and hardstands;*
- *Internal access roads;*
- *An operations and services workshop area/office building for control, maintenance and storage.*

During the construction phase the following will be required:

- *Temporary infrastructure including a site camp;*
- *A laydown area for each turbine.*

*WHAT DID THE SPECIALISTS
STUDIES FIND?*

Specialist Studies



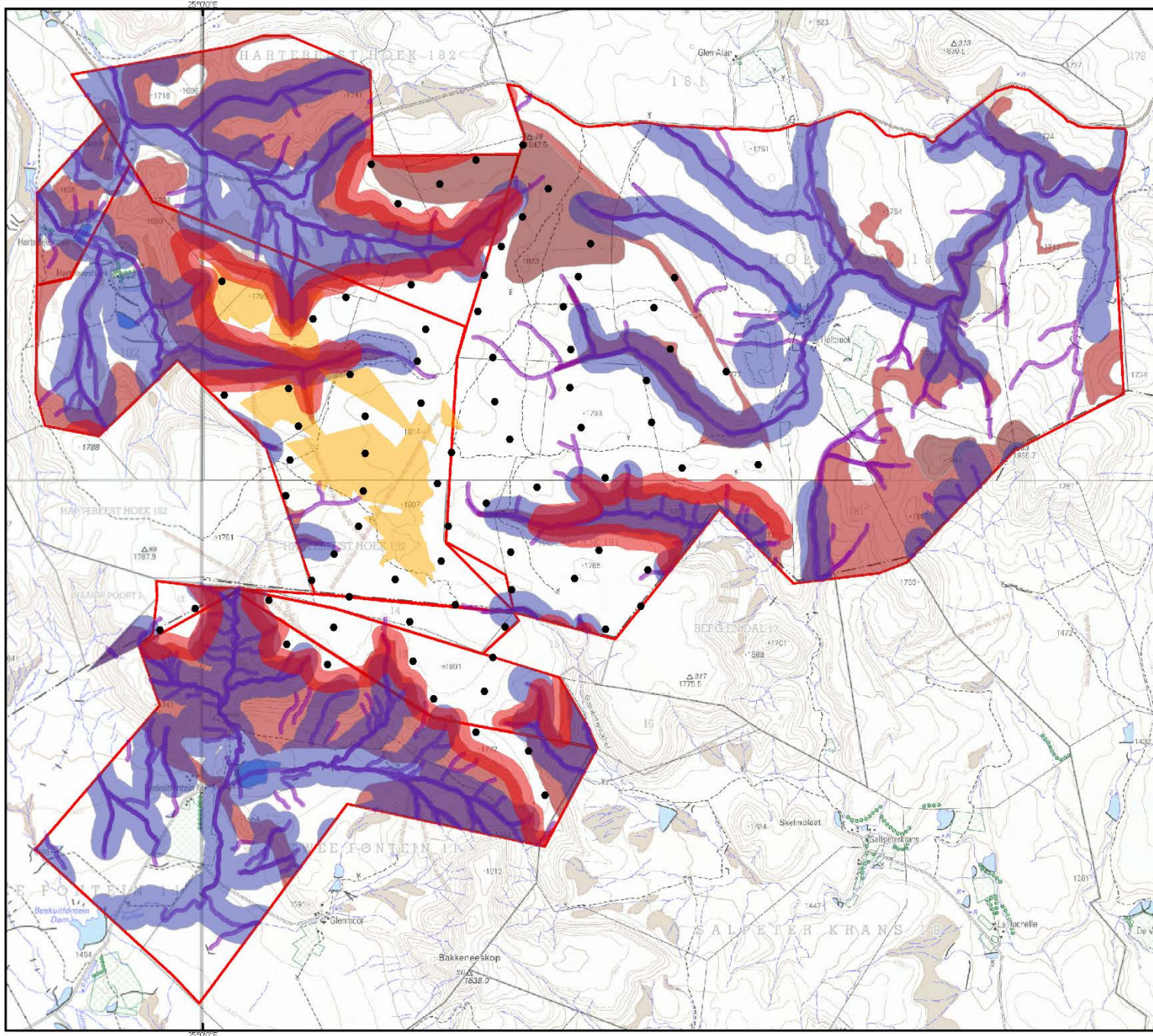
- **Bats** – Collisions with turbines possible. 12 month monitoring concluded, and to be analysed in EIA Phase. Preliminary moderate and high sensitivity areas are identified. No turbines in highly sensitive areas.
- **Birds** – Collisions, disturbance and displacement possible. 12 month monitoring concluded and to be analysed in EIA Phase. No turbines in highly sensitive areas.
- **Ecology (Fauna and Flora)** - Moderately sensitive site; Presence of listed and endemic species low across site. Additional field verification required. No turbines in areas with very high sensitivity.
- **Freshwater Ecology** - limited impact of low significance; WULAs required for river crossings.

....Cont.....



- **Heritage** – Scenic impacts from N9 and railway likely; no red flags identified; The area is paleontologically sensitive.
- **Noise** - Possible impact on Noise Sensitive Developments; measurements and modelling required.
- **Social** - Potential positive social impacts (such as employment, Community Trust, generation of renewable energy) likely to outweigh potential negative social impacts (such as construction workers, stock theft, damage to roads).
- **Visual** – alteration of area’s visual character and potential impact on sensitive receptors. Visual receptors sensitivity still to be established.
- **Soils** - Potential of soils for rain-fed cultivation is low to very low –
NO FURTHER STUDY REQUIRED

*WHAT DO THE SPECIALIST FINDING
LOOK LIKE?*



- San Kraal Site Boundary
- Proposed Turbine Position
- Avifaunal Buffer
- High Visual Sensitivity
- High Bat Sensitivity
- Watercourse Buffer (No-Go)
- Ecological Sensitivity**
- Peaks & Plateau - High (No Go)
- Slopes - No Turbines
- Dam - High (No Go)



1:50,000 Scale @ A3
0 1 2 km

Produced: AA	Ref: 2244/REP/021
Reviewed: SC	Date: 28/04/2017
Approved: AB	

Preliminary Environmental Constraints Map
Figure 17.1

San Kraal Wind Energy Facility
Draft Scoping Report

Basemap provided by the Civil Directorate, National Geo-Spatial Information of South Africa

*WHAT ARE THE KEY ISSUES
SUBMITTED FOR SAN KRAAL FROM
THE PUBLIC?*

KEY ISSUES RAISED



- Impacts on listed and protected trees.
- Permits required for loss of certain plant species.
- Proposed turbines must clear radio links by 300m.
- Permission required from SANRAL if access from N9 required.
- Need for a cumulative impact assessment.
- Bird study to include cumulative assessment.
- Heritage impact assessment must consider sense of place.
- Impacts on value of surrounding properties.
- Compliance with international bird conservation agreements.

*DO YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS OR
COMMENTS ON SAN KRAAL?*

*WHAT IS THE PHEZUKOMYA WIND
ENERGY FACILITY AND WHAT DOES
IT CONSISTS OF?*

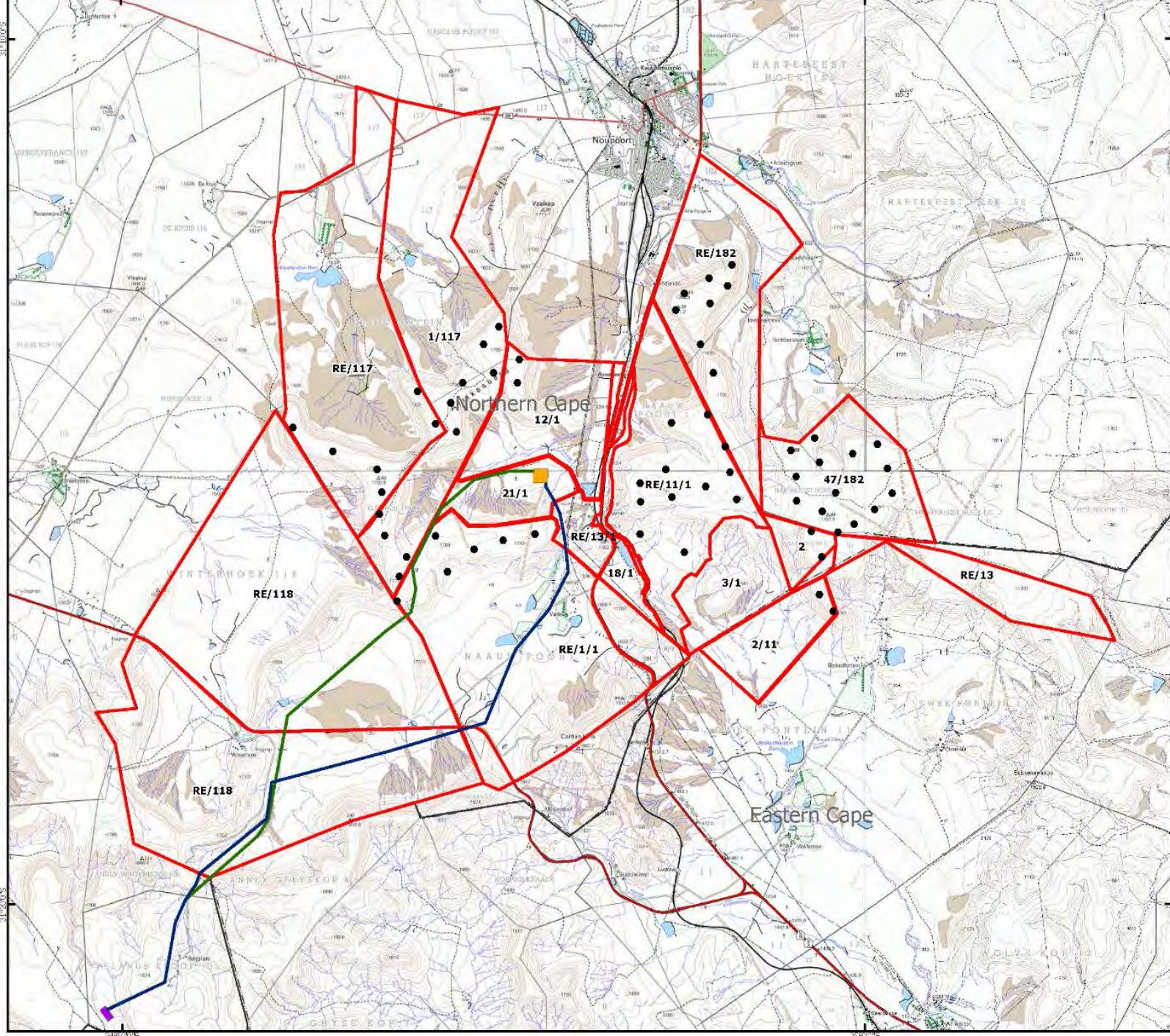
Phezukomoya Project Description

- Up to 63 WTGs with generation capacity of 315 MW.
- WTGs range from 3 MW – 5 MW each.
- Hub height of up to 150 m.
- Rotor diameter of up to 150 m.
- 33 kV underground electrical cables.
- An on-site switching station complex to facilitate stepping up the voltage (up to 132 kV).
- 15 km 132 kV high voltage overhead power line from the on-site switching station to the proposed Umsobomvu 400 kV Substation to the national grid.

WHAT DOES THE PHEZUKOMYA PROJECT LOOK LIKE?



- Site Boundary
- Proposed Turbine Location
- Preferred Turbine Route
- Alternative Grid Route
- Umsobomvu 132/400 kV S
- Phezukomoya Switching S



1:80 000 Scale @ A3
0 1.5 3 km
Produced: AA
Reviewed: SC
Approved: AB
Ref: 2245/R
Date: 06/04/

Proposed Site Development
Figure 3.2

Supporting Infrastructure

- *Foundations and hardstands;*
- *Internal access roads;*
- *An operations and services workshop area/office building for control, maintenance and storage.*

During the construction phase the following will be required:

- *Temporary infrastructure including a site camp;*
- *A laydown area for each turbine.*

*WHAT DID THE SPECIALIST STUDIES
FIND AT PHEZUKOMOYA?*

Specialist Findings



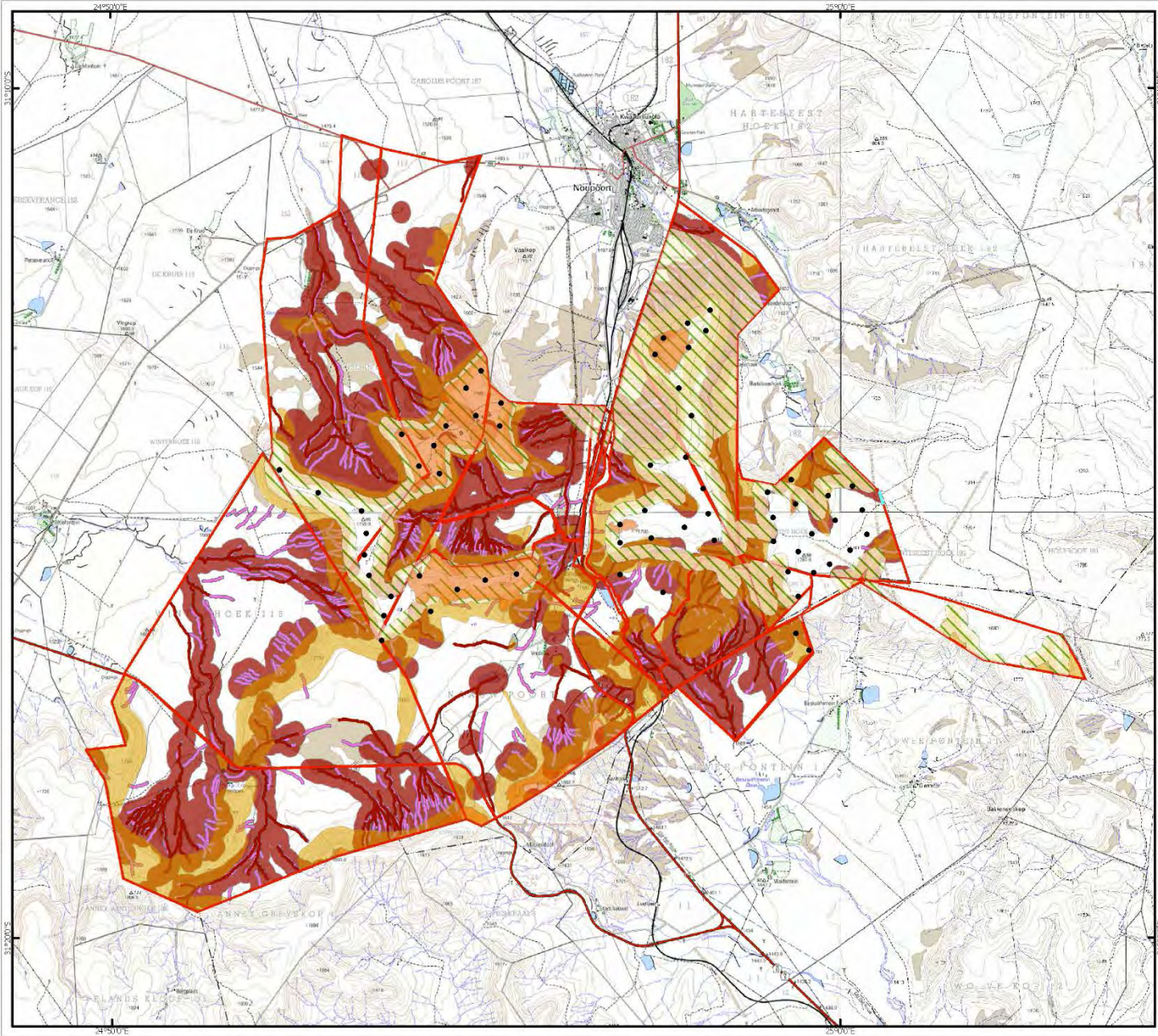
- **Bats** – Collisions with turbines possible. 12 month monitoring concluded, and to be analysed in EIA Phase. Preliminary moderate and high sensitivity areas are identified. No turbines in highly sensitive areas.
- **Birds** – Collisions, disturbance and displacement possible. 12 month monitoring concluded and to be analysed in EIA Phase. No turbines in highly sensitive areas.
- **Ecology (Fauna and Flora)** - Moderately sensitive site; Presence of some listed and endemic species; Additional field verification required. No turbines in areas with very high sensitivity.
- **Freshwater Ecology** - limited impact of low significance; WULAs required for river crossings.

Specialist Findings..



- **Heritage** – Scenic impacts from N9 and railway likely; no red flags identified; The area is paleontologically sensitive.
- **Noise** - Possible impact on Noise Sensitive Developments; modelling required.
- **Social** - Potential positive social impacts (such as employment, Community Trust, generation of renewable energy) likely to outweigh potential negative social impacts (such as construction workers, stock theft, damage to roads).
- **Visual** – alteration of area’s visual character and potential impact on sensitive receptors. Visual receptors sensitivity still to be established.
- **Soils** - Potential of soils for rain-fed cultivation is low to very low –
NO FURTHER STUDY REQUIRED

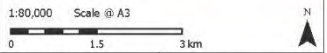
*WHAT DO THE SPECIALIST
FINDINGS AT PHEZUKOMOYA LOOK
LIKE?*



Borrowings from the Chief Directorate: National Geospatial Information of South Africa



- Proposed Turbine Location
- High Visual Sensitivity
- Avifaunal Buffer
- Pheukomoya Site Boundary
- High Ecological Sensitivity
- Drainage Buffer (No-Go)
- 32 m Watercourse Buffer (No Go)
- High Bat Sensitivity (No-Go)



Produced: AA	Ref: 2245/REP/003
Reviewed: SC	Date: 05/06/2017
Approved: AB	

Preliminary Environmental Sensitivity Map
Figure 17.1

Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facility
Draft Scoping Report

*WHAT HAVE BEEN THE KEY ISSUES
RAISED FOR PHEZUKOMOYA FROM
THE PUBLIC?*

Key Issues Raised



- Distance from Transnet property and national roads.
- Impacts on listed and protected trees.
- Permits required for loss of certain plant species.
- Proposed turbines must clear radio links by 300 m.
- Permission required from SANRAL if access from N9 required.
- Need for a cumulative impact assessment.
- Bird study to include cumulative assessment.
- Heritage impact assessment must consider sense of place.
- The Southern Great Escarpment should be used as a context for the bird study.
- Impacts on value of surrounding properties.
- Compliance with international bird conservation agreements.

*DO YOU HAVE ANY COMMENTS OR
QUESTIONS ON PHEZUKOMOYA
WIND ENERGY FACILITY?*

WHAT HAPPENS NOW?

The Way Forward



STAGE 1: Scoping

1. I&APs Registration

2. Specialist Studies

3. Submission of Application forms to DEA (decision making authority) and Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs)

4. 30 day public review of DSRs

5. Submit Final Scoping Reports (FSRs) within 44 days of (3.)

I&AP Review/ comment to DEA

6. DEA accept/ reject FSRs within 43 days of (5.)

STAGE 2: EIA

7. EIA Phase Specialist Studies

8. 30 day Public Review of Draft Impact Assessment Reports (DEIA)

9. Submit Final Impact assessment Report to DEA within 106 days of (6.)

I&AP Review/ comment to DEA

10. DEA Grant/refuse Authorisation within 107 days of (9.)

NEXT STEP



*LOOKING AHEAD...
ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT
ASSESSMENT PHASE....*

Plan of Study for EIA



The EIA Phase will include:

- Specialist assessment of alternative layouts;
- Specialist site visits, investigations and modelling;
- Public participation (comment on reports and public event, issues trail);
- Cumulative impact assessment; and
- Consultation with the DEA.

Discussion



Thank you for attending this meeting and for your feedback.

Please advise us if there are any additional key stakeholders who you think we should inform.

The minutes of this meeting will be forwarded to attendees.

APPENDIX B10

Scoping Phase Public Meeting



21 June 2017
DEA Ref: To be Confirmed

Dear Interested and Affected Party:

RE: NOTIFICATION OF PUBLIC MEETING VENUE – HUTCHINSON TOWN HALL,
NOUPOORT FOR THE PROPOSED SAN KRAAL AND PHEZUKOMOYA WIND ENERGY
FACILITIES AND ASSOCIATED GRID CONNECTIONS, NORTHERN AND EASTERN CAPE
PROVINCES

Arcus has been appointed to conduct the required public participation processes (PPP) for the proposed developments. As part of the public participation process, Arcus will be hosting a Public Meeting. You are invited to attend this meeting. The purpose of this meeting is to provide you with information regarding the proposed developments and to record any questions or comments that you may have on the projects.

The details regarding the meeting are as follows:

Date	Details
Thursday 29 th June 2017	Venue: Hutchinson Town Hall, Corner Shaw Street and Murray Street, Noupoort 5950. Time: 17h00 – 18h30 Structure of Meeting: A short presentation will be given introducing the proposed development. A facilitated questions and comments session to follow after the presentation.

Should you be interested in attending this meeting and for catering purposes please RSVP as soon as possible, details provided below:

Arcus Consultancy Services Ltd
Tel: +27 (0) 21 412 1529 / Fax: +27 (0) 86 609 7327
Postal address: Office 220 Cube Workspace Cnr Long Street and Hans Strijdom Road,
Cape Town 8001
Email: sankraal@arcusconsulting.co.za, or phezukomoya@arcusconsulting.co.za

Please feel free to contact the undersigned should you have any queries.

Kind Regards,

Ashlin Bodasing

San Kraal and Phezukomoya WEFs

Email Delivery Receipts – Public Meeting Invitation Sent to I&APs



Wed 21/06/2017 11:03

sankraal

NOTIFICATION OF PUBLIC MEETING VENUE – HUTCHINSON TOWN HALL, NOUPOORT

To sankraal

Cc fauntyg@vodamail.co.za; pia@drugalarm.co.za; drmurray@xsinet.co.za; andre@neserattorneys.co.za; transkaroo@eik.co.za; paardevlei@adsactive.com; r_langenhoven@yahoo.com; wolwekop@gmail.com; rooipoort@adsactive.com; n.paardevlei@gmail.com; carltonheightsguesthouse@gmail.com; cvanhuyssteen@danielpienaar.co.za

This message was sent with High importance.

Message Public Meeting Invite_Updated Venue.pdf (214 KB)

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

RE: NOTIFICATION OF PUBLIC MEETING VENUE – HUTCHINSON TOWN HALL, NOUPOORT - FOR THE PROPOSED SAN KRAAL AND PHEZUKOMOYA WIND ENERGY FACILITIES AND ASSOCIATED GRID CONNECTIONS, NORTHERN AND EASTERN CAPE PROVINCES

Please find attached the updated Public Meeting Invite, indicating the Meeting Venue.

Please do not hesitate to contact me should you have any queries with the abovementioned.

Kindest Regards,

Anna Crisp
Junior Consultant

Tel: +27 (0) 21 412 1529
Email: AnnesleyC@arcusconsulting.co.za




Wed 21/06/2017 14:54


sankraal

NOTIFICATION OF PUBLIC MEETING VENUE – HUTCHINSON TOWN HALL, NOUPOORT

To sankraal

Cc 'records@pixleykaseme.gov.za'; 'pixley@telkomsa.net'; 'communications@chrisanidm.gov.za'

 This message was sent with High importance.

 Message  Public Meeting Invite_Updated Venue.pdf (214 KB)

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

RE: NOTIFICATION OF PUBLIC MEETING VENUE – HUTCHINSON TOWN HALL, NOUPOORT - FOR THE PROPOSED SAN KRAAL AND PHEZUKOMOYA WIND ENERGY FACILITIES AND ASSOCIATED GRID CONNECTIONS, NORTHERN AND EASTERN CAPE PROVINCES

Please find attached the updated Public Meeting Invite, indicating the Meeting Venue.

Please do not hesitate to contact me should you have any queries with the abovementioned.

Kindest Regards,

Anna Crisp
Junior Consultant



Thu 22/06/2017 10:40

sankraal

NOTIFICATION OF PUBLIC MEETING VENUE – HUTCHINSON TOWN HALL, NOUPOORT

To sankraal

Bcc 'nwabisa.qwanyashe@dmr.gov.za'; 'Nokuthula.Mbeje@energy.gov.za'; 'precian@gcis.gov.za'; 'MmaphakaT@daff.gov.za'; 'Malebo.Baloi@drdlr.gov.za'; 'Ramaleho.saila@drdlr.gov.za'; 'DGOoffice@drdlr.gov.za'; 'Mdakanep@dwa.gov.za'; 'selepeg@dot.gov.za'; 'noziphoo@doc.gov.za'; 'vbaduza@sahra.org.za'; 'mpela@umsobomvumun.co.za'; 'pixley@telkomsa.net'; 'amabunda@grand.ncape.gov.za'; 'ncorns@ncpg.gov.za'; 'jpetersen@ncpg.gov.za'; 'jacolineM@daff.gov.za'; 'thatelo@salga.org.za'; 'fortunec@ncpg.gov.za'; 'gmothibi@ncpg.gov.za'; 'vmothibi@ncpg.gov.za'; 'sunday.mabaso@dmr.gov.za'; 'obed.mvula@drdlr.gov.za'; 'abrahams.a@dws.gov.za'; 'mariusn@gcis.gov.za'; 'mzwandile@iymp.gov.za'; 'cira.ngetu@deaet.ecape.gov.za'; 'mncedisi.makosonke@deaet.ecape.gov.za'; 'fezeka.boyi@dedea.gov.za'; 'Zukiswa.Ngwane@dpw.ecape.gov.za'; 'lerato.sebilane@edgta.gov.za'; 'MelvinC@daff.gov.za'; 'thozi.manyisana@agr.ecprov.gov.za'; 'bongikhaya.dayimani@drdar.gov.za'; 'Vuyokazi.sangoni@ecdsd.gov.za'; 'ZINTLEH@ecdhs.gov.za';

This message was sent with High importance.

Message

Public Meeting Invite_Updated Venue.pdf (214 KB)

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

RE: NOTIFICATION OF PUBLIC MEETING VENUE – HUTCHINSON TOWN HALL, NOUPOORT - FOR THE PROPOSED SAN KRAAL AND PHEZUKOMOYA WIND ENERGY FACILITIES AND ASSOCIATED GRID CONNECTIONS, NORTHERN AND EASTERN CAPE PROVINCES

Please find attached the updated Public Meeting Invite now indicating the meeting venue.

Please do not hesitate to contact me should you have any queries with the abovementioned.

Kindest Regards,

Anna Crisp
Junior Consultant

Tel: +27 (0) 21 412 1529
Email:sankraal@arcusconsulting.co.za



Thu 22/06/2017 10:40

sankraal

NOTIFICATION OF PUBLIC MEETING VENUE – HUTCHINSON TOWN HALL, NOUPOORT

To sankraal

Bcc 'angie.majongile@dot.ecprov.gov.za'; 'Mathemba.Gcasamba@drdlr.gov.za'; 'MakhanyaP@dwa.gov.za'; 'Azwihangwisi.Mulaudzi@dmr.gov.za'; 'ndlelantle@gcis.gov.za'; 'nhiggitt@sahra.org.za'; 'munā@iafrica.com'; 'john.geeringh@eskom.co.za'; 'rudzani.memukula@wessa.co.za'; 'eddie.seaton@transnet.net'; 'energy@birdlife.org.za'; 'enquiry@arc.agric.za'; 'lourensl@ewt.org.za'; 'strohl@caa.co.za'; 'runkelc@nra.co.za'; 'Kleinhansm@nra.co.za'; 'ShawLS@telkom.co.za'; 'thembanibukula@nersa.org.za'; 'Andile.Gxasheka@nersa.org.za'; 'rtimothy@nbkb.org.za'; 'johan@sawea.org.za'; 'office@sessa.org.za'; 'alwyn@saaea.org'; 'thea@agrisa.co.za'; 'ncagric@worldonline.co.za'; 'natasja.barkhuizen@agriec.co.za'; 'info@experienortherncape.com'; 'northerncape@tourism@telkomsa.net'; 'makayam@atns.co.za'; 'kate@iws-sa.co.za'; 'madaboutbats@gmail.com'; 'Abrahamsn@nra.co.za'; 'stefan@safcei.org.za'; 'ClaireT@L2B.co.za'; 'karoonegroup@gmail.com'; 'sdippenaar@snowisp.com'

This message was sent with High importance.

Message Public Meeting Invite_Updated Venue.pdf (214 KB)

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

RE: NOTIFICATION OF PUBLIC MEETING VENUE – HUTCHINSON TOWN HALL, NOUPOORT - FOR THE PROPOSED SAN KRAAL AND PHEZUKOMOYA WIND ENERGY FACILITIES AND ASSOCIATED GRID CONNECTIONS, NORTHERN AND EASTERN CAPE PROVINCES

Please find attached the updated Public Meeting Invite now indicating the meeting venue.

Please do not hesitate to contact me should you have any queries with the abovementioned.

Kindest Regards,

Anna Crisp
Junior Consultant

Tel: +27 (0) 21 412 1529
Email:sankraal@arcusconsulting.co.za






Wed 21/06/2017 15:39

sankraal

INSAKE: KENNISGEVING VAN OPENBARE VERGADERINGSLOKAAL – HUTCHINSON STADSAAL, NOUPOORT

To 'tomvdwalt@gmail.com'

 This message was sent with High importance.

 Message  Public Meeting Invite_AFR.pdf (215 KB)

Geagte Mnr van der Walt,

INSAKE: KENNISGEVING VAN OPENBARE VERGADERINGSLOKAAL – HUTCHINSON STADSAAL, NOUPOORT – VIR DIE VOORGESTELDE SAN KRAAL EN PHEZUKOMOYA WINDKRAGFASILITEIT EN GEASSOSIEERDE NETWERKVERBINDINGS, NOORD EN OOS-KAAP PROVINSIES.

Vind aseblief aangeheg die opgedateerde uitnodiging na die openbare vergadering, insluitent die gespesifiseerde lokaal.

Indien u enige vrae het in verband met die bogenoemde, kontak my gerus.

Ek hoop u het 'n wonderlike week verder.

Vriendlike Groete,

Anna Crisp
Junior Consultant

Arcus Copy

POD REGISTERED MAIL - PUBLIC MEETING VENUE UPDATE

SAN KRAAL AND PHEZUKOMOYA WIND ENERGY FACILITIES

Sent: 21/06/2017

REGISTERED LETTER GEREGISTREERDE BRIEF <i>(with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie)</i>	 Post Office	Postage paid R _____ C Service fee/Diensgeld R _____ C Insurance/Versekering R _____ C Total/Totaal R _____ C
Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor		Insured value of contents Versekerde waarde van inhoud R _____ C
Addressed to/Geadresseer aan ARCUS 32 / THRIVE / TWO		Initial of accepting officer  Paraaf van aaneem-beampte
Postcode Postkode		
<small>The value of the contents of this letter is as indicated and compensation is not payable for a letter received unconditionally. Compensation is limited to R100.00. No compensation is payable without documentary proof. Optional insurance up to R2 000.00 is available and applies to domestic registered letters only. Die waarde van die inhoud van hierdie brief is soos aangedui en vergoeding sal nie betaal word vir 'n brief wat sonder voorbehoud ontvang word nie. Vergoeding is beperk tot R100.00. Geen vergoeding is sonder dokumentêre bewys betaalbaar nie. Opsionele versekering tot R2 000.00 is beskikbaar en is slegs op binnelandse geregistreerde briewe van toepassing.</small>		Enquiries/Navrae Toll-free number Tolvry nommer 0800 111 502
		Affix Track and Trace customer copy Plate Volg-en-Spoor- klëntafskrif
		Date stamp Post Office 21 JUN 2017 FOLIO 9 Datumstempel

TAX INVOICE

South African Post Office Limited
CapeTownPostai

21-JUN-2017 09:13:25
Session Id: 710-60248-8-426347-3
Txn No: 25014
Teiler Id: RICARDO JAFTHA
TAX INVOICE VAT #4650101142
ALL PRICES VAT INCLUSIVE
VAT DOES NOT APPLY TO ITEMS MARKED *

Receipt For SA Post Office
Products Or Services

PRODUCT	QTY	UNIT PRICE	VAT	R AMOUNT
Track and Trace (T&T #:RC250949371ZA)	1 x	RO.00		RO.00
Lcl. Let. Sm. Reg. (Weight:0.025 kg) (Destination:South Africa)	10 x	R27.30	14%	R273.00
Track and Trace (T&T #:RC250949385ZA)	1 x	RO.00		RO.00
Track and Trace (T&T #:RC250949399ZA)	1 x	RO.00		RO.00
Track and Trace (T&T #:RC250949408ZA)	1 x	RO.00		RO.00
Track and Trace (T&T #:RC250987159ZA)	1 x	RO.00		RO.00
Track and Trace (T&T #:RC250949439ZA)	1 x	RO.00		RO.00
Track and Trace (T&T #:RC250949411ZA)	1 x	RO.00		RO.00
Track and Trace (T&T #:RC250949422ZA)	1 x	RO.00		RO.00
Track and Trace (T&T #:RC250949456ZA)	1 x	RO.00		RO.00
Track and Trace (T&T #:RC250949425ZA)	1 x	RO.00		RO.00
Track and Trace (T&T #:RC250949270ZA)	1 x	RO.00		RO.00
Lcl. Let. Sm). Reg. (Weight:0.025 kg) (Destination:South Africa)	10 x	R27.30	14%	R273.00

Track and Trace (T&T #:RC250949263ZA)	1 x	RO.00		RO.00
Track and Trace (T&T #:RC250949297ZA)	1 x	RO.00		RO.00
Track and Trace (T&T #:RC250949306ZA)	1 x	RO.00		RO.00
Track and Trace (T&T #:RC250949310ZA)	1 x	RO.00		RO.00
Track and Trace (T&T #:RC250949323ZA)	1 x	RO.00		RO.00
Track and Trace (T&T #:RC250949337ZA)	1 x	RO.00		RO.00
Track and Trace (T&T #:RC250949345ZA)	1 x	RO.00		RO.00
Track and Trace (T&T #:RC250949354ZA)	1 x	RO.00		RO.00
Track and Trace (T&T #:RC250949368ZA)	1 x	RO.00		RO.00
Track and Trace (T&T #:RC235964685ZA)	1 x	RO.00		RO.00
Lcl. Let. Sm). Reg. (Weight:0.025 kg) (Destination:South Africa)	12 x	R27.30	14%	R327.60
Track and Trace (T&T #:RC250987057ZA)	1 x	RO.00		RO.00
Track and Trace (T&T #:RC250987128ZA)	1 x	RO.00		RO.00
Track and Trace (T&T #:RC250987114ZA)	1 x	RO.00		RO.00
Track and Trace (T&T #:RC250987065ZA)	1 x	RO.00		RO.00
Track and Trace (T&T #:RC250987145ZA)	1 x	RO.00		RO.00
Track and Trace (T&T #:RC250987009ZA)	1 x	RO.00		RO.00
Track and Trace (T&T #:RC250986992ZA)	1 x	RO.00		RO.00
Track and Trace (T&T #:RC250986900ZA)	1 x	RO.00		RO.00
Track and Trace (T&T #:RC250986913ZA)	1 x	RO.00		RO.00
Track and Trace (T&T #:RC250949266ZA)	1 x	RO.00		RO.00
Track and Trace (T&T #:RC250949252ZA)	1 x	RO.00		RO.00

VAT TOTAL @14%	R107.28
Sub total	R873.60
VAT TOTAL @14%	R107.28
Total	R873.60
Debit Card	R873.60

-----EFTPOS-----

*****6589	DEBIT	1804	CHQ
21/06/17 09:22:49	TERM	2428423	
TRAKS NO 103846	AUTH CODE	005878	
PURCHASE R873.60			

ACCEPTED

We deliver, whatever it takes.

www.postoffice.co.za
 Customer Care Number 0860 111 502
 Crime Buster HotLine 0800 033 554
 Track and Trace - 0860 111 502

1.

Mrs. L Miller
PO BOX 548
Middelburg,
5900

REGISTERED LETTER
(with a domestic insurance option)
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
RC250987057ZA
CUSTOMER COPY 301028R

CAPE TOWN 8000
Post Office
21 JUN 2017
FOLIO 9

2.

Mr. C. Koen
12 Kruger Street,
Middelburg
5900

(This area is crossed out with a diagonal line)

ATT: Mr. VAN HUYSTEEN
Private Bag X21,
UITENHAGE,
6230

(This area is crossed out with a diagonal line)

3.

ATT: F. MARAIS
67 Long Street,
Kimberley,
8301

REGISTERED LETTER
(with a domestic insurance option)
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
RC250987128ZA
CUSTOMER COPY 301028R

CAPE TOWN 8000
Post Office
21 JUN 2017
FOLIO 9

4.

ATT: ZINAKILE KLAAS
26 ANDREW WHYTE STREET,
SWELLENDAM,
6740

(This area is crossed out with a diagonal line)

5.

ATT: Mr. M. FEYT
29 TELLENT STREET,
PAROW,
7500

(This area is crossed out with a diagonal line)

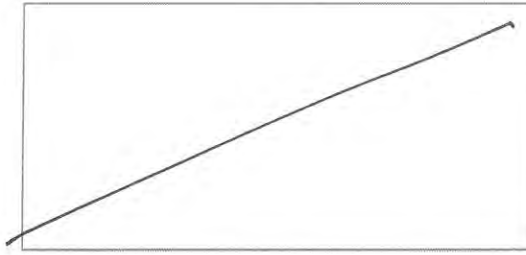
6.

ATT: JOHN COETZEE BENNIE

P O BOX 15 Rosmead,

Middelburg,

5900



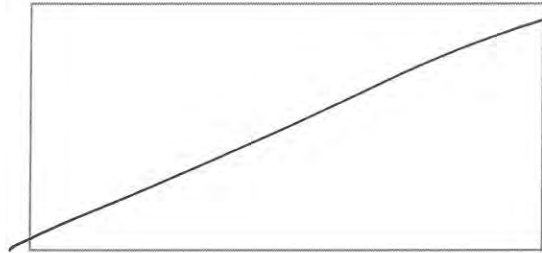
7.

ATT: Mr. BADENHORST

92 FAGAN STREET,

STRAND,

7140



8.

ATT: Mr. J MEYBURGH

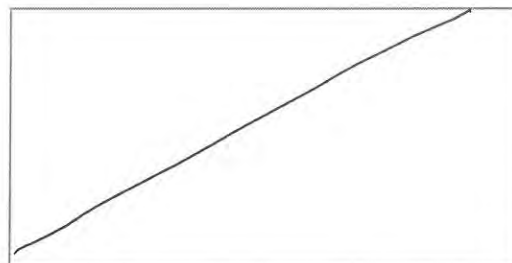
P O BOX 11689,

BLOEMFONTEIN,

9300



ATT: Mr. VAN DER WALT
PO BOX 102,
NOUPOORT,
5950



9.

ATT: GROENKLOOF TRUST

PO BOX 52,

Noupoort,

5950



10.

ATT: Mr. VISSER

PO BOX 5,

MIDDELBURG,

5900



11
ATT: JJ VAN LINGEN FAMILY TRUST
PO BOX 12,
MIDDELBURG,
5900

REGISTERED LETTER
(with a domestic insurance option)
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
RC250987009ZA
CUSTOMER COPY 301028R

CAPE TOWN 8000
Post Office
21 JUN 2017
FOLIO 9

12.
ATT: Mr. DU TOIT
PO BOX 145,
NOUPOORT,
5950

REGISTERED LETTER
(with a domestic insurance option)
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
RC250986992ZA
CUSTOMER COPY 301028R

CAPE TOWN 8000
Post Office
21 JUN 2017
FOLIO 9

13.
ATT: MRS. VAN HEERDEN
PO BOX 451,
Middelburg,
5900

REGISTERED LETTER
(with a domestic insurance option)
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
RC250986900ZA
CUSTOMER COPY 301028R

CAPE TOWN 8000
Post Office
21 JUN 2017
FOLIO 9

14.
ATT: Mr. BALLARD
PO BOX 2,
NOUPOORT,
5950

REGISTERED LETTER
(with a domestic insurance option)
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
RC250986913ZA
CUSTOMER COPY 301028R

CAPE TOWN 8000
Post Office
21 JUN 2017
FOLIO 9

15.
ATT: Ms. A. Van Der Merwe
PO BOX 438,
MIDDELBURG,
5900

REGISTERED LETTER
(with a domestic insurance option)
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
RC250949266ZA
CUSTOMER COPY 301028R

CAPE TOWN 8000
Post Office
21 JUN 2017
FOLIO 9

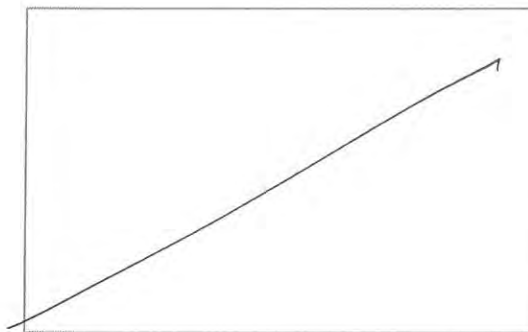
16.
ATT: Mr. VILJOEN
P O BOX 37555,
BLOEMFONTEIN,
9330

REGISTERED LETTER
(with a domestic insurance option)
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
RC250949252ZA
CUSTOMER COPY 301028R

CAPE TOWN 8000
Post Office
21 JUN 2017
FOLIO 9

ATT: SENTECH LTD

Sender Technology Park,
Octave Street,
Honeydew,
Gauteng
2040



17

ATT: Mr. Davel

PRIVATE BAG X 20020,
GARSFONTEIN,
PRETORIA,
0042



18

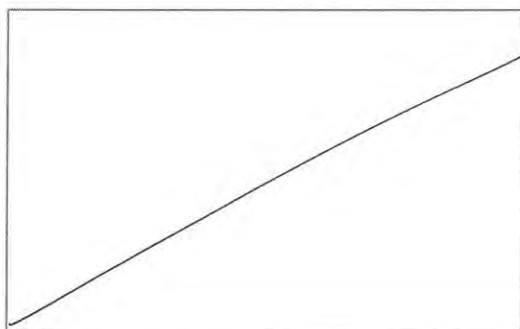
ATT: Mr Moore

PO BOX 64,
NOUPOORT,
5950



ATT: Mr. Van REENEN

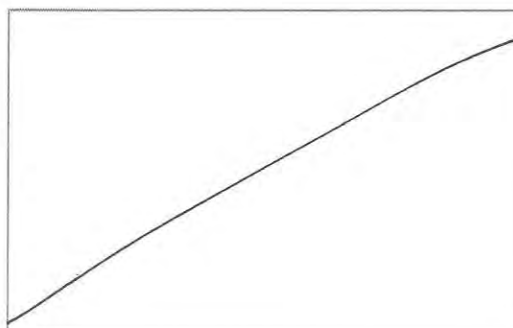
PO BOX 42,
NOUPOORT,
5950



19

**ATT: WILDEBEESTEKUIL BELEGGINGS
PTY LTD**

P O BOX 48,
NOUPOORT,
5950



20.

ATT: WONDERHEUWEL TRUST
PO BOX 58,
MIDDELBURG,
5900

REGISTERED LETTER
(with a domestic insurance option)
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
RC250949297ZA
CUSTOMER COPY 301028R

CAPE TOWN 8000
Post Office
21 JUN 2017
FOLIO 9

21.

ATT: FONTEIN JE BOERDERY PTY LTD
PO BOX 42775,
HEUWELSIG,
BLOEMFONTEIN,
FREE STATE 9332

REGISTERED LETTER
(with a domestic insurance option)
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
RC250949306ZA
CUSTOMER COPY 301028R

CAPE TOWN 8000
Post Office
21 JUN 2017
FOLIO 9

22.

ATT: YELLOW FLAME PROP 105 PTY LTD
P O BOX 3993,
MIDDELBURG,
5900

REGISTERED LETTER
(with a domestic insurance option)
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
RC250949310ZA
CUSTOMER COPY 301028R

CAPE TOWN 8000
Post Office
21 JUN 2017
FOLIO 9

23.

ATT: Mr. van Zyl
P O BOX 52,
NOUPOORT
5950

[Redacted]

24.

ATT: SIPHILA NGOKUZENZELA
FARMING C C
506 MGWEBA STREET,
KWAZAMUXOLO,
NOUPOORT,
5950

REGISTERED LETTER
(with a domestic insurance option)
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
RC250949323ZA
CUSTOMER COPY 301028R

CAPE TOWN 8000
Post Office
21 JUN 2017
FOLIO 9

25.

ATT: HOSPITAL TRUSTEES
PRIVATE BAG X14,
NOUPOORT
5950

REGISTERED LETTER
(with a domestic insurance option)
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
RC250949337ZA
CUSTOMER COPY 301028R

CAPE TOWN 8000
Post Office
21 JUN 2017
FOLIO 9

26.

ATT: J.P. & A.S. MEINTJIES
P O BOX 521,
MIDDELBURG,
5900

~~REGISTERED LETTER
(with a domestic insurance option)
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
RC250949337ZA
CUSTOMER COPY 301028R~~

27.

ATT: 24 KORHAAN STREET TRUST
P O BOX 35,
VRYBURG
8600

REGISTERED LETTER
(with a domestic insurance option)
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
RC250949345ZA
CUSTOMER COPY 301028R

CAPE TOWN 8000
Post Office
21 JUN 2017
FOLIO 9

28.

ATT: F.J. DU TOIT
P O BOX 29,
NOUPOORT
5950

REGISTERED LETTER
(with a domestic insurance option)
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
RC250949354ZA
CUSTOMER COPY 301028R

CAPE TOWN 8000
Post Office
21 JUN 2017
FOLIO 9

29.

ATT: JORALBOU BELEGGINGS PTY LTD
P O BOX 12555,
HATFIELD
0028

REGISTERED LETTER
(with a domestic insurance option)
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
RC250949368ZA
CUSTOMER COPY 301028R

CAPE TOWN 8000
Post Office
21 JUN 2017
FOLIO 9

30.

ATT: TWEEFONTEIN TRUST
P O BOX 365,
COLESBERG, 9795

REGISTERED LETTER
(with a domestic insurance option)
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
RC250949371ZA
CUSTOMER COPY 301028R

CAPE TOWN 8000
Post Office
21 JUN 2017
FOLIO 9

31.

ATT: MR. VAN HUYSTEEN

P O BOX 3,
NOUPOORT,
5950

REGISTERED LETTER
(with a domestic insurance option)
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
RC250949385ZA
CUSTOMER COPY 301028R



32.

ATT: T.S. GILFILLAN

P O BOX 113,
COLESBERG,
9795

REGISTERED LETTER
(with a domestic insurance option)
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
RC250949399ZA
CUSTOMER COPY 301028R



33.

ATT: Mr. J Moore

P.O. Box 441,
Middelburg,
5900

REGISTERED LETTER
(with a domestic insurance option)
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
RC250949408ZA
CUSTOMER COPY 301028R



34.

ATT: S J V WILD C C

PO BOX 2081,
WINGATE PARK,
GAUTENG,
0153

REGISTERED LETTER
(with a domestic insurance option)
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
RC250987159ZA
CUSTOMER COPY 301028R



35.

ATT: C.N. VAN DER MERWE

P O BOX 66,
MIDDELBURG,
5900

REGISTERED LETTER
(with a domestic insurance option)
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
RC250949439ZA
CUSTOMER COPY 301028R



36.

ATT: VERGELEGEN TRUST
P O BOX 309,
COLESBERG,
9795

REGISTERED LETTER
(with a domestic insurance option)
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
RC250949411ZA 301028R
CUSTOMER COPY

CAPE TOWN 8000
Post Office
21 JUN 2017
FOLIO 9

37.

ATT: LEIGH & PENNY SOUTHEY TRUST
P O BOX 17,
COLESBERG,
9795

REGISTERED LETTER
(with a domestic insurance option)
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
RC250949442ZA 301028R
CUSTOMER COPY

CAPE TOWN 8000
Post Office
21 JUN 2017
FOLIO 9

38.

ATT: H.E. HUGO
P O BOX 148,
COLESBERG
9795

REGISTERED LETTER
(with a domestic insurance option)
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
RC250949456ZA 301028R
CUSTOMER COPY

CAPE TOWN 8000
Post Office
21 JUN 2017
FOLIO 9

39.

ATT: H.J BADENHORST
P O BOX 28838,
DANHOF
9301

REGISTERED LETTER
(with a domestic insurance option)
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
RC250949425ZA 301028R
CUSTOMER COPY

CAPE TOWN 8000
Post Office
21 JUN 2017
FOLIO 9

40.

ATT: VENTERSFONTEIN TRUST
P O BOX 21,
COLESBERG,
9795

REGISTERED LETTER
(with a domestic insurance option)
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
RC235964685ZA 301028R
CUSTOMER COPY

CAPE TOWN 8000
Post Office
21 JUN 2017
FOLIO 9

ATT: J.A. VAN DER MERWE
P O BOX 24,
NOUPOORT,
5950

~~REGISTERED LETTER
(with a domestic insurance option)
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
CUSTOMER COPY~~



Arcus Project Number 2244 and 2245

Proposed San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities and Associated Grid Connection Infrastructure

Minutes of Public Meeting

Venue: Hutchinson Town Hall, Noupoort

Date: 29 June 2017

Time: 17:15

Attendees: see attached attendance register
Project Team: Ashlin Bodasing (AB) – Arcus EAP Anja Albertyn (AA) – Arcus EAP Etienne Albertyn (EA) Arcus Translator
Sanele Maphanga (SM) – InnoWind Applicant
Sheldon Vandrey (SV) - InnoWind Applicant

	Question/Comment	Notes	Response
1		AA welcomed all attendees and introduced the project team. She proceeded to explain the format of the meeting presentation. The common processes will be combined (the Environmental Impact assessment (EIA) process, the public participation process) each project will be discussed separately, with separate question and answer sessions.	
2		San Kraal Question and Answer Session	
3	Q	Where are the turbines going to be, whose land will the turbines be on?	SM pointed out the land owners of the San Kraal project on the presentation map. The project site is approximately 6 km from Noupoort.
4	Q	Does the municipality own the largest land portions?	Yes, for San Kraal they have more land portions.
5	Q	Who does the trust belong to?	Beskuitfontein Trust



6	Q	Salinga Farmers Association lease land from the municipality, will the farmers' association benefit from the project?	This will need to be addressed and discussed with the municipality. This is not part of the EIA process.
7	Q	How long will the entire process take?	Between three to four years for the start of construction to be reached if the project is successful.
8		AA continued with Phezukomoya Project description	
9		Phezukomoya Question and Answer Session	
10	Q	Could you point out who owns the farm portions?	SM indicated on the map the owner of each land portion.
11		No further comment or questions were received. AA thanked all for attending the meeting. AB mentioned that there are comments sheets available, should they have additional comments or questions. Closing date for submission of comments is 12 July 2017. There are also electronic copies of the Draft reports available on CDs. AB thanked all for their attendance and participation, and mentioned that there are cool drinks available.	
12		Meeting closed 17.50.	



ARCUS

Attendance Register

San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities & Associated Grid Connections

Public Meeting – Hutchinson Town Hall, Noupoort 5950

DATE: 29 June 2017 from 17h00 – 18h30

NAME	ORGANISATION	CONTACT DETAILS/EMAIL	SIGNATURE
A van Houssteen	Surrounding farmer	079 526 3913	
L. De Smaet	Private Greenhouse	049 843 1075	
Fa Goodman	SAAMWAT CONSTRUCTION	062 872 0220	
LEON BHERON	SAAMWAT "	061 985 8564	
Kosie van der	SAAMWAT "	0746648317	
Andile Gwatyu	Salinga	078 2233123	A. Gwatyu
JK mfoza	Salinga	0710 20 9127	
D.A moweba	MTCR	063 2952710	
D.A moweba	MTCR	mtrcr@gmail.com	D.A moweba
		mtrcr.ltd@gmail.com	
Sande Maplanga	InnoWind	smq-hanga@innowind.com	



ARCUS

Attendance Register

San Kraal and Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities & Associated Grid Connections

Public Meeting – Hutchinson Town Hall, Noupoort 5950

DATE: 29 June 2017 from 17h00 – 18h30

NAME	ORGANISATION	CONTACT DETAILS/EMAIL	SIGNATURE
MANDE MFENGA	Salinga Farmers ASS	0840588600	M. Mfengwa
MICHAEL MALI	PRIVATE	0629698353	[Signature]
Vuyo Nkobongo	SALINGA FARMERS ASS	0735330530	[Signature]
L.J. KUBA	SALINGA FARMERS ASS	0607038354	[Signature]
L.E. SWARTZ	SAAMVAAT CONSTRUCTION	0619858504	[Signature]
V.V. HERMANUS	"	078025998	[Signature]
D. AUIKER	"	0619858504	[Signature]
SHELDON VANDREY	INNOWIND	svandrey@innwind.com	[Signature]
Etiene Albertyn	Arcus Consulting	etienned@hotmail.co.za	[Signature]
Anja Albertyn	Arcus Consulting		[Signature]
Anja Albertyn	"	anjaa@arcusconsulting.co.za	[Signature]

**The Proposed San Kraal and
Phezukomoya Wind Energy
Facilities and Associated Grid
Connections, Northern and Eastern
Cape Provinces.**

**San Kraal Wind Power (Pty) Ltd
Phezukomoya Wind Power (Pty) Ltd**

Agenda



- Introduction
- Project Team
- Scoping and EIA Process
- Public Participation Process
- Project Location
- Need and Desirability
- Alternatives

- Project Description-San Kraal
- Specialist Studies- San Kraal
- Question and Discussion

- Project Description – Phezukomoya
- Specialist Studies – Phezukomoya
- Questions and Discussion
- Way Forward

Introduction ARCUS

- This is a COMBINED public meeting for TWO WIND ENERGY PROJECTS

SAN KRAAL WEF & PHEZUKMOYA WEF.
- Shared processes will be discussed first followed by the individual project descriptions and separate question and discussion sessions.



Project Team

Environmental Assessment Practitioners:

Arcus Consultancy Services South Africa
Ashlin Bodasing; and
Anja Albertyn.

Applicant:

San Kraal Wind Power (Pty) Ltd &
Phezukomoya Wind Power (Pty) Ltd

*WHY ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT
ASSESSMENT FOR THESE
PROJECTS?*

Legal Requirements



National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended in 2017.

GN No. R. 327 Listing Notice 1:

11) The development of facilities or infrastructure for the transmission and distribution of electricity - (i) outside urban areas or industrial complexes with a capacity of more than 33 but less than 275 kilovolts.

GN No. R. 325 Listing Notice 2:

1) The development of facilities or infrastructure for the generation of electricity from a renewable resource where the electricity output is 20 megawatts or more.

*HOW DO WE ACHIEVE THE LEGAL
REQUIREMENTS?*

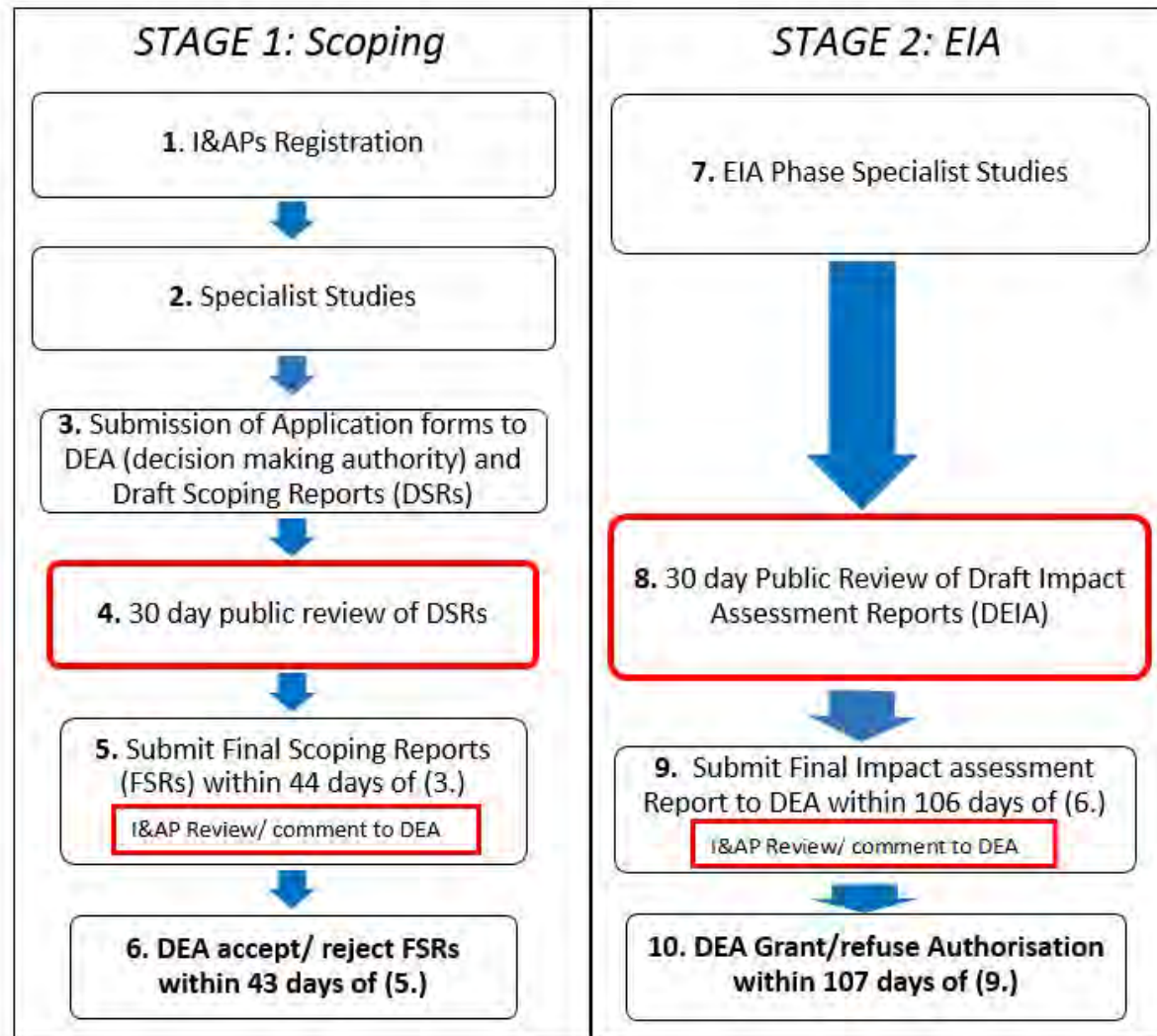
Scoping and EIA Process



The EIA Process consists of:

- A Full Scoping and EIA process to be conducted for the proposed WEFs and Grid connections.
- Independent specialist studies.
- Public participation process.

Scoping and EIA Phases



CURRENTLY
HERE



*WHAT IS SCOPING AND
ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT
ASSESSMENT?*

Scoping and EIA ARCUS

- Scoping and environmental impact assessment is the process of evaluating the potential impacts of a proposed project on environmental receptors (plants, animals, people, etc.).

WE ARE CURRENTLY IN THE SCOPING PHASE OF THE PROJECTS AND ARE COLLECTING BASELINE ENVIRONMENTAL INFORMATION

*HOW DO WE DETERMINE THE
POTENTIAL IMPACTS OF THE
PROJECTS?*

Specialist Studies



- **Bird Impact Assessment and 12 Month Pre-Construction Monitoring**
Chris van Rooyen Consulting: Chris van Rooyen
- **Bat Impact Assessment and 12 Month Pre-Construction Monitoring**
Animalia Consultants: Werner Marais
- **Terrestrial Ecological Impact Assessment (Fauna & Flora)**
Simon Todd Consulting: Simon Todd
- **Heritage, Archaeology and Paleontology Impact Assessment**
ACO & Associates: Dr. Tim Hart in association with Dr John Almond
- **Aquatic/Wetland Assessment**
Scherman Colloty & Associates: Dr. Brian Colloty
- **Noise Impact Assessment**
Enviro-Acoustic Research: Morné de Jager
- **Visual and Landscape Assessment**
Si Vest: Andrea Gibb and Kerry Schwartz
- **Soils and Agriculture**
Agricultural Research Council: Garry Patterson
- **Social Impact Assessment**
Tony Barbour Environmental Consultant and Researcher: Tony Barbour

*WHAT IS PUBLIC PARTICIPATION
AND WHY IS IT NEEDED?*

Public Participation Process

The aim of the public process is to:

- inform I&APs about the proposed developments;
- obtain I&AP feedback – comments, questions, issues, concerns (positive or negative); and
- address and investigate all issues raised and document these in the reports which are to be submitted to the DEA.

*PUBLIC PARTICIPATION FOR SAN
KRAAL AND PHEZUKOMOYA –
WHAT HAS BEEN DONE?*

Public Participation



- PPP to be shared between both projects due to proximity of the sites (agreement with DEA).
- Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs) identified – landowners, neighbours, Ward councillors, authorities and NGOs.
- Advertisements (22nd & 29th April 2016 – the Herald and the Advertiser).
- Distribution of notification letters and Background Information Documents (April 2016).
- Site notices and posters - boundaries of the WEFs and grid connection sites and in the town of Noupoot (April 2016).

*HOW CAN YOU BE INVOLVED
DURING THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION
PROCESS?*

Public Involvement



Reports for public review and comment.

Reports, including public comment, to be submitted to the DEA for a decision:

- Draft Scoping Report – I&AP comment;
- Final Scoping Report – submit to DEA with I&AP comments (I&AP also can comment on final reports);
- Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report and Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) – I&AP Comment on these reports.
- Final Environmental Impact Assessment Reports and EMPr – submit to DEA for decision, I&AP comment on the final reports.

*WHY WIND ENERGY PROJECTS IN
NOUPOORT?*

Need and Desirability



- Wind energy is considered an alternative to meeting the need for increased electricity demand over other sources of generation, such as fossil fuels.

Wind energy:

- Positive impact on climate change;
- Overcoming the country's energy constraints;
- Diversification and decentralisation of supply;
- Reduced costs of energy; and
- Positive economic development including job creation

...Continued



- The project is in line with national, provincial and local planning and policy in terms of using renewable energy to combat climate change.
- Most importantly Noupoot has very good wind resource, which the applicant has been measuring for over two years.

*IF NOT WIND ENERGY IN
NOUPOORT, THEN WHAT OTHER
WAY TO MEET THE NEEDS?.....*

ALTERNATIVES



- Alternative are different means of meeting the general purpose and need of a proposed development.
- PURPOSE FOR THESE PROJECTS – Generation of electricity
- NEED FOR THESE PROJECTS – Cleaner renewable sources of fuel.

Alternatives Considered



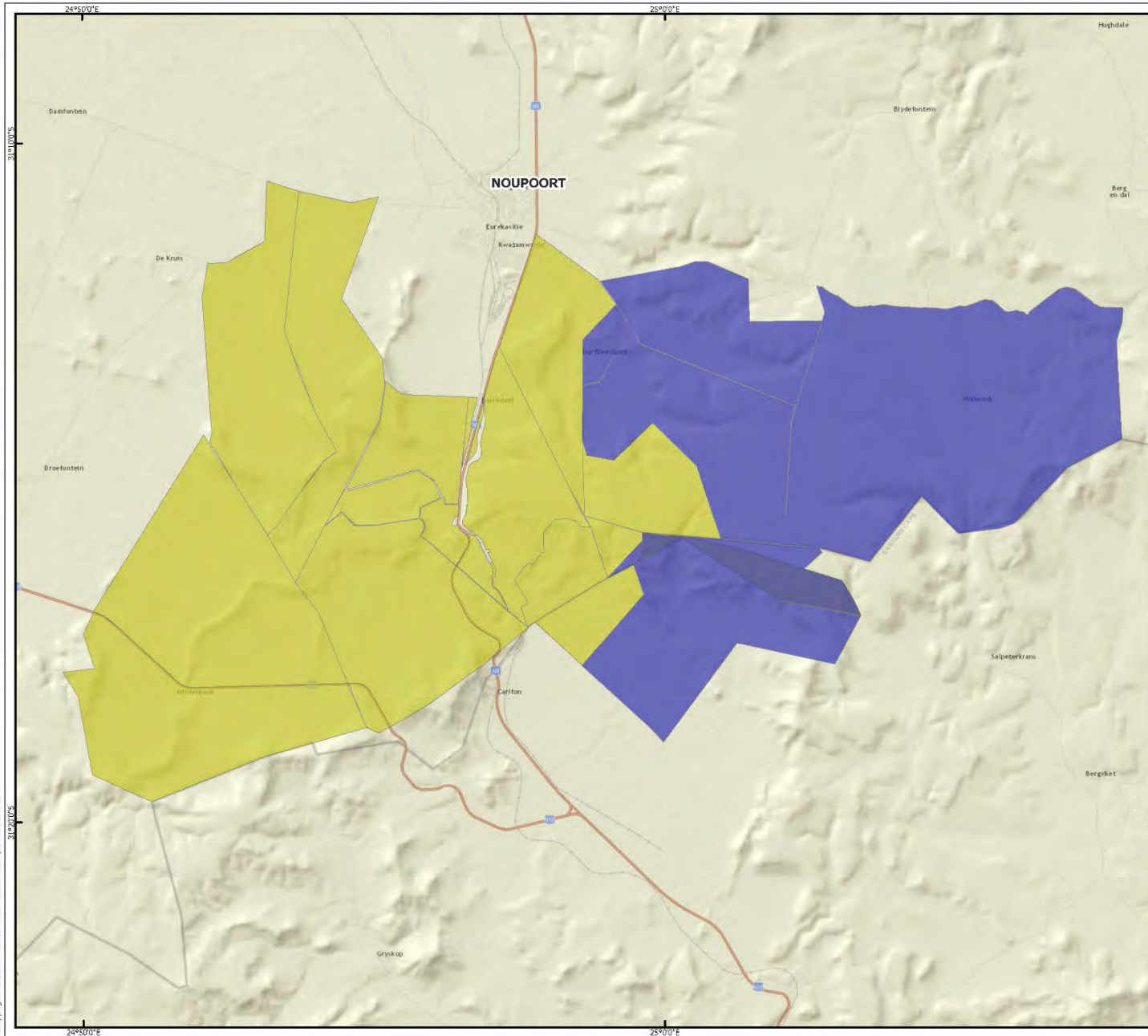
- Alternative locations / sites
- Alternative activities – agriculture/farming
- Alternative process or technology – wind, solar, nuclear, coal
- No-Go Alternative – no projects to be developed
- Alternative design / layout – considered in this process
- Alternative grid connection points

WHERE ARE THE PROJECTS LOCATED?

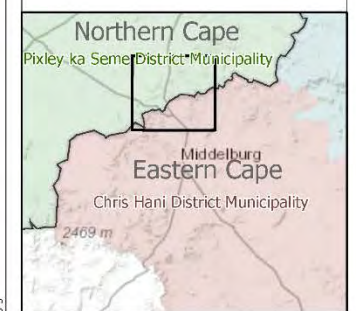
San Kraal and Phezukomoya ARCUS

Location

- Umsobomvu Local Municipality & Pixley ka Seme District Municipality (Northern Cape).
- Inxuba Yethemba Local Municipality & Chris Hani District Municipality (Eastern Cape).



- San Kraal WEF Site
- Phezukomoya WEF Site



1:100,000 Scale @ A3		N ↑
0 1 2 km		
Produced: AA	Reviewed: SC	Ref: 2244/GEN/001
Approved: AB		Date: 26/06/2017

San Kraal and Phezukomoya WEFs Site Locations

San Kraal & Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facilities Scoping Phase Presentation

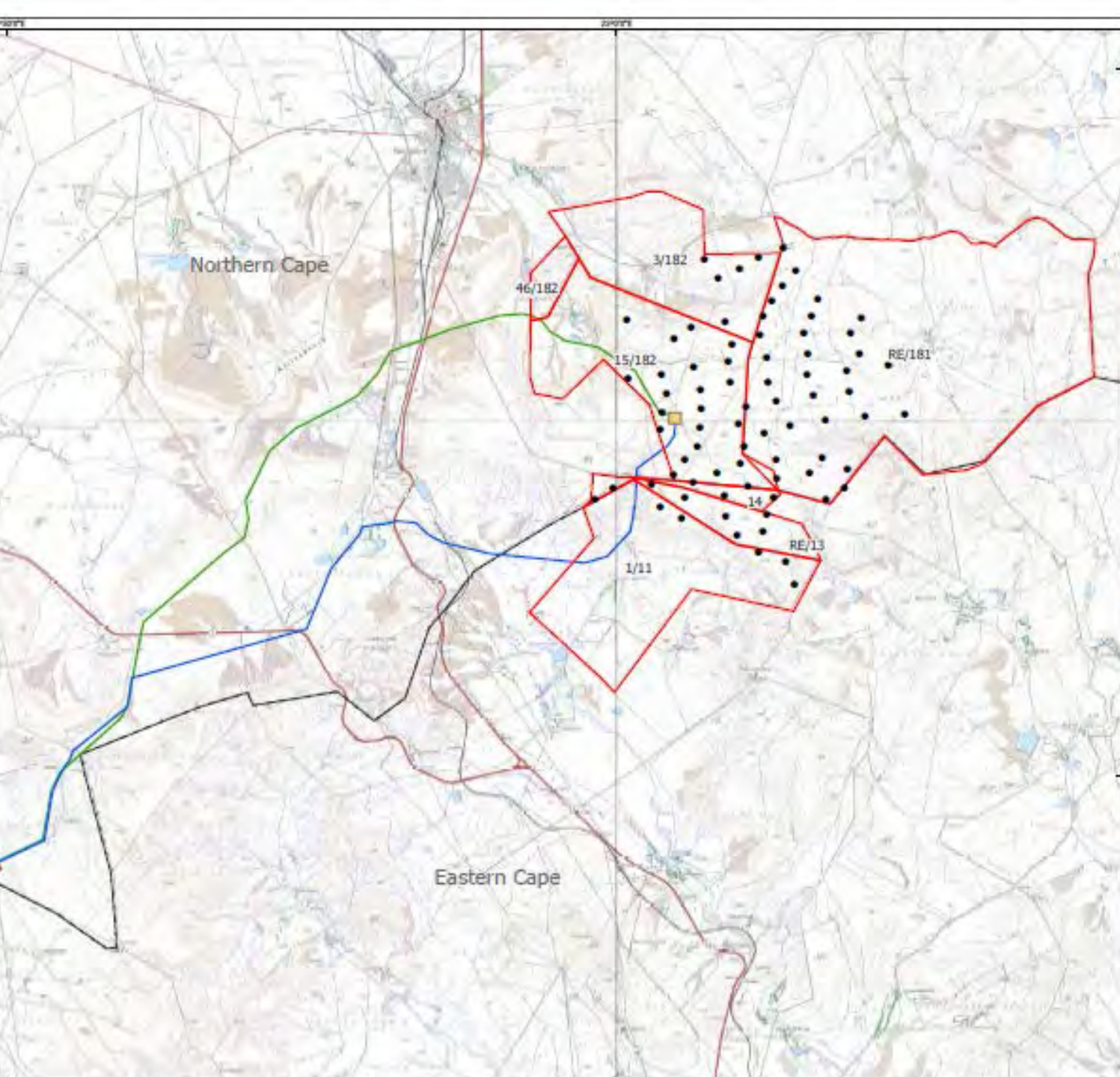
*THE SAN KRAAL WIND ENERGY
FACILITY.*

*WHAT IS IT AND WHAT DOES IT
CONSIST OF?*

San Kraal Project Description

- Up to 78 WTGs with generation capacity of 390 MW.
- WTGs range from 3 MW – 5 MW each.
- Hub height of up to 150 m.
- Rotor diameter up to 150 m.
- 33kV underground electrical cables.
- An on-site switching station complex to facilitate stepping up the voltage (up to 132 kV).
- 25 km 132 kV high voltage overhead power line from the on-site switching station to the proposed 132/400 kV proposed Umsobomvu Substation to the national grid.

*WHAT DOES THE SAN KRAAL
PROJECT LOOK LIKE?*



- San Kraal Site Boundary
- Proposed Turbine Position
- Preferred Grid Route
- Alternative Grid Route
- Proposed San Kraal Switching Station
- Umsobomvu 132/400 kV Substation



1:900,000 Scale @ A2

Produced: AA Ref: 2244/REP/003
 Reviewed: SC Date: 05/05/2017
 Approved: AB

Proposed Site Development Plan
Figure 3.2

Supporting Infrastructure



- *Foundations and hardstands;*
- *Internal access roads;*
- *Operations and maintenance workshop area/office building for control, maintenance and storage.*

During the construction phase the following will be required:

- *Temporary infrastructure including a site camp;*
- *A laydown area for each turbine.*

*WHAT DID THE SPECIALISTS
STUDIES FIND?*

Specialist Studies



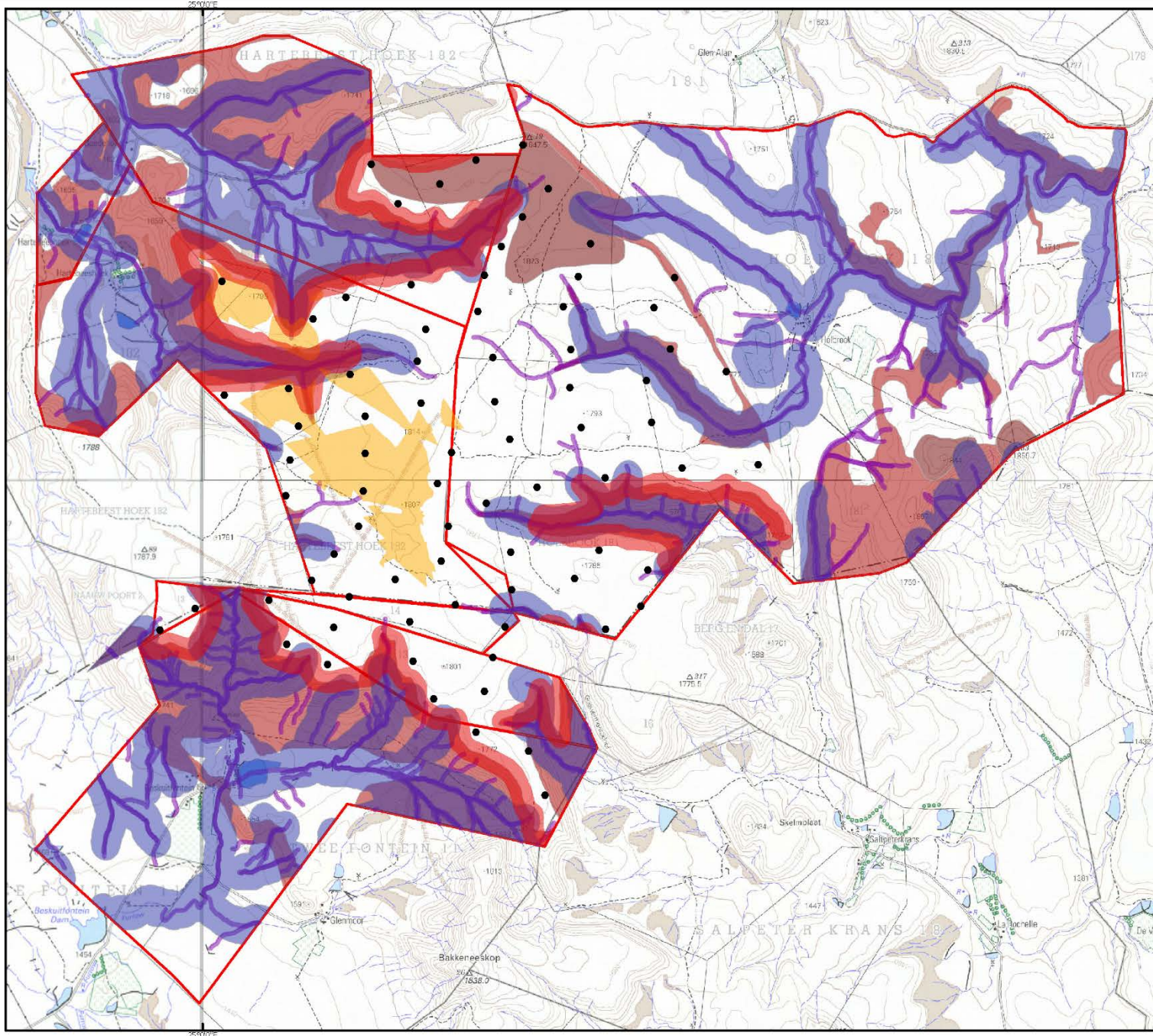
- **Bats** – Collisions with turbines possible. 12 month monitoring concluded, and to be analysed in EIA Phase. Preliminary moderate and high sensitivity areas are identified. No turbines in highly sensitive areas.
- **Birds** – Collisions, disturbance and displacement possible. 12 month monitoring concluded and to be analysed in EIA Phase. No turbines in highly sensitive areas.
- **Ecology (Fauna and Flora)** - Moderately sensitive site; Presence of listed and endemic species low across site. Additional field verification required. No turbines in areas with very high sensitivity.
- **Freshwater Ecology** - limited impact of low significance; WULAs required for river crossings.

....Cont.....



- **Heritage** – Scenic impacts from N9 and railway likely; no red flags identified; The area is paleontologically sensitive.
- **Noise** - Possible impact on Noise Sensitive Developments; modelling required.
- **Social** - Potential positive social impacts (such as employment, Community Trust, generation of renewable energy) likely to outweigh potential negative social impacts (such as construction workers, stock theft, damage to roads).
- **Visual** – alteration of area’s visual character and potential impact on sensitive receptors. Visual receptors sensitivity still to be established.
- **Soils** - Potential of soils for rain-fed cultivation is low to very low –
NO FURTHER STUDY REQUIRED

*WHAT DO THE SPECIALIST FINDING
LOOK LIKE?*



- San Kraal Site Boundary
- Proposed Turbine Position
- Avifaunal Buffer
- High Visual Sensitivity
- High Bat Sensitivity
- Watercourse Buffer (No-Go)
- Ecological Sensitivity**
- Peaks & Plateau - High (No Go)
- Slopes - No Turbines
- Dam - High (No Go)



1:50,000 Scale @ A3
0 1 2 km

Produced: AA	Ref: 2244/REP/021
Reviewed: SC	Date: 28/04/2017
Approved: AB	

Preliminary Environmental Constraints Map
Figure 17.1

San Kraal Wind Energy Facility
Draft Scoping Report

Bases mapping from the Civil Directorate National Geo-Spatial Information of South Africa

*WHAT ARE THE KEY ISSUES
SUBMITTED FOR SAN KRAAL FROM
THE PUBLIC?*

KEY ISSUES RAISED



- Impacts on listed and protected trees.
- Permits required for loss of certain plant species.
- Proposed turbines must clear radio links by 300m.
- Permission required from SANRAL if access from N9 required.
- Need for a cumulative impact assessment.
- Bird study to include cumulative assessment.
- Heritage impact assessment must consider sense of place.
- Impacts on value of surrounding properties.
- Compliance with international bird conservation agreements.

*DO YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS OR
COMMENTS ON SAN KRAAL?*

*WHAT IS THE PHEZUKOMYA WIND
ENERGY FACILITY AND WHAT DOES
IT CONSISTS OF?*

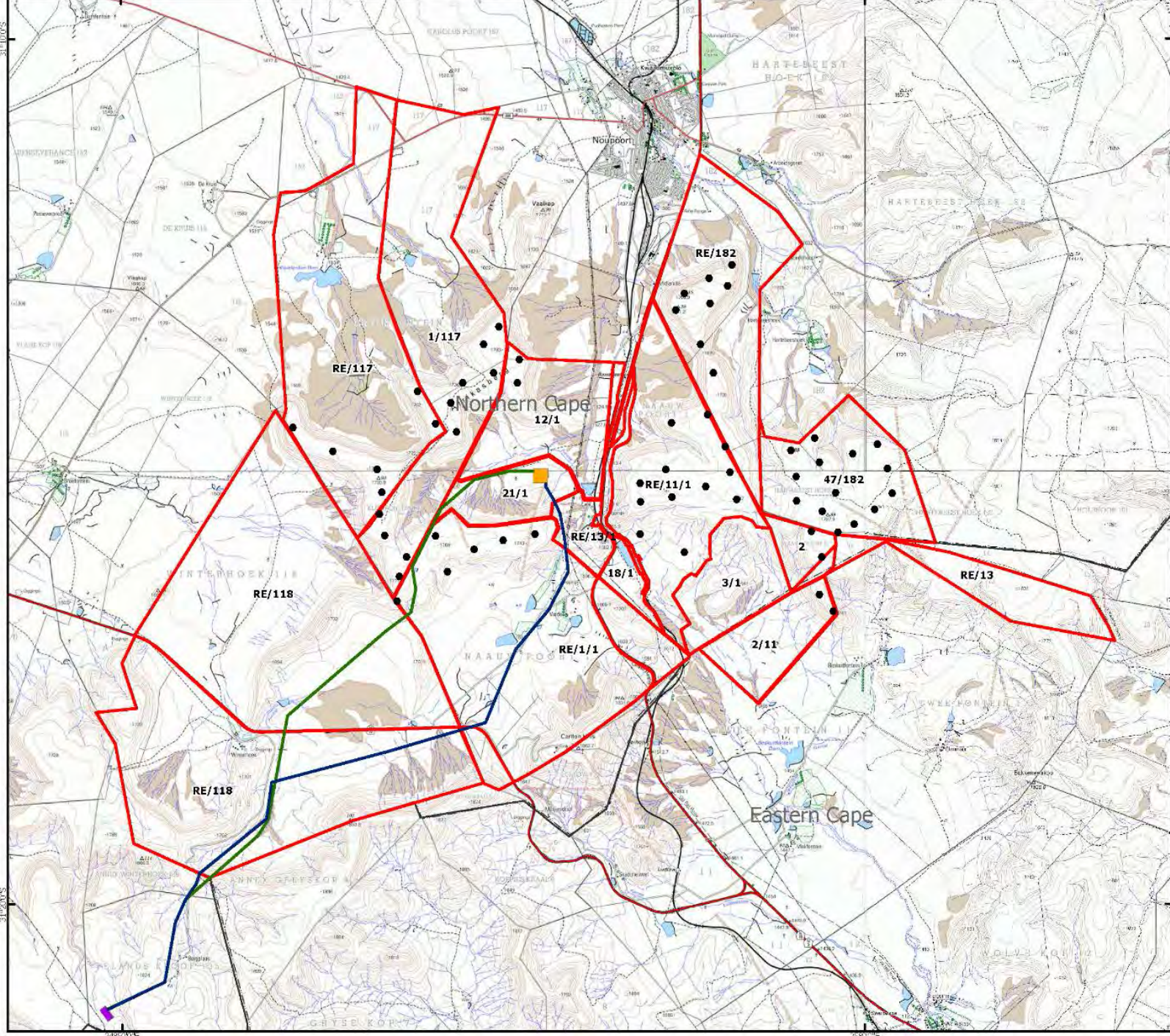
Project Description

- Up to 63 WTGs with generation capacity of 315 MW.
- WTGs range from 3MW - 5MW each.
- Hub height of up to 150 m.
- Rotor diameter of up to 150 m.
- 33 kV underground electrical cables.
- An on-site switching station complex to facilitate stepping up the voltage (up to 132 kV).
- 15 km 132 kV high voltage overhead power line from the on-site switching station to the proposed Umsobomvu 400 kV Substation to the national grid.

WHAT DOES THE PHEZUKOMYA PROJECT LOOK LIKE?



- Site Boundary
- Proposed Turbine Location
- Preferred Turbine Route
- Alternative Grid Route
- Umsobomvu 132/400 kV S
- Phezukomoya Switching S



1:80 000 Scale @ A3
 0 1.5 3 km
 Produced: AA
 Reviewed: SC
 Approved: AB
 Ref: 2245/R
 Date: 06/04/

Proposed Site Development
 Figure 3.2

Supporting Infrastructure



- *Foundations and hardstands;*
- *Internal access roads;*
- *An operations and services workshop area/office building for control, maintenance and storage.*

During the construction phase the following will be required:

- *Temporary infrastructure including a site camp;*
- *A laydown area for each turbine.*

*WHAT DID THE SPECIALIST STUDIES
FIND AT PHEZUKOMOYA?*

Specialist Findings



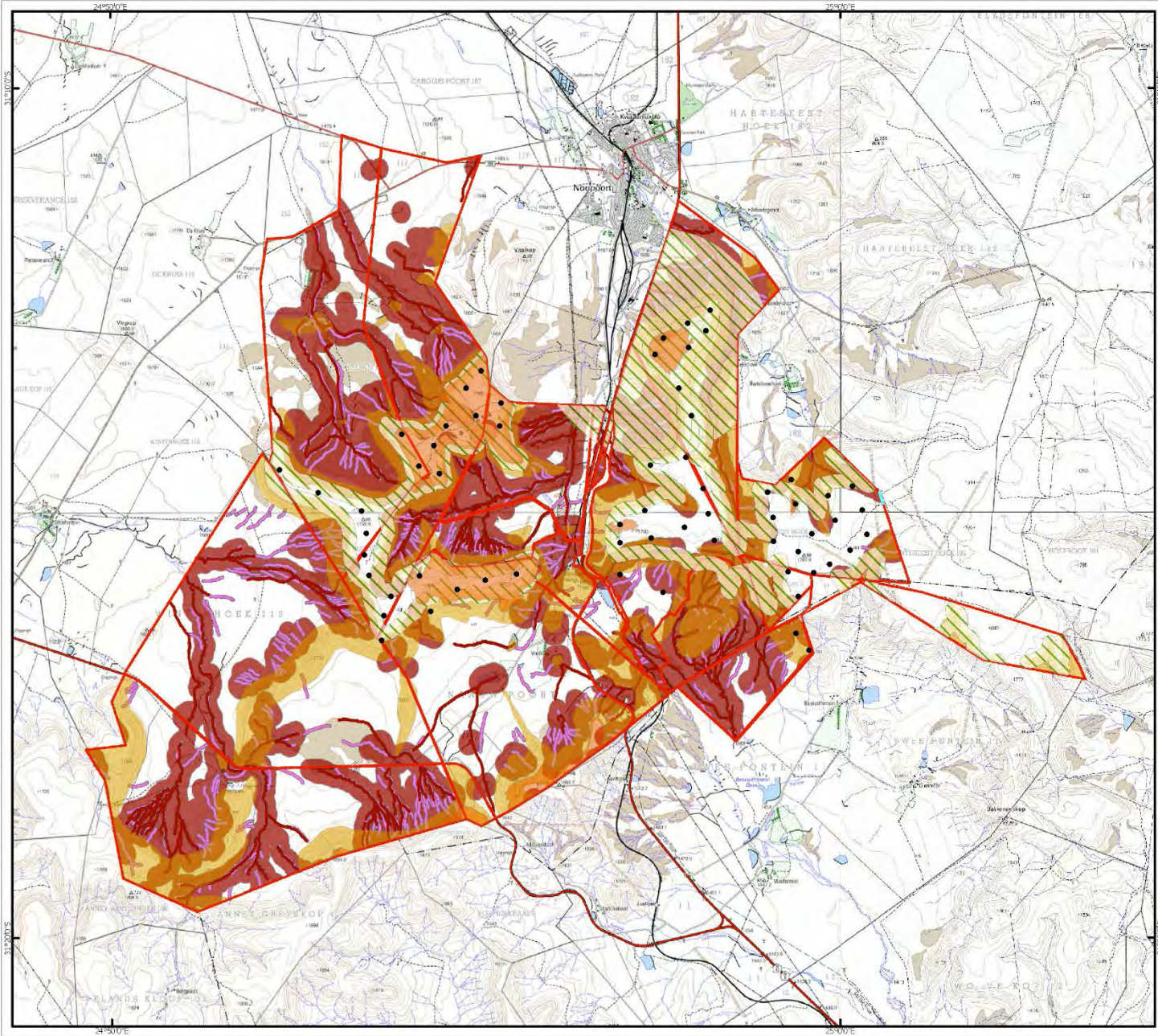
- **Bats** – Collisions with turbines possible. 12 month monitoring concluded, and to be analysed in EIA Phase. Preliminary moderate and high sensitivity areas are identified. No turbines in highly sensitive areas.
- **Birds** – Collisions, disturbance and displacement possible. 12 month monitoring concluded and to be analysed in EIA Phase. No turbines in highly sensitive areas.
- **Ecology (Fauna and Flora)** - Moderately sensitive site; Presence of some listed and endemic species; Additional field verification required. No turbines in areas with very high sensitivity.
- **Freshwater Ecology** - limited impact of low significance; WULAs required for river crossings.

Specialist Findings..



- **Heritage** – Scenic impacts from N9 and railway likely; no red flags identified; The area is paleontologically sensitive.
- **Noise** - Possible impact on Noise Sensitive Developments; modelling required.
- **Social** - Potential positive social impacts (such as employment, Community Trust, generation of renewable energy) likely to outweigh potential negative social impacts (such as construction workers, stock theft, damage to roads).
- **Visual** – alteration of area’s visual character and potential impact on sensitive receptors. Visual receptors sensitivity still to be established.
- **Soils** - Potential of soils for rain-fed cultivation is low to very low –
NO FURTHER STUDY REQUIRED

*WHAT DO THE SPECIALIST
FINDINGS AT PHEZUKOMOYA LOOK
LIKE?*



- Proposed Turbine Location
- High Visual Sensitivity
- Avifaunal Buffer
- Pheukomoya Site Boundary
- High Ecological Sensitivity
- Drainage Buffer (No-Go)
- 32 m Watercourse Buffer (No Go)
- High Bat Sensitivity (No-Go)



1:80,000 Scale @ A3
 0 1.5 3 km

Produced: AA	Ref: 2245/REP/003
Reviewed: SC	Date: 05/06/2017
Approved: AB	

Preliminary Environmental Sensitivity Map
 Figure 17.1

Phezukomoya Wind Energy Facility
Draft Scoping Report

Borrowings from the Chief Directorate: National Geospatial Information of South Africa

*WHAT HAVE BEEN THE KEY ISSUES
RAISED FOR PHEZUKOMOYA FROM
THE PUBLIC?*

Key Issues Raised



- Distance from Transnet property and national roads.
- Impacts on listed and protected trees.
- Permits required for loss of certain plant species.
- Proposed turbines must clear radio links by 300 m.
- Permission required from SANRAL if access from N9 required.
- Need for a cumulative impact assessment.
- Bird study to include cumulative assessment.
- Heritage impact assessment must consider sense of place.
- The Southern Great Escarpment should be used as a context for the bird study.
- Impacts on value of surrounding properties.
- Compliance with international bird conservation agreements.

*DO YOU HAVE ANY COMMENTS OR
QUESTIONS ON PHEZUKOMOYA
WIND ENERGY FACILITY?*

WHAT HAPPENS NOW?

The Way Forward



STAGE 1: Scoping

1. I&APs Registration

2. Specialist Studies

3. Submission of Application forms to DEA (decision making authority) and Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs)

4. 30 day public review of DSRs

5. Submit Final Scoping Reports (FSRs) within 44 days of (3.)

I&AP Review/ comment to DEA

6. DEA accept/ reject FSRs within 43 days of (5.)

STAGE 2: EIA

7. EIA Phase Specialist Studies

8. 30 day Public Review of Draft Impact Assessment Reports (DEIA)

9. Submit Final Impact assessment Report to DEA within 106 days of (6.)

I&AP Review/ comment to DEA

10. DEA Grant/refuse Authorisation within 107 days of (9.)

NEXT STEP



*LOOKING AHEAD...
ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT
ASSESSMENT PHASE....*

Plan of Study for EIA



The EIA Phase will include:

- Specialist assessment of alternative layouts;
- Specialist site visits, investigations and modelling;
- Public participation (comment on reports and public event, issues trail);
- Cumulative impact assessment; and
- Consultation with the DEA.

Discussion



Thank you for attending this meeting and for your feedback.

Please advise us if there are any additional key stakeholders who you think we should inform.

The minutes of this meeting will be forwarded to attendees.